Iron and Steel Institute Papers

Future Engineering Development of the Gas-Cooled Nuclear Reactor, *by J. M. Kay* 3

Carbide Precipitation in Several Steels containing Chromium and Vanadium, *by A. K. Seal and R. W. K. Honeycombe* 9

The Properties of Some Silicon-Molybdenum Steels, *by A. S. Kenneford* 16

Flat Rolling. The Effect of Plant Design and Layout on Capital and Operating Costs, *by W. F. Cartwright and M. F. Dowding* 23

The Nature of Strain-age Embrittlement, *by C. J. Osborn* 97

The Metallography of Low-carbon Bainitic Steels, *by K. J. Irvine and F. B. Pickering* 101

The Electrolytic Migration of Carbon in Steels, *by W. Hume-Rothery* 113

" Controlled Cooling " of Hot Ingots in a Single-ingot Pit at Appleby-Frodingham, *by A. Jackson, N. H. Turner, and R. C. Walthew* 114

Methods for the Rapid Determination of Silicon in Ferrosilicon, *by S. Velken* 119

A Potentiostat Technique for Studying the Acid Resistance of Alloy Steels, *by C. Edeleanu* 122

The Effect of Nitrides in Silicon Iron on the Determination of Oxygen by Chlorination, and the Possible Direct Determination of Aluminium Nitride, *by F. J. Armson and H. L. Bennett* 132

Iron and Steel in Britain from Prehistoric Times to the Industrial Revolution (*Review*), *by C. Singer* 205

The Effect of Phosphorus on the Tensile and Notch-impact Properties of High-purity Iron and Iron-Carbon Alloys, *by B. E. Hopkins and H. R. Tipler* 218

The Isothermal Transformation of Spheroidized Pearlite to Austenite, *by A. A. Golestaneh, C. Handford, and G. Bullock* 237

Veining in Ferrite, *by A. Hultgren, Å. Josefsson, E. Kula, and C. Lagerberg* 247

A Vacuum Fusion Apparatus for Gas Analysis, *by P. D. Blake* 261

The Use of Paraffin Wax as a Model Material to Simulate the Plastic Deformation of Metals. Part II—Practical Applications of this Technique, *by J. W. Barton, C. Bodsworth, and J. Halling* 321

The Dendritic Segregation of Manganese in Steel Ingots, *by R. G. Ward* 337

The Effect of Tantalum and Niobium on the Tempering of Certain Vanadium and Molybdenum Steels, *by A. K. Seal and R. W. K. Honeycombe* 343

British Iron and Steel Research Association

The Corrosion of Tinplate by Victoria Plum Syrup, *by F. W. Salt and J. G. N. Thomas* 36

Sinter-Plant Assessment Trials at John Summers and Sons, Ltd., Shotton, *by H. Bates, G. C. Carter, and D. F. Ball* 45

The Routine Determination of Oxygen in Steel Using a Carrier-gas Fusion Technique, *by C. E. A. Shanahan and F. Cooke* 138

A Thermodynamic Study of Fe-Ca-P-O, Fe-Ca-Si-P-O, and Some Complex Molten Silicophosphate Systems, *by E. T. Turkdogan and P. M. Bills* 143

The Closing of Internal Cavities in Forgings by Upsetting, *by A. Tomlinson and J. D. Stringer* 209

The Solubility of Nitrogen in Iron-Chromium Alloys, *by E. T. Turkdogan and S. Ignatowicz* 242

Studies of the Permeability of Blast-furnace Burden Materials, *by J. M. Ridgion* 317

The Determination of Arsenic in Iron and Steel, *by the Methods of Analysis Committee* 331

Structural Design of Steelworks Electric Overhead Travelling Cranes, *by D. Buchanan and R. G. Tyler* 371

Iron and Steelworks Engineering

Translator Control, *by W. N. Jenkins* 157

Modern Developments of the Ward-Leonard Principle and Applications in Steelworks, *by G. Ovens and C. A. Dodd* 266

Structural Design of Steelworks Electric Overhead Travelling Cranes, *by D. Buchanan and R. G. Tyler* 371

News 63, 169, 277, 389

Translations 67, 168, 280, 392

Abstracts 72, 173, 281, 393

Book Notices 93, 200

New Publications 96, 204

List of Periodicals 68

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

Beginning with the January, 1956, issue, the recommendations of British Standard 1991: Part 1: 1954 (Letter symbols, signs and abbreviations) have been adopted for use in the *Journal*. The following list gives the preferred symbol or abbreviation where the Standard offers alternatives, and certain abbreviations that are not covered in the Standard but which are approved for use in the *Journal*.

A	ampere(s)
A.C.	air-cooled
a.c.	alternating current
A.H.	air-hardened
approx.	approximately
A.S.T.M.	grain size number (American Society for Testing Materials)
at-%	atomic percent
a.w.g.	American wire gauge
b.c.c.	body-centred cubic
°Bé	Baumé (degree)
B. & S.	Brown and Sharpe (gauge)
B.o.T.	Board of Trade
b.w.g.	Birmingham wire gauge
c.g.s.	Centigrade-gramme-second unit(s)
cm^3	cubic centimetre(s)
D.P.N.	Vickers diamond pyramid hardness number
F.C.	furnace-cooled
f.c.c.	face-centred cubic
h.c.p.	hexagonal close-packed
h.f.	high-frequency
h.p.-h	horsepower-hour(s)
i.s.w.g.	Imperial standard wire gauge
kX	crystal Ångstrom(s) = 1000 Siegbahn X-units
l.f.	low-frequency
O.H.	open-hearth; oil-hardened
O.Q.	oil-quenched
p.p.m.	parts per million
R.T.	room temperature
s	second(s)
s.w.g.	standard wire gauge
T.	tempered
°Tw	degree(s) Twaddell
w.g.	water-gauge
W.Q.	water-quenched
wt-%	weight percent

JOURNAL OF THE IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE

VOLUME 188 1958

SUBJECT INDEX

[References to papers and articles given in full text are indicated by the word (*Paper*) following the page number.

Indexing of Alloy Steels and Other Alloys: In the indexing of alloy steels, carbon and iron are ignored and the alloying elements contained in the steel are arranged in alphabetical order; for example, all references to nickel–chromium–molybdenum steel will be found under the heading chromium–molybdenum–nickel steel. In the indexing of other alloys, carbon and iron, when present, are included in the title; iron, when present, is always mentioned first and the other elements follow in alphabetical order, carbon being in all cases mentioned last. Examples: "Iron–silicon–carbon alloys" and "iron–chromium–nickel–carbon alloys."]

Abbreviations, periodicals, 68

Abrasion, deformed layer produced by, 305; high-temperature resistance of Fe–Cr–Ni, 421; resistance of Climax 321 steel, 402; resistance measuring methods, 311; resistance relation of hardness and abrasive hardness as determining factor in, 194; resistance of spheroidal graphite cast iron, 402; resistance, of weld metal, effect of C, 304; resistance of white and chilled cast iron, 416; surface, effect on H_2 content of steel, 421; wear due to, determination, 194

Abrasion Tests, Mo–Si steel, 20 (*Paper*)

Abrasiveness, carbonaceous deposits, measuring device, 311

Abrasives, coated, in finishing, 305; in finishing of cast iron, 189; hardness, relation to abrasion resistance of steel, 194; metallic, cleaning cast iron with, 87; review, 189

Accidents, chipping of hand hammers, 310; due to shock waves, 76; foundry, prevention of, 183, 298; gassing, prevention of, 316; *see also* Safety and Health

Acid-Resistant Iron, high-Si, effects of cooling rate and annealing, 409

Acid-Resistant Steel, welded joints, testing for intercrystalline corrosion, 188

Acids, anodic behaviour of iron, 430; corrosion of grey iron in, 431; corrosion tests on stainless-steel welds, 431; resistance of alloy steels to, potentiostat technique, 122 (*Paper*)

Aco Villares Co., history and expansion of, 397

Adherence, porcelain enamel, galvanic corrosion theory, 307; porcelain enamel, relation between roughness of interface and, 307

Adhesion, phenol–formaldehyde, to refractory oxides, 307

Adhesives, bibliography, 189

Admiralty Test Pieces, stress concentration in, 309

Aerodynamics, of O.H. furnace, model study, 393

Aerosols, ultrasonic coagulation, 176

Africa, nitriding plant, 300

Age-Hardening, LCN–155, effect of Fe and N_2, 316; theory and practice, survey, 415

Ageing, alpha iron, electrolytic carbon transfer in, 415; deformation by, determination of tendency to, for constructional steel, 417; effects in cold-deformed ferrite, 260 (*Paper*);

Ageing—*continued*
effects in hot-deformed ferrite, 259 (*Paper*); effect on notch-impact sensitivity of rimming mild steel, 418; influence of Al, Si, O and N, 409; magnetic, of pure iron, 420; mechanical, effect of deformation, 417; medium-carbon killed steel, 417; mild steel, 415; over, in precipitation hardening, mechanism of, 310; room-temperature, effect of sub-zero treatment of quenched steel, 82; strain. *See* Strain-Ageing

Agricultural Machinery, components, replacement of ductile cast iron with nodular cast iron, 402

Air, compressed, blowing in O.H. furnace, 394; compressed, distribution apparatus and operation, 186; compressed, foundry supply, 78; compressed, for hardening cores, 405; compressed, in O.H. furnace, 75, 181; compressed, systems in Russia, 186; purification methods, 283

Air Gap Formation, in ingot solidification, 398

Air Lines, corrosion protection, 197

Air Pollution, 73, 176, 283; from cupolas, 283; in foundry, 298; legislation in Europe and United States, 283; *see also* Smoke

Aircraft Construction, alloy steels for, 92; application of tool and die steels, 92; corrosion, 430; high-temperature alloys for, 424; honeycomb panels, construction of, 411; manufacture of engine castings, 297; steel castings, 79; steel sandwich structure, 189

Aircraft Steel, Prot fatigue study, 310; vacuum melting, 299

Aircraft Structures, temperature distribution, 413

Alter, magnetostriction alloy, Wiedemann effect, 420

"Alfin," centrifugal casting process, 297

Alkalis, corrosion of grey iron in, 431

All-Union Conference. *See* under specific subject

All-Union Scientific and Research Institute, research work for tube industry, 301

Alley & MacLellan, foundry, 182–183

Alloy Steel, acid resistance, potentiostat technique, 122 (*Paper*); for aircraft construction, 92; automatic welding for chemical equipment, 188; castings, 79; castings, mass effect, 403; chemical milling, 189; for coil springs, 186; cold brittleness, influence of thermo-mechanical treatment, 417; hardening

Alloy Steel—*continued*
properties determination, 427; high-boron, 354 (*Discussion*); for high temperature, properties and characteristics, 397; high, transformation studies, 427; internal friction and carbon diffusion, 420; low, age-hardening, effect of hydrogen in weld metal, 303; low, age-hardening, weldability testing, 303; low, automatic welding in CO_2, 304; low, boriding, 299; low, containing B, physical metallurgy of, 55 (*Discussion*); low, damping capacity, 309; low, determination of As, colorimetric method, 335 (*Appendix*); low, development for heat treatment, 396; low, effect of Si on adhesion of Ni plating, 190; low, effect of V on hot strength, 396; low, high-temperature strength, 424; low, low-temperature embrittlement, 396; low, oxy-acetylene cutting, 305; low, secondary hardening, 310; low, study of high-strength, 396; low, vacuum melting, 183; low, vibrational strength of welded joints, 188; low, welded joints in, effect of stress concentration on plasticity and sensitivity, 188; low, welding for oil plant, 411; low, work of Ural'skogo Institute, 74; machinability, 305; manufacture principles and problems, 396; nucleation sites of bainitic carbide, 429; pearlite reaction, 426; properties and weldability, 188; for railway construction, 200; range and properties of, 89; sheet, welding, 188; weldability, 187; welded, heat-treatment, 80; welding, 187; welding characteristics, 187; welding for heat engines, 411; *see also* under specific types of alloy steel

Alloying Elements, in chilled roll production, 409; effects on Cr steel, 397; effect on weldability of low-alloy structural steel, 304; influence on hardenability and hardness of Cr steel, 417; segregation in welds, 303

Alloys, austenitic, creep tests, 414; austenitic and ferritic conduction-resistant, direct resistance heating, 184; brazing. *See* Brazing Alloys; for castings, 297; characteristics for engineering and foundry use, 89; dispersion hardened, thermal stability, 310; hard, for face and side cutting tools, 86; K-state of, 196; polycrystalline, elastic defects in, 308; super, vacuum re-melting, 298

Alpha Iron, ageing, electrolytic carbon transfer in, 415; fatigue strength, effect of crystal orientation, 414
Althan Coke Works, bacteriological treatment of effluents, 283
Alumina, determination in slags, photometric method, 285; determination in steel, photometric method, 313; review, 189; *see also* Refractory Materials (Alumina)
Alumina–Lime–Silica Slag, diffusion of Ca and Si, 76
Alumina/Manganese–Oxide/Silica Slags, viscosity, 285
Aluminium, cable sheathing, 316; in cast iron, 402; chemical milling, 189; cladding of steel, 307; coatings. *See* Aluminium coatings; corrosion in ethylene glycol, 430; for deoxidation and desulphurization of steel tube method, 292; deoxidation with, in O.H. and electric-furnace steel, 291; determination in iron and slags, 91; determination in iron–vanadium alloy, 91; effect on corrosion of Cr–Ni steel, by V_2O_5, 430; effect on ferrite containing N_2, 425; effect of nitrogen fixation by, 90; effect on nodular cast iron, 312; effect on structure of steel, 426; influence on ageing of steel, 409; influence on cold-brittleness transition temperature, 415
Aluminium Alloys, age hardening, theory and practice of, 415; fatigue, effect of size and notch sensivity, 419; welding rod for automatic welding, 303
Aluminium Cast Iron, oxidation tests, 197
Aluminium–Chromium Cast Iron, oxidation tests, 197
Aluminium Chromizing, tests, 91
Aluminium Coatings, gas-turbine blades, 194; hot-dip, for cast iron, 191; hot-dip, on strip, wire and parts, 190; iron and ferrous metals, 190; for protective clothing, 316; sprayed, protection mechanism of, 191
Aluminium Nitride, determination, chlorination method, 132 (*Paper*); effect of grain growth of Al-killed steel, 195; inclusions in structural steel, 90; relation with austenitic grain size, 426
Alumino–Silicate. *See* Refractory Materials (Alumino–Silicate)
America, Central, mineral deposits, 173
American Gilsonite Co., high-purity coke from solid hydrocarbon, 175
American Society for Metals, review of metal literature (1956), 202 (*Book*)
American Society for Testing Materials, sampling in specifications, 91
American Steel and Wire Co., new rod mill at Cleveland, 300
Amines, film for corrosion protection, 91
Ammonia, dissociation in nitriding, 408
Ammonia–Propane, case-hardening in, 81
Ammonium Carbonate Process, for Mn from low-grade ores, 93
Amplidyne, for rolling mill control, 410
Amplifiers, magnetic, in coercive-force meter, 422; magnetic, for control of submerged-arc welding, 303
AnalaR Standards, for laboratory chemicals, 93 (*Book*)
Analysis, 91, 198, 315, 431; cast iron, 198; coal ash, Instituto Nacional del Carbon, 432; gas. *See* Gas; magnetic continuous analysers, 282; pig iron, 198; recent trends, 91; rimming steel, influence of sampling method, 90; stainless steel, with X-ray Quantometer, 200; water, 429; *see also* under 'determination' and specific methods (*below*)
absorptiometric determination: of V, 91
amperometric determination: of Ce and V in presence of other elements, 315; Ti in ferrotitanium using cupferron, 431
amperometric titration: use of ascorbic acid, 315; voltammetric behaviour of iron (II)–(III) and cerium (III)–(IV) couples, 432
Analysis—*continued*
bismuthate determination of Cr in steels not containing V, 431
carrier-gas fusion determination of oxygen in steel, 138 (*Paper*)
chlorination determination of O_2 in silicon iron, effect of nitrides, 132 (*Paper*)
colorimetric: of carbides from Cr steel, 200
colorimetric determination of: As in iron and steel, 331 (*Paper*); in pig iron, carbon and low-alloy steels, 335 (*Appendix*); Co, 198; iron with $\alpha\alpha'$-dipyridyl, 315; iron and Mg in Ti and its alloys, 316; Mn with Tetrabase, 91; *see also* photoelectric colorimetric (*below*)
combustion determination of C and S in cast iron and foundry materials, 91
complexometric determination of: LaO and MgO in limestone and dolomite, 92; Mg in grey cast iron, 198
determination of: Al in iron and slags, 91; Al and Mn in iron–vanadium alloy, 91; Co, 431; Cr_2O_3 and SiO_2 in chrome ores, 432; gas in iron and steel, 315; magnesium and trace elements in cast iron, 91; manganese oxides in carbon steel, 431; manganese sulphide in carbon steel, 431; N_2, by semi-micro-Kjeldahl process, 432; Ni in presence of other elements, with dimethylglyoxime, 431; S in coal ash, 432; Si by filter and combustion tubes, 198; Si in presence of other elements, 431; sodium chloride in pickling baths, 92; sulphur by low-tension spark, 200; Ti and Ti compounds in S–H cast iron, 91
gas. *See* Gas
ion-exchange separation: of small amounts of elements, 431; of U from Fe and Al, 198;
magnetic, of ferromagnetic inclusions in stainless steel, 351 (*Letter*)
non-destructive determination of P in ferrous alloys, 315
phosphoric–sulphuric acid determination of silica in tungsten alloys and ferro–tungsten, 316
photocolorimetric of V and Ti, 315
photocolorimetric determination of P in presence of Nb, Ti and W, 315
photoelectric colorimetric, recent developments, 198
photoelectric colorimetric determination of B, Ni, P, Si, and W, 198
photographic photometric, 198
photometric, of slags, 285
photometric determination of: B, 315; Co with pyrazolones, 431; Fe_2O_3 in limestone and dolomite, 92; Mg in grey cast iron, 198; Mo in tungsten ores, 198; non-metallic inclusions, 313; phosphorus, 315; Si, effect of particle size of segregated flint glass, 195; of tin, 316
polarographic determination of: CO, 92; oxygen, 92; V in minerals, 432
potentiometric determination of Mn, 431
potentiometric titrations, voltammetric behaviour of iron (II)–(III) and cerium (III)–(IV) couples, 432
precipitation determination of lead in free-cutting steels, 198
separation of: manganese sulphides and oxides from manganese carbides, 431; small amounts of elements by anion exchange, 431; U from Fe and Al, 198
spectral: applications, 432; principles, methods and apparatus, 198
spectrochemical: comparison of Quantometers for, 198; development, and work of C.R.S., 198; enhancement and attenuation in relation to light source, 198; seminar of Italian Association for Metallurgy, 198; X-ray fluorescence and optical-emission methods, 198
Analysis—*continued*
spectrochemical determination of traces of elements, 200
spectrographic: of ancient iron specimens from China and Etruria, 92; applications, 198; Automatic Spectro-Lecteur, 432; in blast-furnace control, 198; of carbides from Cr steel, 200; effect of structural condition, 198; internal calibration method, 198; test pieces for, 198
spectrographic determination of: C, P, and S, 200; Cr, Cu, Mn, and Si in pig iron, 92; Cr, Cu, Mn, Mo, Ni, Si and V, 198; impurities in small dolomites and small dinas, 432
spectrophotometric determination of: antimony in cast iron, 198; Cr by extraction and flame, 200; Ti with phenylfluorone, 432; Ti with sodium alizarinsulphonate, 432
spectroscopic, normal and abnormal inhibitions and sensitized emissions, 198
spectrum determination of: Co in ores, minerals and rocks in presence of Fe and Ni, 432; O_2 in steel, 432
thermal: iron ore, with Habicht instrument, 73
thermoelectric determination of iron in bimetallic ingots and wires, 315
titrimetric determination of Cr and V, 198
vacuum-fusion determination of total oxygen and fractional oxygen in steel, apparatus for, 261 (*Paper*)
volumetric determination: of lime in sinter, 432; Ni and Zn in plating solutions, 92; Si in ferrosilicon, 119 (*Paper*)
X-ray determination of C in case-hardened layer, 432
X-ray Quantometer for stainless steel 200,
Analysis of. See under names of specific materials
Angle-Iron, edge sharpness, influence of roll groove shape, 84
Angle Joints, spot welding, 187
Anion Exchange, separation of small amounts of elements by, 431
Anisotropy, iron–cobalt–vanadium alloys, 195; magnetic and electrical, of iron sulphide crystal, 92; magnetic, in rolling of silicon steel crystals, 420; magnetic, silicon steel alloys, 421; uniaxial, induced by magnetic annealing in ferrites, 88, 308
Ankerite, in blast furnace, 284
Annealing, air, of high-speed tools, 409; continuous strip line, cascade temperature control system, 408, 409; equipment and atmospheres at Velindre and Margam, 184; ferrite grain size of resistance-welded pipes, 409; gaseous, of malleable castings, 184; high frequency heating for, 299; high-Si iron, effect on properties, 409; iron–chromium–carbon alloys, 292; magnetic, ferrites, uniaxial anisotropy in, 88; magnetic, iron–nickel ferrites, 88; magnetic, uniaxial anisotropy in ferrites, 308; malleable iron castings, 402; neutron-irradiated metals, mechanism, 414; plastically cold worked metals, dimensional changes due to, 81; resistance-welded pipes, relation with ferrite grain size, 409; stainless-steel wire, effect of prior anneal temperature on magnetic properties, 184; stainless-steel wires, effect of prior temperature, 408; of strain hardening, 414; water, of high-speed tools, 409; white iron, formation of centres of graphitization in, influence of stress, 184
Annealing Boxes, for steel pressings, 408
Annealing Furnaces, bell-type, protective atmosphere, 184; cascade temperature control system, for strip, 408; high-vacuum electric, 298; for malleable cast iron, operation and control problems, 408

Anodes, Zn, for cathodic protection, 315
Anodic Behaviour, iron in acid solutions, 430
Anodizing, review, 191–192
Anthracite, ironstone smelting with, historical, 316
Antimony, determination in cast iron, 91; determination in cast iron, spectrophotometric method, 198; influence of attack on iron by zinc, 306
Appleby-Frodingham Steel Co., "controlled cooling" of ingots, 114 (*Paper*); sinter burdens, 174; sinter-plant trials, 174
Architecture, in metallurgical plant, 75
Arcosarc Welding Process, 85
Arcosite, bonded flux for welding, 412
Arcs, welding, feed system for, 302; welding, transfer of electrode metal in, 302
Area, measurement under microscope, eyepieces for, 90
Argon, flushing for elimination of hydrogen and nitrogen in molten steel, 398
Arizona, cyclone practice, 282
Arizona, foundry, 293
Armatures, Bessemer steel for, 75
Armco 17–4 PH Alloy, 292
Armco Iron, electrolytic transfer of elements, 424; fatigue failure, intergranular and intragranular character of, 416; stored energy of, 310
Armco Steel Corp., control of continuous galvanizing plant, 88
Arpi Recuperation System, for cupolas, 399
Arsenic, determination in iron and steel, colorimetric method, 331 (*Paper*); determination in pig iron, carbon and low-alloy steels, colorimetric method, 335 (*Appendix*)
Ascorbic Acid, in amperometric titration, 315
Ash, coal, analysis method by Instituto Nacional del Carbon, 432; coal, determination of S, 432
Asphalt, coatings for underground pipelines, 191; lubricant for roll necks, 302
Association of British Chemical Manufacturers, British chemicals and their manufacturers, 200 (*Book*)
Atmosphere Pollution. *See* Air Pollution; Smoke
Atomic, *See* Nuclear
Atomization, oil, in O.H. furnace, 395
Atoms, diffusion mobility in fusion and recrystallization, 424
Austempering, grey cast iron, 82; springs, 185
Austenite, anisothermal decomposition, in arc-welding study, 197; decomposition to alpha phase in stainless steel, 196; decomposition, theory of nucleation and growth, 428; diffusion of quenched, Steinberg magnetometer for, 421; dissociation in high-frequency hardening and tempering, 299; effect of composition on martensite transformation, 196; effect of dissociation on hydrogen diffusion, 428; effect of heat treatment on stability of supercooled, 429; formation in tool steel, significance of carbide solubility, 196; grain boundaries, etching of, 313; grain growth, effect of heat-treatment, 195; grain size, of case-hardening steel, effect of rolling, 301; grain size, effect of nitrogen, 313; grain size, relation with aluminium nitride, 426; grains, oxidizing method of observation, 313; isothermal decomposition, effect of N_2, 428; isothermal decomposition in hypoeutectoid carbon steel, effect of W, 427; isothermal decomposition, microanalytical study, 196; isothermal decomposition in W steel, 427; isothermal transformation of spheroidized pearlite to, 237 (*Paper*); partial dissociation in bainite region, temperature reduction of martensite
Austenite—*continued*
transformation during, 314; residual, determination by X-ray, 428; residual, effect in carburized layers under alternating stress, 416; stabilization at temperatures above martensite transformation, 196; structural non-uniformity of micrograins at high temperature, 428; supercooled, effect of elements on isothermic change of, 196; transformation, C redistribution, 428; transformation, mechanism of intermediate, 428
Australia, iron and steel industry, 177; mineral resources, 173; town gas, uses, 407
Austria, rolling mills, rebuilding and modernization, 410
Automatic Spectro-Lecteur, for direct spectrographic analysis, 432
Automation, casting by lost-wax process, 406; electronic heating, 299; foundry, 399; foundry processes, 407; hot-strength testing machines, 423; loam preparation systems, 293; moulding sand preparation, 403; open-hearth, review, 288; rail joint production, 300; shell production, rotary-hearth furnaces for, 82; wheel-shop furnaces, 183
Automobile Construction, boron steel for, 292; in Brazil, rolled steel for, 410; car wheels, cast iron for, 406; rimming steel for sheet, 180; ultra-light iron castings, 79
Autoradiography. *See* Radiography
Autosonic. *See* Ultrasonic
Avesta 664 Stainless Steel, 292
Axle Shafts, mechanized selective hardening, 407
Axles, fatigue, influence of bearing material, 416
Azovstal' Works, oxygen in flame of O.H. furnace working high-P pig iron, 181; steel production from phosphorus cast iron, 179–180

Babcock and Wilcox, Ltd., foundry, 182–183
Bacteriological Treatment, coke-oven effluents, 283
Bainite, austenite partial dissociation in region of, temperature reduction of martensite transformation during, 314; formation, mechanism, 111 (*Paper*)
Bainitic Steel. *See* Steel
Baling Press, for scrap, 77; scrap, development, 85
Ball-Bearing Steel, carbide behaviour, electrolytic isolation study, 428; carbide electrolytic isolation, 313; oxide inclusions, 292; production in acid O.H. furnace, 181; surface potential change in carbide electrolytic isolation, 313
Ball Bearings. *See* Bearings, ball
Ball Mill Liners, Cr–Mo steels for, 92
Band Structure, transition metals, 426
Bar, bright-drawn, fabrication in U.S.A., 83; brittle breaking in tensile tests due to cracking defects, 418; carbon steel, dimensional changes due to heating and cooling, 81; carbon steel, effects of C content, 81; carbon steel, hot-rolled and cold finished, 426; cold-drawn, residual stress in, 193; concrete reinforcing, carbon steel, hot rolled, 426; continuous-cast, for rolling mills and forging shops, 182; effect of Cu on machinability, 189; joint, rail, rolling-load tests, 84; profiled, under torsion, 418; reeling machines, safe operation of, 301; rolling in continuous mill, 300; straightening machines, safe operation of, 301
Bar Mills. *See* Rolling Mills
Barbed Wire, torsion-testing machine for, 413
Barrel Finishing. *See* Finishing
Beams, design for joining in welded bridges, 187
Beardmore, Wm. and Co., Ltd., foundry, 182–183
Bearing Rings, residual stress and deformation after heat treatment, 413
Bearing Steel, carbide-lattice estimates on annealed and hardened specimens, 313; vacuum melting, 183; *see also* Ball-Bearing Steel
Bearing Surfaces, repair by welding and heat treatment, 411
Bearings, ball, automatic production in Moscow, 92; ball, magnetic testing of hardening and tempering, 420; influence of material on fatigue life of shafts and axles, 416; roller, magnetic testing, 420; rolling-mill, synthetic materials, 84; sealing rings for rolling-mill equipment, 410
Bend Tests, cast-steel wheel, 412; cold, test pieces for, 412; macro-fissure marks in specimens, 413; relation with mechanical properties, 413; steel sections for pit supports, 192; test pieces with stress concentrators, 412
Bending, cold, of tube, 413; creep, qualitative prediction of, 310; limit of, 413; macro-fissure marks in, 413; steels for, 183; stress and strain by, 413
Bending Stress, in elliptical fillets, 413
Bentonite, bonding theory, 405; high-temperature properties, 284; Rajasthan, bonding characteristics, 405; research, 405
Berlin, review of industrial electric heating, 184
Bessemer Converters. *See* Converters
Bessemer Process, review of historical development, 92; use of steam-oxygen blast, 75
Bessemer Steel, acid, developments at Workington, 288; for armatures, 75; basic, deoxidation, 288; basic, dephosphorization, 288; basic, historical review, 200; basic, inclusions in, 288; basic, mechanical and technological properties, 288; basic, production and weldability, 288; basic, uniformity and quality, 288; B.T.M. basic, tests on, 179; tensile strength, effect of local plastic deformation, 309
Bibliography, adhesives, 189; heat transfer, 299–300
Billets, mild steel, copper segregation on, 410; scaling, 184; seam prevention, 293
Binders, core sand, 405; foundry, water-soluble cellulose ethers, 405; inorganic, 405; water glass for moulds and cores, 406; *see also* Moulding Sand; Moulding Materials
Bismuth, determination in cast iron, 91; separation by anion exchange, 431
Bismuthate Method. *See* Analysis
Bitter-Akulov Method, for relation between martensite and non-acicular constituent, 314
Bituminous Based Coatings, 307
Blades, gas-turbine, calorizing, 194; wind tunnel, welding, 188
Black Oxide Coatings. *See* Oxide Coatings
Blast Furnace, ankerite for, 284; automatic control of blast temperature, 76; automation and mechanization, at Gipromez, 284; behaviour of fines agglomerates, 75; behaviour of hard foam fines in, 75; blast enrichment, 285; burden calculation, graphical method, 76; burden distribution, 284; burden materials, permeability, 317 (*Paper*); capacity calculation, 177; carbon hearth refractories, 285; carbon linings, 75; carbon stack linings, life of, 285; cast-iron consumption check, 284; charge-loading methods, 284; charging-gear change, Novo-Tagil' Works, 178; charging system experiments, 284; coke consumption calculation, 177; coke consumption, check, 284; coke consumption with three tiers of tuyeres, 284

Blast Furnace—*continued*
coke rate, 178; conference, B.I.S.R.A., 65; controlled air distribution, 284; desulphurization principles and application, 180; at Dorman Long, Cloy Lane Plant, 284; effect of burden size, 75–76; effect of sinter on performance at Margam Works, 174; equilibrium maintenance in operation, 76; ferromanganese production, 78; French design, 75; fuel consumption, nomograms, 286; fuel injection through tuyere, 285; gas. *See* Gas, blast-furnace; gas flow, 178; grey cast iron produced in, 285; hanging experiment, 284; hearth, air cooling systems, 177; hearth wear, 177; historical and technical evolution, 75; hot cooling, 395; improving operation indices, 178; iron balance, 177; iron coke in, 284; linings, part preservation in repair, 178; linings, stability, 178; low-shaft, development, 177; low-shaft, Ougré, 76; low-shaft, remelting Renn blooms, 285; low-shaft, review, 76, 178; low-shaft, work of Ural'skogo Institute, 74; operation, appraisal of, 76; protection from shock waves, 76; rebuilding at Kuznetsk, 284; refractories, high-temperature properties, 285; relation between centre core and furnace conditions, 285; relining Newcastle No. 2, 178; remelting Renn blooms, 285; repair with preservation of part lining, 178; scale cars design, 76; self-lining, proposal for, 364 (*Discussion*); skip-hoist design, 76; slag. *See* Slag, blast-furnace; tapping from hearth, 285; temperature range in hearth and foundations, electric integrator for, 285; titanium bear simulation in laboratory, 285; top pressure up to 1·3 atm, 177; tuyeres in three tiers, 284; use of briquettes of rolling scale and top-gas washing mud, 76; water-cooling system, corrosion in, 76; work of Novo-Tagil Works, 74–75

Blast-Furnace Fine Dust. *See* Dust

Blast-Furnace Gas. *See* Gas

Blast-Furnace Operation, high top pressure, 284

Blast-Furnace Practice, 75, 284, 393; fluxed sinter from Krivoi-Rog ores, 75; lime injection through tuyeres, 76; partial replacement of coke by reducing gas, 285; sinter burdens at Appleby-Frodingham, 174; sinter tests, 174; United States, 75; use of crushed and sintered ore, 174; use of high-sinter burden at Knutange, 174; use of oxygen-enriched air, 178; use of sinter by Société des Hauts Fourneaux de la Chiers, 174

Blast-Furnace Process, influence of moisture in blast on coke combustion, 284; radioactive-isotope study, 285

Blast-Furnace Slag. *See* Slag

Blast-Furnace Stove, centenary, 285

Blasting, shot, mechanical, for descaling, 87

Blooming Mills. *See* Rolling Mills

Blowholes, in steel castings, avoidance of, 407; in steel castings, causes and elimination, 407; sub-surface, in semi-killed steel ingots, effect of teeming conditions, 398

Bochumer Verein Plant, techniques at, 179

Body-Centred-Cubic Metals, yielding and ductile-brittle transition, 420

Boiler Steel, secondary hardening, 310; tests on, 315

Boiler Tubes, cracks in, 429; water-tube, intergranular cracking, corrosion and manufacturing defects, 431

Boilers, burner operation and control, 175; caustic and other cracking, 431; contact welding of pins to tubes, 187; conversion to oil firing, 80; corrosion, 429; corrosion prevention by water treatment, 91; feed-water treatment, 199; locomotive, welding of tubes, 187; locomotive-type, corrosion-fatigue cracking in, 431; vertical, explosion due to corrosion-fatigue, 431; waste heat, for O.H. furnace, 180; water conditions for high-pressure, 429; water treatment, 429; water-tube, differential aeration corrosion in, 430; welding repairs, 86; welding of walls for, 187

Bolt Steel, properties for cold pressing, 83

Bolted Joints, high-strength steel, design, 412

Bolts, cold pressing, properties of steels for, 83; connecting rod, fracture of, 419; high-strength, 412

Bonding, adhesive effect, 189; titanium and stainless steel, 189

Borided Steel, growth of diffusion layer, 425

Boriding, low-alloy steel, strengthening by, 299

Boring, mandrels, vibration stability, 305

Boron, addition for casting of carbon steel, 403; addition in stainless steel, for prevention of hot shortness, 292; in cast iron, 402; determination, photoelectric colorimetric method, 198; determination in steel, photometric method, 315; diffusion in iron-base alloys, 81; effect on creep and rupture strength of Cr steel, 425; effect on stretcher strains, 396; effect on structural steel, 425; effect on tempering hardness and microstructure of Cr steel, 425; electrolytic transfer in Armco iron and steel, 424; influence on malleable cast iron, 402; in iron and steel, 94 (*Book*)

Boron–Chromium Nickel Brazing, of high-temperature alloy, 86

Boron Steel, discussion on, 55 (*Discussion*); high-boron, 354 (*Discussion*); 20KhGR for automobile industry, 292; O.H., non-ageing, preparation and properties, 290; physical metallurgy of low-carbon low-alloy, 55 (*Discussion*); strain-ageing, 55 (*Discussion*)

Bosnia, iron and steel industry, 74

Boulton and Paul Ltd., automatic sawing and drilling plant, 85; structural steel works, 300

Boundaries, in creep, 414

Brake Shoes, railway, wear of, 415

Bramah, J., and Co., welding and pressing methods, 411

Brazed Steel. *See* Steel

Brazil, geology and mineral resources, 281; iron ores, 173; production of special steel at Aco Villares Co., 397; rolled steel for automobile industry, 410; sinter plant, 174

Brazing, boron–chromium–nickel, of high-temperature alloy, 86; furnace, 86; high frequency heating for, 299; high-temperature, guide to 304; honeycomb panels, 411; induction, plant, processes and applications, 86; salt-bath, 86; silver, strength of mild-steel joints, 304; testing of materials and joints, 86; wetting temperature of filler metals on steel during, determination tests, 89–90

Brazing Alloys, with Li additions, 188; self-fluxing airproof, 86

Breaking, resistance of plastic metals, determination, 309

Bronze Welding. *See* Brazing

Bridges, self-balancing and recording, 414; welded, design for joining beams in, 187

Brimor High-Temperature Cements, 309

Brinell Test. *See* Hardness Tests

Briquettes, ore-coal, 73

British Iron and Steel Research Association, announcements, 170; announcements, 391; blast-furnace conference, 65; burner trials in O.H. furnace, 180; corrosion research, 315; determination of arsenic in iron and steel, 331 (*Paper*); metal coatings research at Sketty Hall, 87; staff changes, 279; steelmaking conference on oxygen steelmaking, 64; translator control, 157 (*Paper*)

British Steel Castings Research Association, new research station, 90

British Welding Research Association, laboratory at Abington Hall, 195

Brittle Behaviour, engineering structures, 203 (*Book*)

Brittle Fracture, bar, due to cracking defects, 418; design influence, 420; discussion, 192; ductile steel, test for, 420; factors influencing transition from ductile, 194; hydrogen-induced, crack propagation in, 311; lap-welded joints, 309; malleable iron, temperature of occurrence of, 309; mild steel, 311; mild steel in torsion, 418; nature of, 194; relation to stress and temperature, 415; research, 419; review, 194; structural steel, effect of segregation, cold working and ageing, 418; structural steels, notch-impact data for, 418; susceptibility testing, 194; tests for fabrications, 417; transition temperature requirements for avoidance of, 420; welded constructions, 304; welded vessels, 304; wrought iron, 315

Brittle Steel, distinguishing from tough, 420

Brittleness, cold, of carbon steel, 417; cold, influence of thermomechanical treatment on structural steel, 417; cold, in structural steel, tendency determination, 417; cold, transition temperature, influence of Al, C, Mn, and Si, 415; local, in steel sheet, elimination, 184; low-temperature, 311; notch. *See* Notch Brittleness; research at N.P.L., 419; temper. *See* Temper-Brittleness; thermal, evaluation of sensitivity to, 310; *see also* Embrittlement

BTM Steel, mechanical properties, 288; production and weldability, 288; weldability tests, 288

Buildings, concrete, for metallurgical industry, 74; corrosion, 429; steel frame, cold-formed profiles for components in, 410; zinc and zinc coatings, corrosion performance, 429

Burmeister and Wain, foundry review, 78

Burners, B.I.S.R.A., in O.H. furnace, 180; boiler, operation and control, 175; gas, with air suction 304; high-pressure jet, for heat-treatment, 184; oil, droplet size from nozzles in, 181; oil, for foundries, 78; for production of lap-welded steel tube, 186

Burning, mould sand on castings, 297

Bursting, refractories, 176

Burstlein-Longwy Coking Process, coal-preparation progress, 175

Bushings, influence of material on fatigue life of shafts and axles, 416

Cables, in cathodic protection, 91; high-tension, in tubing, cathodic protection, 197; sheathing materials, 316

Cadmium, separation by anion exchange, 431

Cadmium Plating, barrel plants, 191; bath analysis, 306; practical aspects of, 306; process and uses, 191; selective, Dalic process, 412

Caesium 137, exposure values in gamma radiography using, 424

Calcium, diffusion in lime–alumina–silica slag, 76

Calcium Carbide, cupola injection process, 79; injection in iron castings, 295

Calcium Cyanamide, desulphurization with, in ladle, 180

Calcium Fluoride, thermal conductivity, 284

Calcium Phosphate, thermodynamic study, 143 (*Paper*)

Calcium Silicophosphate, thermodynamic study, 143 (*Paper*)
California-Doran Heat Treating Co., heat-treatment furnaces, 81
Calorizing gas-turbine blades, 194
Canada, iron-ore survey, 72; LD steel-making process, 76; stainless steel production and types, 291
Caps, protective, for fractured incisors, 92
Carbide(s), 88, 308; analysis, spectrographic and colorimetric methods, 200; bainitic, nucleation sites in alloy steel, 429; in ball-bearing steel, electrolytic isolation study, 428; in chromium steel, 425; in constructional steel, 428; electrolytic isolation in ball-bearing steel, 313; electrolytic isolation in die steel, 313; electrolytic isolation study, 313; at grain boundaries in Ni–Cr steel, 428; in iron–chromium–carbon alloys, 195; isolation with electrolytes, 195; lattice estimates, statistical treatment, 313; phase determination in carbon steel, theory, 313; precipitation in low-carbon steel, 427; precipitation, micropolishing for, 90; precipitation in steels containing Cr and V, 9 (*Paper*); solubility, significance for austenite formation in tool steel, 196; in special steel, electrolytic isolation, 428; systems, 308; tools, quality control and efficiency of, 189; tools, recommended designs, 87; volumetric change of phase in tempering, 428
Carbon, activity in Fe–Mn–C alloys, 425; blast-furnace linings, 75; blast-furnace stack linings, 285; in case-hardened layer, X-ray determination, 432; combustion in sintering, 174; content of carbon-steel bar, effects of, 81; content in carbonitrided layers, dependence of N content, 81; dendritic segregation, microhardness evaluation, 426; determination in case-hardened layer, X-ray method, 432; determination in cast iron, combustion method, 91; determination, spectrographic method, 200; diffusion, connection with internal-friction peaks, 420; diffusion processes, study, 82; effect on abrasion-resistance of weld metal, 304; effect on constructional steel for dynamic loading, 418; effect on dendritic heterogeneity of S in welded joints, 303; effect on hydrogen behaviour in iron and steel, 424; effect on solidification structure of steel ingots, 398; electrolytic migration in steels, 113 (*Paper*); electrolytic transfer, in ageing of alpha iron, 415; electrolytic transfer in Armco iron and steel, 424; elimination reaction, 77; equilibrium with O_2 in molten iron, 286; equivalent concept in O.H. process, 180; influence on chromium–tungsten tool steel, 425; influence on cold-brittleness transition temperature, 415; in martensite, relation with heating parameters in high-frequency hardening, 314; martensite heterogeneity with regard to content of, after high-frequency induction hardening, 314; pick-up in cupola, 400; reactions, 77; redistribution in austenite transformation, 428; restoration, continuous, 81; *see also* Refractory Materials (Carbon)
Carbon Dioxide, in welding. *See* Welding; *see also* CO_2 Process
Carbon–Molybdenum System, diffusion for surface hardening, 299
Carbon Monoxide, accident prevention, 316; determination, polarographic method, 92; rôle in blast furnace, 285; safety precautions in cupolas, 400
Carbon–Oxygen Reactions, in steelmaking, 77
Carbon–Silicon Ratio, influence on graphitization of malleable iron, 295
Carbon Steel, bar, dimensional changes due to heating and cooling, 81; bar, effects of C content, 81; bar, hot-rolled and cold finished, 426; carbide electrolytic isolation, 313; carbide phase determination theory, 313; casting of, 403; casting, with B addition, 403; casting in green sand moulds, 402; castings, mass effect, 403; for coil springs, 186; cold brittleness, 417; creep tests, 415; damping capacity, 309; determination Of As, colorimetric method, 335 (*Appendix*); fatigue tests, ultrasonic detection method, 414; ferrite networks in, 195; flash welding to high-speed steel, 187; forgings, heat-treatment, 185; grain growth, linear rate of, 313–314; hardness, effect of hydrostatic pressure, 417; high, cementite cracks in, 311; high, graphitization, influence of elements, 427; high, by LD process, 289; high, welding characteristics, 187; hypoeutectoid, effect of W on isothermal decomposition of austenite, 427; 30KhGSA, welding wire for automatic welding, 302; low, bainitic, metallography of, 101 (*Paper*); low, boron-treated, strain ageing, 55 (*Discussion*); low, carbide precipitation, 427; low, creep tests on, 193; low, creep under interrupted stressing, 310; low, deformation structure in cold rolling, 301; low, effect of heat treatment, 299; low, effect of strain tempering on recrystallization, 82; low, elasticity modulus, influence of plastic deformation, 193; low, graphitization, 426; low, non-ageing, use of B, 396; low, recrystallization after cold deformation, 313; low, strength improvement by heat treatment, 299; low, vibrational strength of welded joints, 188; low, weldability of, conference on, 302; low welded seam in, influence of cooling, 187; medium, killed, ageing of, 417; normalizing, by single or repeated electrical impulse heating, 185; pearlite reaction, 426; plastic deformation at high temperature, X-ray study, 195; plastic deformation, influence of microstructure, 193; production in acid-electric furnace, 290; range and properties of, 89; selective corrosion, 430; semi-finished for forging, 426; welding for oil plant, 411
Carbonaceous Deposits, abrasiveness measurement, 311
Carbonitrided Surfaces, hardenability, effect of N_2, 428
Carbonitriding, dependence of C/N ratio, 81; description and uses, 81; gas, in charcoal-base atmospheres, 81; structure of layers produced by, 408; theory, 408
Carbonization, fluidized, laboratory scale, 282; Furnacite-type processes, 282; lignite briquettes, 282; viscoelastic properties of coal during, 282; *see also* Coking
Carburization, case depth determination, 419; gas, in charcoal-base atmospheres, 81; gas, chemical processes, 184; gas, continuous, of ring gears and pinions, 408; gas, furnaces and methods, 81; gas, relation between toughness and depth of carburized layer, 299; gas, studies on, 311; grit blasting as aid to, 81; theory, 408
Carburized Layers, under alternating stress, effect of residual austenite, 416
Carilloy Steel, properties, uses and limitations, 302
Carntyne Steel Castings Ltd., refractory chills, 403
Case-Hardened Layer, carbon content, X-ray determination, 432; determination of C, X-ray method, 432
Case Hardening, in ammonia-propane, 81; case depth determination, 419; hardness testing for, 419; theory, 408
Case-Hardening Steel, effect of rolling austenite grain size, 301; electrolytic Mn in, 292
Cast Iron, abrasive finishing, 189; alloyed with Al, B, Mg, Mn, and Ti, 402; alloyed, for heat engines, 79; aluminium, oxidation tests, 197; Al–Cr, oxidation tests, 197; analysis, 198; analysis, recent advances, 91; casting-pit equipment, repair by thermit process, 398; chilled, 295; chilled, abrasion resistance, 416; chilled, structure, properties and uses, 416; chromium, oxidation tests, 197; chromium–copper and Cr–Ni, isothermal transformation, 107; cleaning with metallic abrasives, 87; constitution of, review, 400; consumption check in blast furnace, 284; conversion to nodular graphite, 294; crucible furnaces for, 400; crystallization, influence of S, 295; cylinders, stress relief by induction currents, 409; damping capacity, ultrasonic testing, 423; defects in enamelling, 192; as deoxcener for iron castings, 80; desulphurization with Mg, 293; determination of antimony in, spectrophotometric method, 198; determination of Si by filter and combustion tubes, 198; fatigue tests, 418; ferritic spheroidal, production with high elongation, 79; with fine graphite produced by slag containing TiO_2, 427; flake-graphite, elastic modulus, 89; flake-graphite, mechanical properties, 89; graphite crystallization, 197; graphite formation, 79; graphitization, 294; graphitization, effect of additions, 427; graphitization by gas scavenging, 401; graphitization theory, 427; grey. *See* Grey Cast Iron; heat-resistant, for furnace structures, 294; high-phosphorus, steel production from, 179; high-quality, metallurgy of, with formation of compact to spheroidal graphite, 401; high-strength, with granular pearlite, 400; high-strength, Hungarian research, 399; high-strength, influence of Mn on graphitization, 400; high-strength, relations between chemical composition and properties, 399; high-temperature properties, survey, 422; historical review, 399; historical survey, 316; indigenous, for tractor castings, 406; influence of original structure and composition on properties after heat treatment, 299; influence of structure on elastic behaviour, 89; ingot moulds, test results on, 397; inoculated, 400; inoculation mechanism, 294; Khalilovo, for machine construction, 294; liquid, effect of oxidation on surface of, 407; liquid, quality change during holding under low pressure, 295; machined surfaces, characteristics, 87; machining of parts with water coolant, 87; malleable. *See* Malleable Cast Iron; Mg-inoculated, for car wheels, 406; Mg-inoculated, casting cylinder heads from, 406; Mg-inoculated, graphitization, influence of deformation, 427; Mg-treated, graphite form and structure in, 294; Mg-treated, low-P, production with high steel content, 401; Mg treatment in ladle, 294; modification in ladle, 401; molten, welding with solid steel, 186; nitrogen de-gassing, 401; nodular. *See* Nodular Cast Iron; oxidant additions, 401; oxidation of molten, 293; pearlite matrix, 426; pearlitic, stress-strain behaviour, 89; pipes, continuous casting, 407; pipes, production methods, 406; production in mains-frequency induction furnace, 399; properties under static tensile and flexural strain, 308; pulleys, dangers of, 415; rolls, Mg-treated, 186; salt-bath graphitization of high-S, 401; S-H, determination of Ti and Ti com-

Cast Iron—*continued*
pounds, 91; S-H, net structure and micro-hardness, 427; silicon content variations in, 400; sound velocity as quality value, 423; spheroidal-graphite. *See* Spheroidal Graphite Cast Iron; spheroidal graphite formation, 401; spheroidal graphite formation mechanism, 426; structure diagrams, 197; sulphur in, 79; sulphur, countersinking in mouldings, 300; sulphur-rich, wear resistance, 311; sulphurization at high temperature, effect of Cu, 429; testing methods, 419; Vlahita, nodular cast iron prepared from, 402; welding rods, cladding with, 303; white. *See* White Cast Iron

Cast Metals, microstructures, 203 (*Book*)

Cast Steel, defects in, fractography of, 308; ferrite phase in, 426; fluidity, study and measurement of, 89; hot tearing, 403; ladles, casting, 297; leaded, machinability of, 189; mechanical properties, 295; wheel, destruction tests, 412; *see also* Ingots; Steel Castings

Casting, chill, physical and chemical factors, 295; centrifugal. *See* Centrifugal Casting; chill-mould, technology, 405; chilled rolls in moulds with plastering, 406; continuous. *See* Continuous casting; crankshafts in shell moulds, 407; dilation, reduction and elimination of, 405; effect of pouring rate, 404; exothermic feeding in, 404; feeder heads, exothermic, 404; feeders, detaching mechanism in multiple-place chill mould, 404; feeders, zones of influence of, 404; flaws, 296; gating, centrifugal force in, 404; gating for uniform distribution, 295; gating system calculations, 404; gravity, gating system for metal moulds, 296; grey iron fly wheels, 407; grey pig iron and ductile iron in chill moulds, 400; investment. *See* Investment Casting; lost-wax, moulding procedure, 407; lost-wax process, automation of, 406; machine for grey cast iron and steel, 402; nonferrous alloys, 296; precision. *See* Precision Casting; pressurizer feeding, 296; rapid method in Hungary, 404; riser requirements, 296; risers, exothermic mixtures for, 404; roll housing, 406; rolls, from reverberatory furnace, 409; techniques, 78; technology in relation to production cost, 78; thin-walled large parts, 298; time required to ejection from metal mould, 406; twin, of rolls, 409; vacuum, at Bochumer Verein, 179

Casting Cars, coupling of, 398; repair by thermit process, 398

Casting Pits, repair of cast-iron equipment by thermit process, 398

Castings, aircraft-engine, manufacture, 297; blast cleaning, 297; burning of mould sand on, 297; chill, review, 402; chill-mould, properties of 405; cleaning, 183, 267; defects, 80; defects, definitions of, 298; defects due to moulding materials, 298; design recommendations and tables of mechanical properties of alloys, 297; die. *See* Die Castings; effect of pouring rate, 404; ferchromite, 297; grey-iron. *See* Grey-Iron Castings; heat-resistant, design problems, 295; heavy, green moulding sands for, 403; high-alloy, design, 296; hot-top heating, 296; improved, by ultrasonics, 294; improved methods for, 295; iron. *See* Iron Castings; liner, top pouring, 297; machine-moulded, production of model plates for, 406; machine-tool, 297; machine tool, repair by welding and heat treatment, 411; nondestructive testing, 312; production in small mechanized foundry, 294; radiography of, 312; sand, pouring time of, 406; solidification, 201 (*Book*);

Castings—*continued*
solidification, analytical study, 298; spheroidal graphite cast iron. *See* Spheroidal Graphite Cast Iron; steel. *See* Steel Castings; sticking prevention, 293; surface quality, effect of coal dust, 296; time required to ejection from metal mould, 406; ultrasonic, inspection, 195; weight-lowering prospects and methods, 293

Catalysts, effect on hydrogen reduction of iron ore, 178

Cathodic Protection, cable in, 91; cable in tubing, 197; effect of, in corrosion, 90; instruments for, 315; in Israel, 315; oil well casings, 431; potential measurements, theory and practice, 91; ships, 91; ships, internal, 91; ships, with zinc anodes, 91; steel piles, 315; tanker ballast tanks, 91; tankers, 315; theory, 197; theory, uses and economics, 198; underground pipework, 198; Zn anodes for, 315

Cavities, gammascopic apparatus for detection in hot-rolled products, 422; internal, in forgings, closing by upsetting, 209 (*Paper*)

Cells, magnetite, dimensions of, 92

Cement, high-temperature, Brimor, 309; refractory, manufacture in Rumania, 283; stainless-steel cladding of, 306; *see also* Refractory Materials (Cement)

Cementite, cracks, in high-carbon steel, 311; critical grain diameter, 313–314; effect on hydrogen behaviour in iron and steel, 424

Centrifugal Casting, "Alfin" process, 297; cylinder linings, 297; experiments and quality, 407; mould temperature measurement, 283; spheroidal graphite cast iron liners, 406

Ceramics, cutting tools, 87; market survey, 74; oxides, creep of, 414; powder-spraying pistol, 191; review, 176; sheaths for immersion thermocouples, 283; thermal conductivity, effect of microstructure, 284; tools, discussion on, 87; tools, in Russia, 87; tools, for short runs, 189

Cerium, (III)–(IV) couples, voltrammetric behaviour in potentiometric and amperometric titrations, 432; determination in presence of other elements, amperometric method, 315

Cermets, 88, 308; coatings, N.B.S. process, 192; review, 176; wettability and microstructure in liquid-phase sintering, 308

Chains, mild-steel, butt-welded, failure of, 86

Charcoal Gas, generators, 184

Chart, for ductile material endurance limits, 414

Chelyabinsk Metallurgical Works, O.H. installations, 180

Chemical Engineering, pilot plants, models, and scale-up methods in, 95 (*Book*); solid-state, 88; solid state, practice, 201 (*Book*)

Chemical Equipment, automatic welding of alloy steel for, 188; quality, characteristics, and control, 89

Chemical Research Laboratory, corrosion research, 197

Chemical Tests, for service failures, 419

Chemicals, British, manufacturers of, 200 (*Book*); laboratory, AnalaR standards for, 93; linings resistant to, 192

Chemistry, of combustion, 175; physical, of oxygen input into steel bath, 77; physical, of steelmaking, 77; physical, of steelmaking slags, 77

Chi-Phase, equilibria, 429

Chile, iron mines, 72

Chills, avoidance of hot tearing by, 403

Chimney Stacks, hot cooling, 395

China, ancient iron specimens from, spectrographic analysis, 92; steel industry, 177

Chinese People's Republic, side-blown converter development, 289

Chipping, hand hammers, 310

Chips, automatic handling, 87; curl of, in 2-dimensional flow-type machining, 87

Chlorine, determination in presence of other elements, amperometric method, 315

Chlorite. *See* Refractory Materials (Chlorite)

Chromate Coatings, application methods, 307; review, 191–192

Chrome Magnesite. *See* Refractory Materials (Chrome Magnesite)

Chrome Ore, determination of Cr_2O_3 and SiO_2, 432

Chromic Oxide, determination in chrome ores, 432; determination in slags, photometric method, 285; determination in steel, photometric method, 313; for metallographic polishing, 350 (*Letter*); review, 189

Chromic–Sulphuric Acid, iron impedance in, 432

Chromite, bulk density, influence on bursting tendency of chrome–magnesite bricks, 74; deposits in Central America, 173; deposits, S.W. Oregon, 281; petrological determination, for chrome–magnesite bricks, 74; Turkish, 72

Chromium, coatings. *See* Chromium Coatings and Chromium Plating; determination, extraction and flame spectrophotometric method, 200; determination in ferrochromium, 91; determination in pig iron, spectrographic method, 92; determination, spectrographic method, 198; determination in steel not containing V, 431; determination, titrimetric method, 198; diffusion in pure iron, 424; effect on equilibrium of C and O_2 in molten iron saturated with C, 286; effect on eutectoid temperature of spheroidal graphite cast iron, 427; effect on graphitization of cast iron, 427; effect on oxygen activity coefficient, 286; effluents, treatment and recovery, 305; electrolytic transfer in Armco iron and steel, 424; influence on binding force in hematite, 314; influence on graphitization of high-carbon steel, 427; influence on malleable cast iron, 402; oxidized, photoelectric study, 429; surface saturation with, effect on mechanical properties, 416; X-ray spectrum, at magnetic transformation of Fe–Cr alloys, 316

Chromium Carbide, isolation with electrolytes, 195; systems with other carbides, 308

Chromium Cast Iron, oxidation tests, 197

Chromium Coatings, electrolytic, X-ray diffraction study, 306; "Hinac" process, 306; research on, 306; *see also* Chromium Plating

Chromium–Copper Cast Iron, isothermal transformation, 197

Chromium–Manganese–Nickel Steel, Avesta 664, 292; rustless for sinks, 397

Chromium–Manganese Steel, creep tests, 415; hardenability determination, 417

Chromium–Molybdenum, quenching media action on forgings, 409

Chromium–Molybdenum–Nickel Steel, corrosion resistance, 426; creep tests, 415; flaking of sections, 311; hardness and abrasion resistance, 402; high-temperature strength, 424; leaded, mechanical properties at high and low temperature, 305; mechanical properties of forgings, 185; recommended procedure for heat-treating, welding, forging, cold working and machining, 426; scrap for O.H. furnace, 181; temper brittleness, effect of P and Mo, 194

Chromium – Molybdenum – Nickel Vanadium Steel, fatigue and tensile properties, relationship between, 310

Chromium–Molybdenum Steel, for ball and rod mill liners, selection, 92; carbides in, 428; castings, deoxidizing with Ti, 79; creep of, effect of deoxidation, 416; creep tests, 415; effect of heating and cooling on mechanical properties, 81; high-temperature strength, 424; plastic deformation at high temperature, X-ray study, 195; for power plant and refinery service, 316; welding metallurgy of, 187

Chromium–Molybdenum–Vanadium Steel, castings, deoxidizing with Ti, 79; creep tests, 415; high-temperature strength, 424; for power plant and refinery service, 316

Chromium–Nickel Cast Iron, isothermal transformation, 197

Chromium–Nickel Steel, austenitic, creep tests, 415; austenitic, effect of cathodic H_2, on magnetic properties, 425; austenitic, intercrystalline corrosion in welded and unwelded, 429; austenitic, Nb-containing, creep properties, 415; austenitic, weldability at high temperatures, 305; austenitic, welding in CO_2, 302; carbides in, 428; corrosion by V_2O_5, effect of Al and Si, 430; creep tests, 414–415; cutting torches for, 305; dendritic segregation of Mn in ingots, 337 (*Paper*); effect of austenite composition on marteniste transformation, 196; forgings, cooling, 185; forgings, heat treatment experiments, 396; grain boundary carbides, 428; oxide film formation, 191; oxidized, photoelectric study, 429; scrap for O.H. furnace, 181; temper brittleness, effect of P and Mo, 194; welded joints, corrosion in nitric acid, 199; welding metallurgy of, 187; *see also* Stainless Steel

Chromium–Nickel–Tungsten Steel, grain-boundary damage due to overheating, 185; scrap processing in electric furnace, 291

Chromium Nitride, formation in Fe–Cr alloys, 244 (*Paper*); X-ray diffraction patterns, 244 (*Paper*)

Chromium Plating, crack-free, 190; crankshaft, fatigue failure, 419; development at U.S. Naval Engineering Experiment Station, 306; effect on fatigue strength, 190; effect on resistance of steel, 306; examination by X-ray diffraction, 306; at "INFRATIREA," 306; on machine tool ways, 306; physical properties of, 190; porosity, 306; relationship between temperature and current density, 306; selective, Dalic process, 412; wear testing, 306

Chromium–Silicon–Vanadium Steel, toughness and microstructure, 309

Chromium Steel, carbide analysis, spectrographic and colorimetric methods, 200; carbide precipitation, 9 (*Paper*); carbides in, 425; castings, mass effect, 403; castings, properties and application, 404; castings, transformations in Ac_1 region, 404; cold rolling, 301; creep tests, 415; decarburization, effects of elements, 409; decarburization, effect of oxygen input rates, 287; decarburization, effect of water vapour, 409; effects of alloying elements and heat treatment, 397; effect of B and N_2 on creep and rupture strength, 425; effect of Ni, 425; hardenability and hardness, influence of alloying elements, 417; heat-resistant properties, 313; influence of P and Si, 313; internal friction in gamma and alpha phases, 193; magnetic properties after heat treatment, 421; microstructure, effect of B and N_2, 425; oxide film formation, 191; tempering hardness, effect of B and N_2, 425; thermocouple nozzles, embrittlement of, 194; welding electrode for, 187

Chromium–Titanium Steel, creep tests, 415

Chromium–Tungsten Steel, influence of alloying elements, 425

Chromium – Tungsten – Vanadium Steel, pearlite interlamellar spacing, 428; welding electrodes, 302

Chromium–Vanadium Steel, creep tests, 415; ferritic, creep tests, 414

Chromium–Zinc Alloys, zero charge, 432

Chromizing, aluminium, tests, 91; for wear protection, 194

Cinematography, domain structure dynamics in transformer steel crystals, 421

Citric Acid, corrosion of iron and steel crystals, 430

Clad Steel, fabrication and properties, 189; for heavy-wall piping, 187; stainless-steel sheet, hot rolling, 301; welding, 85

Cladding, aluminium, of steel, 307; with cast iron welding rods, 303; molybdenum, of steel, 307; roll, titanium 308; stainless steel, of mild steel and cement surfaces, 306; titanium, of steel, 307; by welding, 411

Clamps, for chill moulds, 296

Clay, binder, 403; foundry, 295; testing and uses, 176; *see also* Refractory Materials (Clay)

Cleaning, 87, 189, 305; cast iron, with metallic abrasives, 87; castings, 183, 297; Dodge cylinder block department, 297; flame, review, 305; flame, theory and practice, 305; hot gases, 290; moulds, at National Supply Co., 80; preheating, ultrasonics in, 88; prior to lining, 87; by shot peening, effect of shot, 305; surface, of honeycomb panels, 411

Climax 321 Steel, hardness and abrasion resistance, 402

Clutches, spring contours for, 186

CO_2 Process, advantages and disadvantages, and economic aspects, 296; automation, 407; development, 297; inorganic binders for, 405; for medium-sized iron castings, 405; for moulds and cores, 404; for moulds and patterns, with water glass as binder 403; nature of, and effects of variables, 296; review, 296; theory of, 405; use of nitrogen in place of CO_2, 405

Coagulation, ultrasonic, of aerosols, 176

Coal, ash, analysis method of Instituto Nacional del Carbon, 432; ash, determination of S, 432; carbonized, microhardness, 283; coking, linear programming of transport of, 282; dilatometric contraction on coking, 175; dust, in moulding sand, 404; froth flotation of low-rank, statistical study, 73; froth-flotation-washability data determination, 282; Hungarian, coking of extracts, 175; Indian, briquetting, 282, 283; Kuznetsk Basin, classification and utilization, 282; moisture determination, treatment of sample for, 73; non-coking, carbonized fuel from, 282; in ore-coal briquettes, 73; plastometry and blending tests, 282; powdered, automatic feeders for, 175; preparation for coking, by Burstlein-Longwy process, progress, 175; preparation plant, India, 73; preparation plant, Jamadoba, 175; sampling theories, 282; silt, in shell moulding, 297; structural changes on heating, 175; United States, petrography, 175; viscoelastic properties in carbonization, 282

Coal Dust. *See* Dust

Coal Gas, purification, 201 (*Book*)

Coal Mines, Korea, 73

Coal Tar, coatings, testing resistance to fouling, 307; enamel coatings for water pipe, 308; firing in O.H. furnace, 395

Coatings, 87, 190, 306, 412; asphalt-type, for underground pipelines, 191; bituminous-base, 307; chemical, review, 191; coal tar, testing resistance to fouling, 307; corrosion-resistant, 308; for crude oil tank bottoms, 191;

Coatings—*continued*
electrochemical, review, 191; electrodeposited. *See* Electrodeposited Coatings and Electroplating; metal, research, B.I.S.R.A., 87; metallic, review, 190; organic, review, 190; plastic, on Stelvetite steel sheet, 54; refractory, research on, 306; resistance of buried pipes and probability law, 430; silicone, 308; synthetic, review, 307; wear resistance testing device, 420; wear-resistant, 194; *see also* under specific types of coating

Cobalt, detection of, 431; determination, colorimetric method, 198; determination in ores, minerals and rocks in presence of Fe and Ni, spectrum method, 432; determination with pyrazolones, photometric method, 431; effect on graphitization of cast iron, 427; epitaxial growth and oxidation on rock salt, 93; influence on Cr–W tool steel, 425; separation by anion exchange, 431

Co-Elinvar, influence of Cu, 425; rigidity modulus and temperature coefficient, 312

Coercive Force, iron alloy, cold deformed and annealed, 422; measurement for penetration depth of cathodic hydrogen into Si steel, 425

Coercive Force Meter, self-compensating, 422

Coil Springs. *See* Springs

Coilers, self-aligning, pneumatic-hydraulic control system, 301

Coke, blast-furnace consumption calculation, 177; blast-furnace, consumption check in, 284; combustion in blast furnace, influence of moisture, 284; consumption in blast furnace with tiers of tuyers, 284; foundry, quality improvement, 283; HC-coke, use in cupolas, 399; high-purity, from solid hydrocarbon deposit, 175; iron. *See* Iron Coke; production, charge preparation, 282; production with low sulphur from coal extract, 175; production from unsuitable coals, 282; rate, in blast furnace, 178; shatter strength, use of plastometer measurements, 73

Coke-Oven Gas. *See* Gas

Coke Ovens, Collin, 283; effluents, bacteriological treatment, 283; selection of gases for underfiring, 73

Coking, Burstlein-Longwy process, coal-preparation progress, 175; dilatometric contraction of coal, 175; extracts of Hungarian coals, 175; plant at Dorman Long, South Bank, 73; unsuitable coals, 282; *see also* Carbonization

Cold Rolling. *See* Rolling

Cold Working, Cr–Mo–Ni steel, 426; effect on creep-rupture properties of stainless steels, 155 (*Correspondence*); effect on impact fatigue, 401; effect on notch-impact sensitivity of rimming mild steel, 418; ferrite grain size of resistance-welded pipes, 409; influence on nitriding, 81; profiles for welded components in steel structures, 410; selection of tool materials for, 183

Colliery Equipment, steel castings for, 404

Collin Coke Oven, 283

Colorado Fuel and Iron Corp., electrical maintenance at Pueblo Plant, 85

Columbium. *See* Niobium

Colvilles, Ltd., developments, 74; Ravenscraig plant, 179

Combustion, automatic control of complex mixtures, 73; blast-furnace gas, in gas turbines, 175; carbon, in sintering, 174; chemistry of, 175; coke, in blast furnace, influence of moisture, 284; control, oxygen analysis in, 282; in crucible furnace, 400; liquid-fuel, in O.H. furnace, 181; physics of, 175; principles and applications, 175; proceedings of joint conference on,

Combustion—*continued*
175; progress in knowledge of, 282; research, 175; in sintering, 174
Components, thin, gamma radiography, 423
Composition, influence of slag properties, 360 (*Discussion*)
Compressed Air, distribution apparatus and operation, 186; foundry supply, 78; for hardening cores, 405; in O.H. furnace, 75, 181, 394; systems in Russia, 186
Compression, alternating with tension, fatigue limit and size effect in, 416; resistance to, method for recording true curves of, 309
Compression Tests, alternating with tension on austenitic and ferritic steels, 415; method for recording true curves, 309; paraffin wax as model material for deformation in, 321 (*Paper*); review of theory and practice, 192
Computers, for electric-arc furnaces, 291
Concrete, buildings, for metallurgical industry, 74; corrosion of steel reinforcement, 429; prestressed, steel for, 396; reinforced, sleepers, production of rail soleplates for, 297; reinforced, structures, testing welded joints of reinforcement of, 303
Concrete Reinforcing Bar, hot-rolled carbon steel, 426
Condenser Tubes, steel-Admiralty duplex, failure by H_2 penetration, 430
Connecting Rods, fracture of bolt for, 419
Constructional Steel, carbides in, 428; classification, 396; deformation tendency by ageing, determination, 417; for dynamic loading, effect of C and Mn, 418; machine, ferritic, creep tests on, 414; reversible temper brittleness in, 417
Continuous Casting, bars for rolling mills and forging shop, 182; cast-iron pipes, 407; combined with rolling, historical developments and present trends, 77; combined with rolling, principles and economy of, 77; development, 177; Kapfenberg plant, 182; mould design, 182; oxygen cutting in, 304; radioactive indicator investigation, 398; review, 182; review of progress, 77; Russia, plant and processes, 182
Control, automatic, combustion of complex mixtures, 73; automatic, of O.H. furnace, 288, 289, 395; electric supply system, 396; metallurgical furnaces, 395; pneumatic-hydraulic, for self-aligning coilers, 301; reversing roughing mill, 301; translator, 157 (*Paper*); Ward-Leonard system, 274 (*Paper*)
Converter Plant, Workington Iron and Steel Co., Ltd., 84
Converter Practice, basic, rationalization, 287; dust removal from brown waste gases, 287; side-blown, Mg as desulphurizer, 287
Converter Process, basic, desulphurization in, 179; economics of, 179; oxygen blowing, 177; review, 393; Russian method, 287
Converter Steel, top oxygen blowing, 393
Converter. *See also* Bessemer
Converters, cylindrical, Lenin Works, 288; gas for protective atmospheres, 73; historical evolution, 200; oxygen refining of pig iron, 289; permanent wall type, with compulsory cooling, 286; side-blown, in Chinese People's Republic, 289; for steel foundries, 79; tuyeres, improvement in life of, investigation at Enakievo Works, 75; welding, 188
Conveyors, foundry, pneumatic, 296; foundry, vibrating, 294; pneumatic, for used core mixture, 406; skip-hoist, for metal chips, 87; welded construction of equipment, 187
Coolants, ethylene glycol, corrosion of Al, Cu and Fe, 430
Cooling, alloy-steel forgings, 185; carbon-steel bar, dimensional changes due to, 81; controlled, of ingots, 114 (*Paper*); effect on mechanical properties of Cr–Mo steel, 81; evaporative, for O.H. furnace, 180; hot, new methods, 395; industrial furnaces, 395; influence on welded seam in low-carbon steel, 187; O.H. furnace, heat utilization, 395; process, theory, in hardening, 81; rate of, effect on high-Si iron, 409; speed, effect on solidification cracks, 311; transformer steel, plasticity changes in, 308; transpiration, 201 (*Book*)
Cooling Curves, growth experiments on ingot-moult irons, 397; quenching, 82
Cooling Water, corrosion-inhibitor tests, 199
Copper, addition to grey cast iron, 402; corrosion in ethylene glycol, 430; determination in pig iron, spectrographic method, 92; determination, spectrographic method, 198; effect on intergranular corrosion of austenitic stainless steel in copper sulphate, 315; effect on machinability of bar, 189; effect on sulphurization of cast iron at high temperature, 429; impurity-vacancy interaction, 89; influence of Co-Elinvar, 425; intergranular penetration of steel by, 431; lattice distortion, 195; removal from liquid iron, 288; separation by anion exchange, 431; segregation on rolled mild steel billets, 410
Copper Alloys, for coil springs, 186; helical springs, 310
Copper Plating, barrel plants, 191; physical properties of, 190; selective, Dalic, process, 412
Copper Steel, lamellar pearlite morphology, 426
Copper-Steel Ingots, determination of iron, thermoelectric method, 315
Copper-Steel Wire, determination of iron, thermoelectric method, 315
Copper Sulphate, intergranular corrosion test of austenitic stainless steel in, 315
Copper–Tin System, diffusion for surface hardening, 299
Copper–Zinc System, diffusion for surface hardening, 299
Cordierite, iron-rich, 173
Core Boxes, design, 404
Core Making, air-setting process, 296; automatic blowing and spraying installation, 296; coal silt in, 297; drying oil binder with driers, 405; machine for, using moulding sand, CO_2 sand, oil sand and cement sand, 404; operation, equipment and examples of, 405; semi-automatic machine for shell moulding, 407; for shell moulding, 297; synthetic sand for, 405; use of corn sugar binder, 404
Core Sand, binders for, 405
Core Supports, use in iron foundry, 404
Cores, binding with water glass, 406; CO_2 method for, 404; cold-setting binder, 80; discussion on, 403; drying, 182; exothermic, 405; hardening, nitrogen for, 405; materials for ingot moulds, 182; sand, metal penetration, 405; sand mixes, 403; synthetic, life and cost of, 406; used mixture of, pneumatic conveying, 406; washes, 403
Corrodkote Test, for plated coatings, 431
Corrosion, Corrosion Properties, Corrosion Resistance, 90, 197, 314, 429; in aircraft, 430; aluminium in ethylene glycol, 430; atmospheric, moist, of iron, 429; bare ferrous metals, 315; below-dew-point, 314; in blast-furnace water-cooling system, 76; boiler, 91, 429; in buildings, 429; buried pipe, probability law of, 430; cathodic protection. *See Cathodic Protection*; copper in ethylene glycol, 430; differential aeration, of superheater
Corrosion, Corrosion Properties, Corrosion Resistance—*continued*
elements, 430; direct observation with Reichert microscope, 91; discussion, 89; ductile iron in sea-water and oil tankers, 199; economic and statistical estimates, 90; effect of surface conditions, 431; electrochemical, effect of inhibitors in, 91; electrochemical, of steel, 192; electrochemical principles, work of Thénard and La Rive, 197; electrochemistry of, thermodynamical and kinetic principles, 197; fatigue, 89; fatigue, boiler explosion due to, 431; fatigue, review, 197; fatigue cracking in locomotive-type boiler, 431; in food manufacture, 430; galvanic theory, for adherence of porcelain enamel, 307; graphic representation of theory of local cells, 90; heavy oxygen study, 429; high-Si iron, effect of cooling rate and annealing, 409; hydrogen effects in, 430; in hydrogen fluoride and hydrofluoric acid, 315; by hygroscopic particles, 430; inoculated grey iron in acids and alkalis, 431; intercrystalline, determination in welded and unwelded Cr–Ni steel, 429; intercrystalline, testing of acid-resistant-steel welded joints for, 188; intercrystalline, welded seams in stainless steel, 199; intergranular, by molten Cu, 431; intergranular, review, 197; iron, by aqueous solutions, influence of light, 314; iron crystals in citric acid, 430; iron in ethylene glycol, 430; iron, in high-temperature water, 430; malleable iron, 429; marine atmospheres, 430; measurement by electrical resistance, 199; measurement in hydrogen sulphide/water absorption plant, 199; mechanisms, review, 90; nuclear reactor materials in uranyl solutions, 315; in oil distilling plant, 430; in oil refinery, 430; oil storage tanks, 430; passivation zone, 197; pH in, 197; pit ropes, 430; pitting, review, 197; prevention methods for structural materials, 431; principal causes, 192; processes and prevention methods, 315; protection of steel piles, 315; puddled iron, 430; rate, of iron in high-temperature water, 430; rate, measurement by polarization data, 199; rates, working hypotheses for, 199; research, BISRA, 315; research, Chemical Research Laboratory, 197; research, statistics in, 90; research laboratory, Ministry of Supply, Glascoed, 91; research laboratories, Port Harcourt, 315; resistance of chromium–molybdenum–nickel steel, 426; review, 90; rust prevention. *See* Rust; at scratch line, 429; selective, of carbon steel, 430; shaft liners, 315; stainless steel, 431; stainless steel welds, 431; steel crystals in citric acid, 430; steel reinforcement, 429; steel structures in water, 315; steel tank due to mill scale, 431; stray-current, of underground distribution, 314; stress. *See* Stress Corrosion; surface rule, 91; tanker ballast tanks, 91; tinplate, mechanisms, 198; tinplate, by Victoria plum syrup, 36 (*Paper*); types and prevention, 429; underwater steel structures, nature and methods of prevention of, 315; by V_2O_5, effect of Al and Si on Cr–Ni steel, 430; by water-soluble salts, 430; in water-tube boiler tubes, 431; welded joints from Cr–Ni steel in boiling nitric acid, 199; zinc and zinc coatings, 429; *see also* under names of specific items and materials
Corrosion Inhibitors, for cooling water, testing technique, 199; effect in electrochemical corrosion, 91; functions, 91; influence on iron in sulphuric acid, 199; sodium polyphosphates, 197; triethanolamine phosphate, 430

Corrosion Prevention, amine films, for condensate line, 91; methods, 89; tinplate, Protecta-Tin process, 88
Corrosion Protection, air lines and shaft installations, 197; plastics, applications, 191; in pulp mill, with stainless steel, 197; surface treatments, effectiveness and suitability, 90; V.P.I. paper, 198
Corrosion-Resistant Alloys, austenitic, welding metallurgy, 411; welding metallurgy, 86
Corrosion-Resistant Materials, selection, 430; structural, 431
Corrosion-Resistant Steel, Armco 17-4 PH, 292; effect of lead on, 431
Corrosion Tests, anodic films, 431; boiler and furnace steel, 315; Corrodkote, for plated coatings, 431; corrosion rate of steels by lead, 431; exposure, at Port Harcourt, 315; in hydrogen sulphide/water absorption plant, 199; intergranular, of austenitic stainless steel, with acidic copper sulphate containing Cu, 315; malleable iron, 429; salt-spray apparatus, 199; sintered iron, 429; stainless steel, low-Ni, 396; stainless-steel welds, 431
Corundum, synthetic, cutting tools, 87
Costs, cutting speed for lowest, 189; grinding wheels, 189; molten iron from induction furnaces and cupolas, 298
Countersinking, in sulphur cast iron mouldings, 300
Coupling, ingot casting cars, 398; scrap pan bogies, 398
Couplings, crowned tooth gear type, 301; flame hardening, 184
Cowper Stove. *See* Blast-Furnace Stove
Crack-Depth Meters, 312
Crack Tests, bouncing of steel bearing balls, 417; comparison of results for billets and finished products, 423
Cracking, Cracks, austenitic stainless steel, 420; in bar, brittle breaking due to, 418; boiler tubes, 429; causes and prevention, 413; caustic, in boilers, 431; cementite, in high-carbon steel, 311; corner, in ingots, effect of mould design, 398; corrosion-fatigue, in locomotive-type boiler, 431; depth meters for, 312; due to hydrogen, 413; fatigue, in connecting-rod bolt, 419; fatigue, effect of surface effects on initiation, 414; fatigue, notched mild steel plates, measurement of, 310; formation, mechanism of, 311; hairline, statistical analysis of tests, 311; hot, in malleable iron castings, 298; hot, in relation to weld metal stability in automatic welding, 303; hot, in steel castings, 298; ingot moulds, 397; intergranular, in water-tube boiler tubes, 431; in pressure-vessel welding, 411; propagation, 414; propagation in hydrogen-induced brittle facture, 311; rails, 416; spheroidal graphite iron pistons, 315; solidification, effect of cooling speed on formation, 311; stress-corrosion. *See* Stress-Corrosion Cracking; thermal, of ingot-mould iron, 398; weld, stainless steel, 86, 431; weld metal, reduction of, 188
Cracks. *See* Cracking
Crane Grab, welded, for foundry, 399
Cranes, cupola-charging, control, 294; electric overhead travelling, structural design, 371 (*Paper*); foundry, with welded grab, 399; overhead, DEMAG designs, 85
Crankshafts, casting in shell moulds, 407; endurance range in acceptance tests, 414; fatigue failure of Cr-plated, 419; fatigue failure of metal sprayed, 419; fatigue tests on, 414; forged steel, tests on, 401; shell moulded, 406; torsion tests, 414
Crazing, ingot moulds, 398
Creep, Creep Properties, Creep Resistance, Creep Strength, bending, qualitative prediction of, 310; boundary in, 414; ceramic oxides, 414; chromium steel, effect of alloying elements and heat treatment, 397; chromium steel, effect of B and N_2, 425; Cr-Mo steel, effect of deoxidation, 416; Cr-Ni steel contining Nb, 415; combined with fatigue, design problems, 415; concept of, 414; curves and methods of representation, 89; determination of sum of principal stresses in two-dimensional problems by, 310; equations for, 193; extrapolation of data, 415; fatigue, detection, 193; fracture, 414; high-temperature, of coil springs, 310; high-temperature, mechanism, 193; long-time, conversion to other temperatures, for austenitic and ferritic steels, 415; low carbon steel, effect of prestraining, 193; low-carbon steel under interrupted stressing, 310; mild steel, 310; nature of, 419; polygonization in, 414; properties of steels and non-ferrous metals, 89; recovery, 414; recovery, thermodynamics and kinetics of, 414; research, 415; research at N.P.L., 419; simple, detection, 193; spectrum of activation energies for, 414; spread of test data, 419; of steel for steam plant, 200; theories, 89, 414, 416; voids growth in, 428
Creep Rupture, hot-stage microscope study, 416
Creep-Rupture Properties, stainless steels, effect of cold work 155 (*Correspondence*)
Creep-Rupture Tests, combination specimen, 419; embrittlement in, 310
Creep-Testing Machines, 89; short-time, at 2,000-2500° C, 415
Creep Tests, austenitic steels, 415; austenitic steels and alloys, 414; extrapolation of data, 415; ferritic machine-construction steel, 414; ferritic steels, 415; ferritic tube steel, 414; heat-resistant steel at 500-700° C, 414; high-temperature, of coil springs, 310; pre-stressed concrete steel, 419; short-time, on low-carbon steel, 193; spread of data, 419; standards, 193; steels of various composition, 415; temperature control in, long-time 193; tension, correlation with tensile test results, 310
Croning Method, moulding for precision casting, 407; use in Eastern Germany, 405; *see also* CO_2 Process
Cross Flow, in calibrating profile tool steel, 189
Crucible Furnaces, for cast iron, 400; combustion and heat transfer, 400
Crystal Lattice. *See* Lattice
Crystallization, cast iron, influence of S, 295; graphite, in cast iron, 197
Crystallography, martensite transformations, 196; music wire, 423
Crystals, effect of orientation on fatigue strength in alpha-iron, 414; iron, preparation, 412; magnetic, of silicon iron, relation between structure and thickness, 420; Si iron, domain structure, 195; Si steel, magnetic anisotropy in rolling, 420; transformer steel, powder patterns, 423
Cupferron, for determination of Ti in ferrotitanium, amperometric method, 431
Cupolas, air-pollution problem, 283; air preheaters for, 390; basic, design and operation, 399; basic, development, practice and economy of, 399; basic hot-blast, as hot-metal source for steelplants, 291; basic-lined, 182; basic linings, desulphurizing experiments, 79; calcium carbide injection process, 79; carbon pick-up, 400; charging-crane control, 294; cold-blast, increasing productivity of, 400; construction and practice, 182; costs of iron from, 298; description and historical review, 78; effect of atmospheric humidity, 399; external water cooling, 294; gas control, 400; hot-blast, adaptation to, 78; hot-blast, advantages of, 399; hot-blast, automation, 407; hot-blast, comparison with cold blast, 78; hot-blast, description of plant, 78; hot-blast, with direct recuperation, 400; hot-blast, investigation on linings, blowing practice and size, in steel plants, 395; hot-blast, melting process and material balance, 400; hot-blast, in O.H. plant, 290; increasing iron temperature in, 294; oxygen blowing, 294; practice, 78; raw material and energy, 78; recuperation, Arpi system, 399; remelting Renn blooms, 285; retractable tuyeres for fore-hearth, 399; silicon variations in cast iron melted in, 400; spark extinguisher, 400; use of HC-coke, 399; water-cooled, design, installation and operation, 78; water-cooling conversion, 78
Cutting, gas, use of electronic tracer, 86; high-speed steel, 305; power, influence on endurance of steel, 412; speed for lowest cost, 189; steel plate, by Munroe effect, 189; *see also* Flame Cutting; Gas Cutting; Machining; Oxygen Cutting
Cutting Tools. *See* Tools
Cyclones, compilation of operating data, 282; hydro, for mineral beneficiation, 282; practice in Arizona, 282; taconite grinding, 282; wet, classification, types and capacities, 282
Cylinder Heads, casting from Mg cast iron, 406
Cylinder Liners, mould production for, 80; wear of, 418
Cylinders, cast iron, stress relief by induction currents, 409; slit hollow, under torsion, 418; thin-walled, spatial distribution of fragments of explosively-loaded, 193
Czechoslovak Welding Institute, welding of grey cast iron with bimetal electrode, 302
Czechoslovakia, creep testing standards, 193; wire for needle industry, 83

Dalic Process, for selective plating, 412
Damping, capacity, instrument for measurement of, 309; capacity, relation to surface hardening by cold rolling, 310; capacity of iron, ultrasonic testing, 423; metals and alloys, characteristics of, 309
Dams, reconstruction at Ural Works, 287
Darwins, Ltd., "Truprocess" moulding methods, 297
Decarburization, Cr steel, effects of elements, 409; Cr steel, effect of oxygen input rates, 287; effect of water vapour on Cr steel, 409; hardness testing for, 419; prevention during heating, 183; reaction, 77; wire, 81
Decoiling Plant, electric drive, 85
Decomposition, anisothermal, of austenite, in arc-welding study, 197; isothermal, of austenite, effect of N_2, 428
Deep Drawing. *See* Drawing
Deep-Drawing Steel, sheet, effect of rolling on tearing, 186
Defects, artificial, for evaluating penetrants in flaw detection, 312; classification by ultrasonics, 422; deep-seated, ultrasonic detection, 423; in hollow forgings, ultrasonic detection, 423; in 38KhMYuA, 292; orientation in ultrasonic tests, 422
Deformation, bearing rings after heat treatment, 413; cold, low-carbon steel, recrystallization texture, 313; in cold rolling of low-carbon steel, 301; determination in high-temperature test pieces, 424; directional properties caused by, effect of heat treatment,

Deformation—*continued*
300; effect on ageing susceptibility, 417; elastic, effect on hydrogen diffusion in iron lattice, 413; elastic, elastic hysteresis loops, 308; elastic, speed of propagation, relation with plastic, 413; in hot rolling, 83; impact, of two-phase metals, temperature mosaic and instantaneous stresses during, 413; influence on graphitization of iron alloys, 427; plastic, carbon steel, influence of microstructure, 193; plastic, of crystal lattices, X-ray study, 412; plastic, deformation of crystal lattices during, 193; plastic in flaw formation, 413; plastic, at high temperature, X-ray study, 195; plastic, hot, influence on cold brittleness of structural steel, 417; plastic, influence on elasticity modulus of low-carbon steel, 193; plastic, influence on martensite transformation, 428; plastic, local, effect on tensile strength of steel, 309; plastic, new methods, 186; plastic, paraffin wax as model material, 321 (*Paper*); plastic in polycrystalline metals, initial stage and influence of grain size, 413; plastic, speed of propagation, relation with elastic, 413; sheet, during automatic welding of panels, 188; static, measurement with tensometer, 413; tendency to, by ageing, determination for constructional steel, 417

Degreasing, for electroplating, 190

DEMAG, electric furnace, 407; overhead crane designs, 85

Denmark, foundry industry, 293

Denseners, for iron castings, 80

Deoxidation, with Al in O.H. and electric-furnace steel, 291; basic Bessemer steel, 288; combined furnace and ladle, 75; effect on creep of Cr–Mo steel, 416; in ladle, of rimming steel with ferromanganese, 291; liquid steel, 77; primary structure and, 426; rimming steel, 397; rimming steel, with ferromanganese, in ladle, 398; rimming steel, in ladle, 397; steel castings with Ti, 79; with tubes containing Al, 292

Dephosphorization, basic Bessemer steel, 288; in basic cupola, 399; in conversion of cast iron to nodular graphite, 294; Indian pig iron, with oxygen-enriched blast, 287

Derusting. *See* Rust

Descaling, in hot rolling, 410; mechanical blast, of strip, 87; mechanical shot-blasting in shipyard, 87; *see also* Scale

Design, influence on residual stress and brittle fracture, 420; for production, 93 (*Book*); properties of high-strength steels, 309

Destructive Tests, in welding, 188

Desulphurization, in basic Bessemer process, 179; in basic cupola, 399; with calcium cyanamide in ladle, 180; cast iron, with Mg, 293; experiments with basic cupola linings, 79; with Mg in side-blown converter, 287; in O.H. furnace, 180; in O.H. process, effect of Mn, 289; slags, properties of, 180; soda ash treatment, 291; tests on steel, 290; theoretical principles and application, 180; with tubes containing Al, 292

Detonation, shock waves due to, 76

D.F.J., foundry review, 78

Diamond, hardness of, 419

Die Casting, selection of materials for, 184

Die Forging, equipment, review, 185

Die Steel, application to aircraft construction, 92; carbide electrolytic isolation, 313; chromium, effect of Ni, 425; compositions, heat-treatment, and properties, 82; Ottawa 60, 396; review, 396; toughness and microstructure, 309

Dies, die-casting, heat-treatment techniques, 185; drawing square rod through, 185; forging, damage during forging process, 300; steel rule, 82

Diffraction. *See* Electron Diffraction; Neutron Diffraction; X-ray Diffraction

Diffusion, atomic mechanism, 78; austenite, quenched, Steinberg magnetometer for, 421; boron in iron-base alloys, 81; calcium in lime–alumina–silica slag, 76; carbon, connection with internal-friction peaks, 420; carbon study of processes, 82; Chromium in pure iron, 424; coefficient, determination of volume and boundary, 425; coefficient of self, dependence on temperature and prediffusion heat treatment, 425; dislocations in bulk 424; hydrogen, effect of austenite dissociation, 428; hydrogen in iron lattice, effect of elastic deformation, 413; hydrogen, from steel in hot rolling and stress loading, 425; intergranular, oxygen in iron, 199; iron in ferrite, 425; martensite transformation, disappearance at high temperature, 425; mobility of atoms during fusion and recrystallization, 424; silicon in lime–alumina–silica slag, 76; solid/solid, for surface hardening, 299; voids growth in, 428

Diffusion Layer, growth in borided steel, 425

Dilation, directional of crystal lattices at high temperature, 422

Dilatometer, high-temperature, 312; short-gauge-length, for transformation processes, 196; for thermal length changes of refractories, 74

Dilatometric Analysis, Mo–Si steel, 16 (*Paper*)

Dilatometry, transformation analysis by, 197

Dimethylglyoxime, for detection of Ni in presence of other elements, 431

Dinas. *See* Refractory Materials (Dinas)

Diploma in Technology, report on, 264

Direct Processes, 76, 286; Kaldo, in rotary furnace, 76; steelmaking, Ontario Research Foundation, 177; Stora Powder Steel Process, 76; in United States, 286

Discs, photoelastic study, 421; turbine, ultrasonic testing, 423

Dislocations, in bulk diffusion, 424; continuous distribution, 196; densities of primary and secondary recrystallization Fe–Si grains, 313; in iron, 309; state of stress at centre of, 308; surface distributions of, 89; surface, in martensite transformations, 196

Dolomite. *See* Refractory Materials (Dolomite)

Domain Structure, dynamics, in transformer steel crystals, 421; "lozenge" in Si iron crystals, 195; Si iron crystal, 195; "tadpole," in Si iron crystals, 195

Dorman Long and Co. Ltd., blast furnaces at Clay Lane Plant, 284; history, 432

Dorman Long (Steel), Ltd., coking plant, 73; use of sinter, 174

Dragline, walking, for ironstone quarry, 173; walking, W1400, in Rutland, 173

Drawability, effects of speed on, for cold-rolled sheets, 300

Drawing, 82, 185, 300; cold, designing shapes for, 83; cold, phosphate contings for, 300; cold, rod, residual stresses in, 185; cold, tube, with use of phosphatizing, 185; deep, calculation of stages, 185; in lubricants, laws governing, 300; redrawing, of cold-rolled sheets, 300; square rod, 185

Dredges, hydraulic, for stripping overburden, 173

Drier, moulding sand, Kestner, 80; radiation, for sand samples, 403

Drilling, automatic, steel sections, 85; Cr–Mo–Ni steel, 426

Drilling Rods, hardening of steels 40C10 and 40CN12 for, 299

Drills, ultrasonic, operation and performance, 87

Drives, electric. *See* Electric Drives

Drop Forging. *See* Forging

Drop Forging Presses. *See* Presses

Droplets, measurement from nozzles in oil burners, 181

Drygalv Zinc-Rich Paint, 307

Drying, moulding sand, mechanization, 403

Drying Ovens, for moulds, 80

Dual-Shield Welding Process, for mild steel, 85

Ductile-Brittle Transition, b.c.c. metals, 420

Ductile Cast Iron, for agricultural machinery components, replacement with nodular cast iron, 402; black, preparation in basic electric furnace, 400; casting in chill moulds, 400; ingot moulds, life of, 77; wheels for earth moving vehicles, 407

Ductile Fracture, factors influencing transition to brittle, 194

Ductile Iron, corrosion in sea-water and oil tankers, 199

Ductile Steel, brittle-fracture test, 420

Ductility, cold-rolled transformer steel, 81; iron–aluminium–chromium alloys, reasons for poor, 196; notch, of malleable iron, 309; variations at high temperature, 412

Duplex Processes, Russ induction furnaces for, 400

Dust, arrestors, 283; coal, effect on moulding mixtures and surface of castings, 296; coal, in moulding sand, 404; collection system for grinders, 87; collector, wet inertial, 283; cupola, spark extinguisher for, 400; deposition tests in models, similarity criteria, 265 (*Letter*); flue, blast-furnace, electric smelting in arc furnace, 290; flue, deposits under O.H. furnace, 290; in foundry, control of, 298; foundry, precautions, 80; removal from brown converter waste gases, 287; removal in pallet sinter plant, 175; removal in sinter plant, 175; removal from waste gases from sinter kilns, 174

Dynamic Loading, of constructional steel, effect of C and Mn. 418

Earth Moving Vehicles, ductile iron wheel for, 407

East Midlands Metallurgical Society, affiliation of, 2

Ecclesiastical Ironwork, St. Lawrence Church, Telscombe, 320

Economics, 200, 316; analysis of deliberately planned losses in metallurgical plants, 316; iron and steel works, 316; *see also* Iron and Steel Industry; Statistics

Eddy Current Flaw Detection, 195

Eddy Currents, in metallurgical production control, 423

Education, 65, 279; diploma in technology, report on, 264; National Certificates, 65

Effluents, chrome, treatment and recovery, 305; coke-oven, bacteriological treatment, 283; *see also* Wastes

Elastic Behaviour, cast iron, influence of structure, 89

Elastic Constants, recovery of, 414

Elastic Defects, in polycrystalline alloy, 308

Elastic Limit, historical, 308

Elasticity, cast iron under static tensile and flexural strain, 308; data on cast pearlitic malleable iron and forged steel crankshafts, 401

Elasticity Modulus, flake-graphite grey cast iron, 89; flake-graphite irons, 89; low-carbon steel, influence of plastic deformation, 193

Electric Drives, decoiling, flattening and shearing plant, 85; *see also* Rolling Mills
Electric Furnace, arc, acid, Héroult, steel-making technology and economy, 291; arc, analysis of factors increasing output, 180; arc, basic, preparation of ductile black cast iron in, 400; arc, computer control, 291; arc, electrode consumption, 291; arc, electrode requirements for high intensity, 300; arc, for foundry, 400; arc, non-uniformity of metal heating, 396; arc, power requirements, 291; arc, reconstruction, 291; arc, regulating systems, 291; arc, silica bricks for roofs, transformations in use, 176; arc, for smelting blast-furnace flue dust, 290; arc, stabilized dolomite-lined, 395; arc, vacuum melting, for refractory metals, 298; basic, manual on, 201 (*Book*); chromium–nickel–tungsten steel scrap processing, 291; classification, 183; consumable electrode process for vacuum re-melting, 298; Demag, 407; electrodes, calculation of diameter for self-sintering, 291; electrodes, hollow, 291; graphite-resistor, Efco, 291; historical evolution, 200; induction, costs of iron from, 298; induction, for foundry, 400; induction, low-frequency Russ, 400; induction, mains-frequency, for cast-iron production, 399; induction, mains-frequency coreless, 183; induction melting, review, 399; metal-melting, review, 399; ore-reducing, calculation of diameter of self-sintering electrodes, 291; oxygen blowing for structural-steel production, 396; oxygen for steel production in, 291; for pig-iron production, 76; production of refined iron from Sardinian iron ore, 178; resistance, for heat-treatment in protective atmosphere, 183; smelting of ilmenite for high-titania slag and pig iron, 178; for steel foundries, 79
Electric-Furnace Practice, acid, use of steel shavings, 290; alloy-steel manufacture, 396; manual on, 201 (*Book*)
Electric-Furnace Process, hydrogen content in, 290; Perrin process, 291; silicon-reduction, for carbon steel, 290
Electric-Furnace Steel, deoxidation with Al, 291
Electric Integrator, for temperature study in blast furnace, 285
Electric Motors, rolling-mill (d.c.), 85
Electric Power, for arc furnace, 291; consumption in inductive heat treatment of weld seams in tube, 411; economies in integrated works, 177; load control in supply system, 396
Electric Power Systems, centralized control, 288; for steel plant, 288
Electric Smelting, Mn ores, 182
Electric Steel, vacuum treatment, 299
Electrical, distribution, in steel mills, 301; drive systems for shears, 301; hot strip reversing roughing mill, 301; Ward-Leonard principle, 266 (*Paper*)
Electrical Conductivity, application to recrystallization, 195; $CaO–SiO_2–TiO_2$ slags, 286; very-low-temperature, 195
Electrical Equipment, for cold cut-up line, 410; *see also* under Rolling Mills
Electrical Maintenance, Colorado Fuel and Iron Corp., Pueblo Plant, 85
Electrical Properties, anisotropy of iron sulphide crystal, 92
Electrical Resistance, corrosion measurements, 199; phosphate coatings, 191
Electrical Resistivity, manganese steel, 59 (*Discussion*); measurement in ageing study in mild steel, 415; mild steel, 59 (*Discussion*); steel, discussion on, 59 (*Discussion*); steel, effect of quenching, 59 (*Discussion*); thermal changes in steel as shown by, 59 (*Discussion*)
Electro-Slag Welding Process, 85,86
Electro-Technical Steel, magnetic measurements, 420
Electrochemical Polarization, ferrous–ferric electrode kinetics on stainless steel, 430
Electrochemical Scouring, work of Ural'skogo Institute, 74
Electrochemistry, research at Politecnico of Milan, 432
Electrodeposited Coatings, Corrodkote Test for, 431; measurement of local and average thickness, 306; measurement of local thickness, 306; physical properties of, 190; pinholes, 190; porosity, 190; porosity testing, 306; testing and examination, 306; *see also* Electrodeposition; Electroplating; and under specific types of coating
Electrodeposition, direct observation with Reichert microscope, 91; *see also* Electrodeposited Coatings; Electroplating
Electrodes, concentration polarization at, 412; ferrous–ferric, kinetics on stainless steel, 430; requirements for metallurgical application, 300; *see also* Electric Furnaces; Welding Electrodes
Electrography, portable device for, 306
Electrolysis, cyclic, 412
Electrolytes, for carbide isolation, 195
Electrolytic Isolation, carbide in ball-bearing steel, 313, 428; carbides from carbon steel, 313; carbides in constructional steel, study, 428; carbides in die steel, 313
Electrolytic Transfer, in Armco iron and steel, 424
Electromagnetic Testing, review, 420
Electron-Diffraction Studies, carbide precipitation in steels with Cr and V, 9 (*Paper*); epitaxial growth and oxidation of Co, Fe, and Ni on rocksalt, 93; flake graphite extracted from molten pig iron, 312; oxide film formation on Cr and Cr–Ni steel, 191; transformation α-Fe_2O_3 to γ-Fe_2O_3, 92
Electron Microscope, for steel research, 426
Electron-Microscope Studies, austenite transformation, 428; carbide precipitation in steels with Cr and V, 9 (*Paper*); effect of Ta and Nb on tempering of V and Nb steels, 344 (*Paper*); low-carbon bainitic steel, 107 (*Paper*); oxide film formation on Cr and Cr–Ni steel, 191; roll material, 83; structure of steels 30KhMA and KH(SHKH–15), after intermediate transformation, 196
Electron Microscopy, titanium replicas, 313
Electronic Fluoroscopy, with image intensification, 194
Electroplating, automatic plant, 190; chemical and electrolytic pretreatments, 190; precision equipment, Ranks, 88; screws and small parts, 190; ultrasonics, applications of, 88; *see also* Electrodeposited Coatings; Electrodeposition
Electroplating Solutions, determination of Ni and Zn, volumetric method, 92
"Elektrostal'" Works, oxygen in electric-steel production, 291
Elinvar, rigidity modulus and temperature coefficient, 312
Embrittlement, chromium steel thermocouple nozzles, 194; in creep-rupture tests, 310; effect of ferrite in tempered martensite, 195–196; galvanizing, cold-bent steel pipe, 88; galvanizing, of malleable iron, 88, 295; hydrogen sulphide, 90; in iron–phosphorus and iron–phosphorus–carbon alloys, 235 (*Paper*); low-temperature, of low-alloy steel, 396; phosphated steel, 194; strain-age, nature of, 97 (*Paper*); in welding austenitic heat-resistant steel, 188; *see also* Brittleness
Emery, review, 189
Enakievo Works, investigations at, 75
Enamelling, sheet-metal components, 88; vitreous, review, 192
Enamels, coal tar, for water pipe, 308; for decorative use, 308; defects due to cast iron, 192; firing ovens for, Lysva Works, 308; fishscale formation, 307; porcelain, exposure tests of, 307; porcelain, galvanic corrosion theory for adherence, 307; porcelain, leaded, applications, 308; porcelain, processes and applications, 191; porcelain, relation between roughness of interface and adherence of steel, 307; thermal expansion, influence of iron oxides, 191; vitreous, effect of mill additions, 307; vitreous, review, 176; wettability of fused, 192
Energy, stored of Armco iron, 310
Engineering, characteristics of metals and alloys required for, 89
Engineering Metallurgy. *See* Metallurgy
Engineering Structures, brittle behaviour, 203 (*Book*)
Engines, beam, pump rod welding repair, 85; cylinder heads, casting from Mg cast iron, 406; heat, alloyed irons for, 79; heat, welding of alloy steels for, 411
Epikote Paints, 307
Epoxy Resins, for foundry, 297
Epsilon Phase, in Fe–N system, 429
Equations, for equilibrium gas compositions, 73
Equilibrium Diagrams, types and examples 89
Erosion, resistance of alloys to, determination, 194; resistance of steels and electric heating elements for controlled atmospheres, 311; wear due to, determination, 194
Etch Pits, in iron, 309
Etchants. *See* Etching Reagents
Etching, austenite grain boundaries, 313; decorative, history, 432; electrochemical, work of Ural'skogo Institute, 74; grain size of soft steel, 90; iron alloy surfaces non-amenable to, 313; macro, weld tests, 188; structure, history, 432; thermal, for austenite grains, 313
Etching Reagents, picric-acid/ether/water, for austenite grain boundaries, 313; for stainless and high-speed steels, 90
Ethyl Silicate Moulds, 297
Ethylene Glycol, corrosion of Al, Cu and Fe, 430
Etruria, ancient iron specimens from, spectrographic analysis, 92
Europe, air and water pollution legislation, 283; iron and steel industry, 316
European Community for Coal and Steel, raw materials supply, 177; West German industry in, 177
Eutectoid, temperature of spheroidal graphite cast iron, effects of Cr and Si, 427
Eutectoid Reactions, pearlite in carbon steel, 426
"Ex-Bar," for killed steel, 77
Exhaust Equipment, for manufacture of nodular iron rolls, 409
Experiments, evaluation by analysis of variance, 89
Explosions, boiler, due to corrosion-fatigue, 431; shock waves due to, 76
Explosives, shock-forming with, 83
Extensometer, calibration, 414; electric strip, 418; mechanical, 414
Extensometry, historical, 414
Extrusion, cold, backward, 300; cold, for steel parts, 186; glass as lubricant, 186; hot, designing shapes for, 83; non-uniform section, 300; paraffin wax as model material for deformation in, 321 (*Paper*); selection of materials for, 184; sprag contours for clutches, 186

Face - Centred - Cubic Lattice, alloy steel, internal friction and carbon diffusion in, 420
Failures, incidence of common causes of, 419; laboratory examination, 419

Fasteners, finishes, selection, 88
Fatigue, alpha iron, effect of crystal orientation, 414; carbon steel, ultrasonic flaw detection of, 414; chromium surface saturation effect, 416; component analysis, 418; during contact friction, 416; corrosion, 89; corrosion, boiler explosion due to, 431; corrosion, cracking, in locomotive-type boiler, 431; corrosion, review, 107; cracks, in connecting-rod bolt, 419; cracks, effect of surface effects on initiation, 414; cracks, notched mild steel plates, measurement of, 310; combined with creep, design problems, 415; creep, detection, 193; cumulative damage, design method, 416; damage, detection, 193; damage, propagation measurement by periodic polishing, 414; effect of Cr plating, 190; effect of residual austenite in carburized layers, 416; effect of size and notch sensitivity, of aluminium alloy and SAE 4340 steel, 419; failure, of Armco iron, intergranular and intragranular character of, 416; failure of chromium-plated crankshaft, 419; failure, component analysis, 418; failure of crankshaft, metal sprayed, 419; failures, reports on, 416; fracture, in carburized bars, 416; fretting, nonferrous metals, 310; high-frequency apparatus, 418; impact, effect of cold work, 401; limits, chart for ductile material, 414; limit, determination in alternating torsion of high-strength wire, 310; limit, magnetic suspension determination, 416; limit, Prot method, 193; limit, rapid determination, 416; limit, size effect in, 416; limit, of wire rope, influence of wire plasticity, 193; material properties in design for, 414; mild steel, strain ageing as explanation of "knee," 414; mild-steel welded plate, 187; phenomena, 89; Prot study, aircraft steel, ultra-high-strength, 310; relation to surface hardening by cold rolling, 310; research at N.P.L., 419; shafts and axles, influence of bearing material, 416; shafts carrying tight sleeves, effect of residual stress, 419; static, in high-strength steel, 310; in structural members, strength, 184; testing machines. *See* Fatigue-Testing Machines; tests. *See* Fatigue Tests; theories, 89; thermal stress, 193; welds, 310
Fatigue-Testing Machines, GMR double-acting hydraulic, 413; outline of, 89
Fatigue Tests, butt welds, 86; carbon steel, ultrasonic method, 414; cast iron, 418; data on cast pearlitic malleable iron and forged steel crankshafts, 401; high-frequency, 418; high-strength steel, design properties, 309; methods, 89; notch, high-strength steel, design properties, 309; notched mild-steel plates, 310; report by International Institute of Welding, 418; review of theory and practice, 192; ultrasonic apparatus for, 312
Feeder Heads. *See* Ingots
Feeders, automatic, coal, 175; *see* also Casting
Ferchromite Castings, 297
Ferric Oxide, alpha–gamma transformation, 92; determination in limestone and dolomite, photometric method, 92; hydrated, 281; *see also* Iron Oxide
Ferrite, cold-deformed, ageing effects in, 260 (*Paper*); delta, transformation in stainless steel, 196; embrittling effect in tempered martensite, 195–196; evaluation in cast and rolled stainless steel, 426; grain size, of resistance-welded pipes, 409; grain size of resistance-welded pipes, relation to annealing, 409; hot-deformed, ageing effects in, 259 (*Paper*); hypoeutectoid, effect of W on formation of, 197; iron diffusion, 425; networks, effects in
Ferrite—*continued*
carbon steel, 195; nitrogen-containing, effect of Al, 425; solution in grey cast iron by heat treatment, 428; in spheroidal graphite cast iron, hardness of, 415; veining in, 247 (*Paper*)
Ferrites, 88, 308; *g*-factor, influence of porosity, 88; magnetic dipole effects, 88; paramagnetic study of $5Fe_2O_3$, $3M_2O_3$, 308; synthesis and magnetic data, 88; uniaxial anisotropy induced by magnetic annealing, 88, 308; zinc-bearing square-loop, magnetic properties and microstructure, 88; *see also* under specific ferrites
Ferro-Alloys, analysis, 91; high-silicon mechanization of charging in smelting of, 182; production, 78, 182; sampling, 91
Ferroboron, smelting, with low Al content, 78
Ferrochromium, determination of chromium, 91; non-metallic inclusions in, 428
Ferrocoke. *See* Iron Coke
Ferromagnetic Materials, reflection microscopy, 90
Ferromanganese, deoxidation of rimming steel in ladle, 291, 398; electric-smelted, 182; oxygen-enriched blast for, 182; production in large blast furnaces, 78; production, oxygen in, 78
Ferronickel, alloy FeNi 50, production, 78
Ferrosilicon, cube texture, formation and magnetic study, 421; determination of Si, 91; determination of Si in, volumetric methods, 119 (*Paper*)
Ferrotitanium, determination of Ti in, amperometric method using cupferron, 431
Ferrotungsten, determination of silica in, phosphoric–sulphuric acid method, 316
Ferro–Uranium, production and use, 78
Ferrous Oxide, determination in steel, photometric method, 313; resorption of discontinuity during oxidation at high temperature, 199; *see also* Iron Oxide
Ferrous Sulphate Monohydrate, from waste pickle liquor, 305
Fillets, elliptical, stress concentration in, 413
Film (Cinema), on tubular engineering, 241
Films, anodic, corrosion tests, 431; evaporated, of metals, 315; oxide, on tin and tinplate, 307
Filters, slag wool, for O.H. fumes, 290
Filtration, powder-metal products, 89
Finishes, fasteners, selection, 88; review, 190; *see also* Surface Finish
Finishing, abrasive, of cast iron, 189; barrel, effect of media size and time cycle, 87; barrel, large parts, 87; clad steel, 189; precision equipment, 88; sheet-metal components, 88; springs, 185; ultrasonic, 87; use of coated abrasives, 305
Finishing Shops, need for improved working conditions, 298
Finland, foundry industry, 293
Firebricks. *See* Refractory Materials (Firebricks)
Fishscale, formation in enamelled coatings, 307
Flakes, Flaking, alloy-steel sections, 311; formation and prevention of, 424; due to hydrogen, 90
Flame Cleaning, review, 305; theory and practice, 305
Flame Cutting, 85, 186, 302, 410; clad steel, 189
Flame Hardening, couplings, 184; economic advantages, 184; equipment, for hyperbolic roller, 407; filler welds, 411; gas-air, of gears, 299; gear teeth, 184; hyperbolic-shaped hollow roller, 81
Flame Spraying, pistol, for metal and ceramic powders, 191
Flames, coke-oven-gas, studies of, 283; efficiency and temperature in oil burners, 78; failure-detection instruments, 175; heat transfer from, 283; O.H. furnace, oxygen in, 181; O.H., influence of temperature of gas stream on heat transfer, 181; turbulent jet diffusion, 283
Flaring Test, tube, 418
Flattening, sheet, simultaneously with heating, 408
Flattening Plant, electric drive, 85
Flattening Test, tube, 418
Flaw Detection, demountable artificial defect for evaluating penetrants, 312; eddy current methods, 195
Flaw Detector, ultrasonic. *See* Ultrasonic Tests
Flint Glass, effect on Si determination, 195
Flow, gas, in blast furnace, 178; in hot rolling, 83; in O.H. furnace, model studies, 181
Flue Dust. *See* Dust
Fluidity, cast steel, measurement and study of, 89
Fluoroscopy, electronic, with image intensification, 194
Fluxes, AN–348–A, for automatic and semi-automatic welding of low-carbon steel, 188; bonded, Arcosite, for welding, 412; galvanizing, 190; granulation without preliminary grinding, 188; welding, physico-mechanical properties in solid state, 303
Fly Wheels, grey iron, moulding and cast ing technique, 407
Fonderite Process, for ingot manufacture, 77
Food Manufacture, corrosion in, 430
Forgeability Tests, review, 82
Forges, steam-driven, history, 432
Forging, 82, 185, 300; chromium–molybdenum–nickel steel, 426; continuous-cast bars for, 182; die, equipment, 185; directional properties caused by, 300; drop, design in, 185; history, 432; hot, faults and their causes, 300; selection of materials for, 184; semi-finished carbon steel for, 426; stainless steel, 82
Forging Hammers. *See* Hammers
Forging Industry, trend of developments, 185
Forging Presses. *See* Presses
Forging Steel, basic O.H., manufacture, 180
Forgings, alloy-steel, influence of hydrogen, 185; carbon–steel, heat-treatment of large, 185; Cr–Mo steel, action of quenching media on, 409; Cr–Ni steel, cooling, 185; Cr–Ni steel, heat treatment, 396; flaking, 311; heavy, trend of developments, 185; heavy, ultrasonic tests, 312; hollow, ultrasonic testing, 423; internal cavities in, closing by upsetting, 209 (*Paper*); mechanical properties, in steel 35XH3M, 185; ultrasonic inspection, 195; ultrasonic testing of large rotor, 422
Form Rolling. *See* Rolling
Formability, flat spring material, 409
Forming, hydro, applications and advantages, 185; press, combined with tube making, continuous, 83; roll cold, production design techniques, 84; roll, techniques for precision parts, 84; shock, stainless steel and Ti alloys, with explosives, 83
Forsterite. *See* Refractory Materials (Forsterite)
Fortiweld Steel, properties, uses and limitations, 302
Fortrex 35A Welding Electrode, for thick plate, 411
Fouling, resistance of coal tar coatings to, 307
Foundry, Foundry Practice, 78, 182, 293; accident prevention, 183, 298; air pollution, 298; alumino-silicate refractories, 284; analysis methods, recent advances, 91; arc furnaces for,

Foundry, Foundry Practice—*continued*
400; Arizona, 293; automation and mechanization, 399; automation and new processes, 407; casting machine for grey cast iron and steel, 402; casting-shop reconstruction, 79; characteristics of metals and alloys required for, 89; clay properties, 295; cleaning of castings, 297; coke quality improvement, 283; compressed-air supply, 78; conveyors, pneumatic, 296; conveyors, vibrating, 294; crane, with welded grab, 399; defects, interpretation and correction, 80; Denmark, 293; developments, 78; diffusion phenomena, 78; dust control, 298; dust nuisance in, 80; epoxy resins for, 297; Finland, 293; foundry practice, 399; gases in, 293; grey iron, material standards, 182; grey iron, mechanization, General Metals Corp., 79; grey iron, planning and preparation of production, 407; Hammond Lane Foundry Co., 399; health hazards, 298; Héroult acid-lined arc-furnace practice, 291; Hungarian, 182; hygiene, 183; I.V.I. Foundry Limited, 399; induction furnaces for, 400; industry, Hungary, 78; industry in United Kingdom, 78; iron, need for improved working conditions, 298; iron, progress in work, operation and management, 80; iron, techniques in, 182; loam preparation systems, automation, 295; maintenance and organization, 78; malleable-iron, Ransomes, Sims and Jeffries, Ltd., 402; malleable-iron, scrap reduction, 401; material-handling equipment, 183; mechanization, 80; mechanization in U.S., 183; molten-metal properties, 293; Norway, 293; Ohio Steel, 293; oil-burning equipment, combustion and performance, 78; oil fuel in, 400; organization and maintenance in Hungary, 183; pig-iron quality, 182; pneumatic conveyors for used core mixture, 406; pneumatic lifting apparatus, 183; Poland, 293; practice at Swedish Crucible Steel Co., 79; pressurizers, 296; progress report, 78; rational modernization, 399; review of literature, 78; Russ induction furnaces for, 400; Russia, 293; Russia, planning and mechanization, 294; Scandinavia, review, 78; Scottish, 182; small mechanized, 294; steel, gamma radiography in, 312; steel, increased productivity from rapidly drying moulding mixture, 297; steel, K. and L. Steelfounders and Engineers, Ltd., 182; steel, melting furnaces for, 79; steel, mould and core-sand mixes, 403; steel, Stewarts and Lloyds, Ltd., Tollcross, 79; steel, techniques in, 182; steel, welding in, 411; Sweden, 293; Tonge and Taggert, Ltd., 399; transportation by lifting- and stacking-trucks, 183; travelling laboratory, 195; ultrasonic inspection, 79-; ventilation, 298; ventilation equipment, 183; ventilation of knock-out, 80; Western Foundry Co., 79

Foundry Sand. *See* Moulding Sand

Fractography, application to defects in cast steel, 308; for heat-treatment quality control, 412

Fracture, brittle. *See* Brittle Fracture; creep, 414; flaky, 311; connecting-rod bolt, 419; due to hydrogen, 90; interpretation of patterns, 192; microscopical investigation in constructional steel in reversible temper brittleness, 417

Fragments, spatial distribution of explosively-loaded thin-walled cylinders, 193

France, argon arc welding with consumable electrodes, 85; blast-furnace design, 75; iron mines, 72; iron-ore mines, 173; iron and steel industry, future of, and industrial decentralization, 74; nation-

France—*continued*
al income and steel production, 316; stainless steel production and types, 291

Fretting, observation of mechanism, 197

Fretting Fatigue, non-ferrous metals, 310

Friction, apparatus for observation of, in steel against steel, 418; coefficient, methods of determination, 194; in cold rolling, 186; cold-welding, 194; contact, fatigue during, 416; dry, of Al alloys and steel, 194; internal, connection with carbon diffusion, 420; internal, in gamma and alpha phases of Cr steel, 193; internal, recovery of, 414; internal, temperature relation, 418; paraffin wax as model material for deformation in, 321 (*Paper*); as shear resistance of thin surface layers, 418; sliding, 194; static, 194; *see also* sliding; Wear

Froth-Flotation-Washability Data, coal, determination, 282

Fuel, carbonized, from non-coking coal, 282; combustion with oxygen in steel-melting furnace, 399; consumption in iron and steel plants, 286; liquid, combustion in O.H. furnace, 181; liquid, firing, 175; oil, consumption in W. German iron industry, 175; oil, in foundry, 400; preparation, properties and uses, 73, 175, 282; solid, for iron-ore sintering, 174; solid, research, 175

Fuel Control, automatic, in O.H. shop, 180

Fulwood Co., foundries of, 293

Fumes, ingot, collecting system, 176; O.H. furnace, removal, 290; scrap-melting furnace, cleaning plant for, 176

Furnace Level Indicators, radioactive isotopes for, 424

Furnace Steel, tests on, 315

Furnaces, alloy cast iron for structures, 294; annealing. *See* Annealing Furnaces; blast. *See* Blast Furnaces; continuous, for small ingots, reconstruction, 80; control of automatic, 395; cooling down, 395; crucible. *See* Crucible Furnaces; electric. *See* Electric Furnaces; gas-fired forging, 80; hardening. *See* Hardening Furnaces; heat-treatment. *See* Heat-Treatment Furnaces; heating. *See* Heating Furnaces; high-temperature, 412; laboratory muffle, temperature control, 299; muffle, for testing refractory products, 284; open-hearth. *See* Open-Hearth Furnaces; reheating. *See* Reheating Furnaces; reverberatory, casting rolls from, 409; rotary, drying linings for, 74; rotary-hearth, for shell automation line, 82; rotary, Kaldo process in, 76; salt-bath. *See* Salt Baths; scrap-melting, fume control with Hydro Precipitator Scrubber, 176; steel-melting, using oxygen for combustion of fuels, 399; wheel-shop, control and automation instruments, 183

Fusion, diffusion mobility of atoms in, 424; temperature of refractory metals and alloys, determination, 423

Galvanizing, continuous, of steel band, 190; control of continuous Sendzimir plant, 88; embrittlement in cold-bent steel pipe due to, 88; embrittlement of malleable iron due to, 88; flux, 190; hot-dip, review, 190; pickling for, 87; wire, combined with patenting, 306; *see also* Zinc

Galvanizing Salts, critical account of, 306

Gamma-Radiation, for control of thin components, 423

Gamma Radiography. *See* Radiography

Gammascopic Apparatus, for cavities in hot-rolled products, 422

Gary Steel Works, rolling-mill spindle maintenance, 301

Gas, analysis by infra-red analyser, 299; analysis, vacuum-fusion apparatus

Gas—*continued*
for, 261 (*Paper*); analysis in water, 429; blast-furnace, combustion in gas turbines, 175; charcoal, generators, 184; cleaning of hot, 290; coal, purification, 201 (*Book*); coke-oven, cold, for O.H. furnace, 181; coke-oven, flames, studies of, 283; concentration at ground level from chimney, 73; content in charcoal pig iron for chilled iron rolls, 83; converters, for protective atmospheres, 73; cupola, control of, 400; determination in iron and steel, 315; effect of scavenging on Mg consumption, in production of spheroidal graphite cast iron, 401; effect and use in foundry, 293; equilibrium compositions, equations for, 73; flow in blast furnace, 178; flue, analysis, 282; in mould cavity, 406; producer. *See* Producer Gas; scavenging, graphitization of cast iron by, 401; selection for underfiring coke ovens instead of coke-oven gas, 73; use of surplus, for steelmaking, 179; waste, brown converter, dust removal from, 287; waste, Montecatini process for, 176; waste, rise of from chimney, 73; waste, from sinter kilns, dust removal, 174; *see also* under names of specific gases

Gas Cutting, oxy-acetylene, effect of impurities in oxygen, 305; oxy-acetylene, of low alloy steel, 305; use of electronic tracer, 86

Gas Turbines, blades, calorizing, 194; combustion of blast-furnace gas, 175; Rover IS/60, metallurgical aspects, 82; super-heat resistant alloys for, 316

Gassing, accident prevention, 316

Gating. *See* Casting

Gauge Measurement, by absorption radiography, theory of, 424

Gear Boxes, welding, 188

Gear Teeth, flame hardening, 184; "seize" defect, 194; white zone on, 194

Gears, continuous gas carburizing, 408; flame-hardening, gas-air process, 299; rolling-mill, 301

General Electric Co., Ltd., gas-fired car-bottom furnace, 408; machinability research, 189

General Metals Corp., mechanization of grey iron foundry, 79

Generators, charcoal gas, 184; endothermic, for heat-treatment atmospheres, 407; for rolling-mill motors, 85; ultrasonic, 176

Geochemistry, development and application to metallic deposits, 281

Geology, Brazil, 281; Madhya Bharat, 72

Geophysics, development and application to metallic deposits, 281

Germany (Eastern), Croning method of mould casting, 405; development of structural steel St52, 396; high-speed steel production, 397; iron and steel industry, 177; low-shaft furnaces, 178; pig-iron production, 177

Germany (Western), fuel-oil consumption by iron industry, 175; iron and steel industry, 177; low-shaft furnaces, 178; spheroidal graphite cast iron, production and use, 400

Girders, handling, with "Steelmaster," 301; reducing defects in, 75; rolling, economy of, 410; weld seams, 75

Glasgow, corrosion research laboratory of Ministry of Supply, 91

Glass, coating method, 192; flint, effect on Si determination, 195; lubricant for extrusion, 186; mechanical and physical properties, 201 (*Book*); silica, effects of devitrifying on silica refractories, 176

Grain Boundaries, austenite, etching of, 313; carbides in low-carbon stainless steel, 428; damage in Cr–Ni–W steel due to overheating, 185; diffusion coefficient, determination, 425; sulphur segregation, in annealed alpha iron, autoradiography of, 313

Grain Growth, Al-killed steel, particles inhibiting, 195; austenite, effect of heat-treatment, 195; carbon steel, linear rate of, 313–314; epitaxial, of Co, Fe and Ni on rocksalt, 93; mechanism, 195
Grain Size, austenite, of case-hardening steel, effect of rolling, 301; austenite, effect of nitrogen, 313; austenitic, relation with aluminium nitride, 426; etching for, 90; ferrite, of resistance-welded pipes, 409; ferrite, of resistance-welded pipes, relation with annealing, 409; fineness, and mechanism of coarsening, 195; polycrystalline metal, influence on plastic deformation, 413
Grains, austenite, oxidizing method of observation, 313; cementite, critical diameter, 313–314; recrystallization, of Fe–Si, dislocation densities, 314
Granite City Steel Co., electrical features of hot strip reversing roughing mill, 301; plant, 177
Granulation, blast-furnace slags, 285; manganese slags, 76
Graphite, crystallization in cast iron, 197; flake, from molten pig iron, electron-diffraction study, 312; form and structure in Mg-treated cast iron, 294; formation in cast iron, 79; formation in grey cast iron, 426, 427; inclusions, hardness of, 310; influence on mechanical properties of flake-graphite grey cast iron, 89; influence of structure in cast iron, 89; nodular, effect of impurities on formation of, 400; solubilization in cast iron, 428; spheroidal, formation, 401, 427; spheroidal, formation in cast iron, 401, 426; spheroidal, formation in grey iron, 400; spheroidal, formation in high-quality cast iron, 401
Graphite–Talc Suspension, for mould sticking prevention, 294
Graphitization, cast iron, 294; cast iron, effect of additions, 427; in cast iron and steel, theory, 427; determining factor of, 427; formation of centres of, in annealing of white iron, influence of stress, 184; high-carbon steel, influence of elements, 427; high-S irons, salt bath for, 401; high-strength cast iron, influence of Mn, 400; iron alloys, influence of deformation, 427; liquid cast iron, by gas scavenging, 401; low-carbon steel, 426; malleable iron, influence of C–Si ratio, 295
Grease. *See* Lubricants
Grey Cast Iron, aluminizing, hot-dip, 191; austempering, 82; casting machine for, 402; chemical composition calculation from standard raw materials, 182; Cu addition to, 402; determination of Mg in, complexometric and photometric methods, 198; double inoculation with carbide stabilizer and graphitizer, 79; ferrite solution by heat treatment, 428; flake-graphite, influence of graphite on, 89; hot-dip tinning, 306; ingot moulds, 292, for ingot moulds, macrostructure and microstructure, 397; inoculated, corrosion in acids and alkalis, 431; inoculation, relative effectiveness of Si alloys and active metals in ladle, 295; inoculation mechanism, 294; Mg-inoculated, graphite formation, 426, 427; Mg-treated, primary structure of, 400; mechanical properties, 285; mechanical tests, review, 192; microscopical examination, preparation of samples for, 90; mixing with white cast iron in ladle, 401; produced in blast furnace, 285; railway brake shoes, wear of, 415–416; relationship between tensile strength and microstructure, 399; spheroidal graphite formation, 400; wear resistance examination, 420; welding with bimetal electrode, 302
Grey Iron Casting, in chill moulds, 402; gating systems, 296
Grey Iron Castings, design of thin-walled, 79; effect of pig-iron quality on, 182; fly wheels, 407; mechanized foundry for, General Metals Corp., 79; production of large and complicated, 297; repair problems, 407; *Rx* for swollen, 405; steam turbine, defects in, 407; tempering study, 409; ultrasonic inspection, 79
Grinding, cast iron, 189; electrolytic, experiments, 189; taconite, with cyclones, 282
Grinding Machines, dust collection system for, 87
Grinding Wheels, cost reduction with, 189
Grit, prevention, 283
Grit Blasting, aid to carburizing, 81
Growth, ingot-mould irons, 397
Gyromagnetic Ratio, iron and nickel, measurements, 194

Habicht Instrument, thermal analysis of iron ore, 73
Hamilton Foundry, 293
Hammers, comparison of steam and pneumatic, 82; drop, review, 185; forge, development, 185; forging, history, 432; hand, chipping of, 310
Hammond Lane Foundry Co., foundry, 399
Handling, automatic, of metal chips, 87; bars, with wire slings, 186; oval sections, automatic transfer of, 301; "Steelmaster" transporter for pipes, girders, etc., 301
Hard Surfacing. *See* Hard Facing
Hard Facing, automatic, of mill rolls, etc., 184; Cr–W–V steel electrodes for, 302; spray welding process, 306; with stainless-steel, to prevent pitting corrosion, 307; stresses in weld surfaces, 304; tool tips, 189
Hard-Facing Alloys, Ni-containing, composition and properties, 190
Hard Metals, hardness determination, 193; tools, quality control and efficiency of, 189
Hardenability, carbonitrided surfaces, effect of N_2, 428; Cr steel, influence of alloying elements, 417; Cr–Mn tool steel, 417
Hardenability Tests, face testing, 417; Jominy, review, 419; Mo–Si steel, 17 (*Paper*)
Hardening, coefficient of heat exchange during cooling, 81; flame, *See* Flame Hardening; high-frequency, austenite dissociation in, 299; induction. *See* Induction Hardening; influence on cold brittleness of structural steel, 417; magnetic testing of bearing parts, 420; malleable iron castings, 402; mechanized selective, of axle shafts, 407; precipitation. *See* Precipitation Hardening; secondary, low-alloy boiler steel, 310; steel 40CN12 and 40C10 for drilling rods, 299; surface. *See* Surface Hardening; unalloyed and lightly alloyed steel, determination of properties, 427; white cast iron, influence on properties and structure of pearlitic malleable cast iron, 81; work. *See* Work Hardening
Hardening Furnaces, automatic batch, 408; automatic continuous, 184; electric, with controlled atmosphere, 184
Hardness, brittle material, determination, 193; carbon steel, effect of hydrostatic pressure, 417; chromium steel, effects of alloying elements and heat treatment, 397; chromium steel, influence of alloying elements, 417; Climax 321 steel, 402; definition and measurement of, 419; determination by POLDI method, 417; of diamond, 419; graphite inclusions, 310; ingot-mould iron, 398; martensite, 310; micro, of carbonized coal, 283; micro, of Fe, Sn, and $FeSn_2$, 191; micro, of S-H cast iron, 427; micro, Vickers, elastic
Hardness—*continued*
recovery in, 419; mould, relation with green strengths of sand, 297; pearlitic malleable cast iron, influence of white cast iron hardening, 81; Rockwell, as function of plasticity and testing conditions, 193; spheroidal graphite cast iron, containing ferrite, 415; temperature relation of, 417; tempering, Cr steel, effect of B and N_2, 425; Vickers, as function of plasticity and testing conditions, 193; Vickers relation to hardness of abrasive and determining factor in abrasion resistance, 194
Hardness-Testing Machines, description of, 419; electronic, 419
Hardness Tests, application to heat treatment, 419; bouncing of steel bearing balls, 417; Brinell, errors in, 415; brittle material, 193; dendritic segregation of carbon in steel, 426; gun barrels, electronic unit for, 419; hard metals, 193; machine for calibrating test blocks, 241; micro, 86; POLDI method, 417; for rigidity at high temperature, 417; significance of, and correlation with other properties, 419; survey and comparison of methods, 86; Vickers, shape of sink-in indentations, 310; weld seams, 86
Health. *See* Safety and Health
Heat, economies in integrated works, 177; electrical production of, theoretical principles, 299; endurance by workers, 316; exchange, in regeneration, 395; properties of solids, effect of high pressure, 423; resistance of refractory materials, 283; utilization on cooling O.H. furnace, 395
Heat Conductivity, iron–silicon alloys, 423; silicon alloys at high temperature, 423
Heat Engines, alloyed irons for, 79; welding of alloy steels for, 411
Heat Exchange, coefficient, during cooling in hardening, 81
Heat Resistance, structural theory, 422
Heat-Resistant Alloys, austenitic, welding metallurgy, 411; castings, guide to, 79; influence of components during oxidation of lattice in scale, 314; LCN-155, effect of Fe and N_2 on age-hardening, 316; machining, 189; Ni-base, 313; Piroferal, 397; super, for gas turbines, 316; welding in CO_2, 302; welding metallurgy, 86
Heat-Resistant Cast Iron, for furnace structures, 294
Heat-Resistant Steel, assessment of, 415; austenitic, embrittlement in welding, 188; austenitic, castings in, 295; automatic welding in CO_2, 304; chromium, effects of alloying elements and heat treatment, 397; chromium, effect of B and N_2 on creep and rupture strength, 425; chromium–molybdenum and Cr–Ni, welding metallurgy of, 187; chromium steel, 313; commercial grades, 292; creep tests, at 500–700° C, 414; effect of Nb and N_2 on LCN155, 300; erosion resistance, 311; machinability, 86; progress review, 292; review, 197; welding for heat engines, 411; *see also* under specific types
Heat Transfer, in crucible furnace, 400; flames, 283; laws of, and bibliography on, 299–300; in O.H. furnace, 290; in O.H. furnace, influence of temperature of gas stream on, 181; in sintering, 174
Heat-Treatment, 80, 183, 299, 407; anisotropic MK permanent magnet, 312; with auto-lubrication, 184; bearing rings, residual stress and deformation after, 413; blackheart malleable iron, 184; cast iron, influence of original structure and composition, 299; chromium–molybdenum–nickel steel, 426; chromium–nickel steel forgings, 396; chromium steel, magnetic properties after, 421; coding system, 407; continuous, for plate, 408; controlled-atmosphere, 184; diagram for A.I.S.I.

Heat-Treatment—*continued*
4024, 80; diagram, for A.I.S.I. 52100, 80; die steel, 396; effect on austenite grain growth, 195; effect on Cr steel, 397; effect on directional properties caused by forging and deformation, 300; effect on magnetic properties of $FeTiO_3$–Fe_2O_3, 88; effect on stability of supercooled austenite, 425; effect on structure of low-carbon steel, 299; ferrite solution in grey cast iron by, 428; fractographic quality control, 412; hardness testing for, 419; high-speed steel, 313; high-speed steel tools, 299; hot-working tool steel, 409; inductive, of weld seams in tube, temperature distribution and power consumption, 411; influence on impact properties of spheroidal graphite cast iron, 193; influence on magnetic properties, 308; influence on magnetic properties of EKh3 steel, 185; isothermal, rails, 184; large carbon–steel forgings, 185; low-alloy steel, 396; low-carbon steel, improvement of strength by, 299; magnetic, transformer steel, influence of cooling rate, 194; magnet steels, dispersed system, 314; Mo–Si steel, 16 (*Paper*); nodular cast iron, 401; pearlitic malleable cast iron, 299; practice, 94 (*Book*); railway tyres, effect on wear resistance, 194; in repair of machine-tool castings, 411; salt baths for, 409; spring strip, 409; springs, 185; springs, austenite–martensite transformation, 82; steam, cutting tools, 80; steam, principles and applications, 81; sub-zero, of quenched steel, 82; survey of methods, 291; tool-steel, basic concepts governing, 183; use of high-pressure jet burners, 184; welded alloy steel, 80; work of Ural'skogo Institute, 74

Heat-Treatment Atmospheres, analyzer for, 407; annealing, at Velindre and Margam, 184; automatic control instruments, 407; carburizing, 81; charcoal-base, for gas carburizing and carbontriding, 81; charcoal gas generators for, 184; continuous analysis and control, 80; control of generators for, 299; endothermic generator for, 407; erosion resistance of steels and heating elements, 311; infra-red analyser, 299; methods of control, 183; recarburization, 81; systems and automatic control methods and sampling, 407; use of incomplete combustion products of producer gas, 184

Heat-Treatment Furnaces, 80, 183, 299, 407; automatic batch, 408; automatic mobile hearth, performance, 82; California-Doran Heat Treating Co., 81; carburizing, 81; continuous, development and operation, 81; Demag, electric, 407; electric-resistance, with protective atmosphere, 183; for five operations, 183; gas-fired, car-bottom, 408; small-capacity, 183; for springs, 185

Heaters, electric, classification, 183; gas, for preheating rolls, 409; *see also* Induction Heaters

Heating, carbon–steel bar, dimensional changes due to, 81; coal, structural changes, 175; conduction-resistant alloys, 184; decarburization prevention during, 183; direct resistance, 184; effect on mechanical properties of Cr–Mo steel, 81; electric, in Berlin Industries, 184; electric-resistance, of rolling stock, 179; electronic, automation, 299; for forging industry, developments, 185; high-frequency, review, 184; high-frequency, for surface hardening, local annealing and brazing, 299; kinetic tests, 414; sheet, simultaneously with flattening, 408; *see also* Induction Heating

Heating Curves, growth experiments on ingot-mould irons, 397

Heating Elements, electric, erosion resistance for controlled atmospheres, 311

Heating Furnaces, continuous, productivity and performance, 184; conversion to oil firing, 80; electric, classification, 183; Waltz, for heating and flattening of sheet, 408; for wheel mills, 299

Hematite, binding force in, influence of Cr, 314; effect of burden size of, 75–76; oxidation, 409; reduction, magnetite structure in, 281; sintering of fines at Iscor Works, 174; structure, in outside layer of iron scale, 409

Héroult Electric-Arc Furnace, steelmaking technology, 291

Heterogeneity, martensite, with regard to carbon content after high-frequency hardening, 314

High Pressure, effect on heat properties of solids, 423

High-Speed Steel, cast structure, 426; cutting properties, 305; effect of chemical composition, 426; etching reagent for, 90; flash welding to carbon steel, 187; heat treatment, 313; high-temperature X-ray study, 153 (*Correspondence*); machinability, 305; martensite points in, influence of work hardening on, 196; production in Eastern Germany, 397; tempering, 313; tools, heat treatment, 299; *see also* Tool Steel

High-Strength Alloys, Fe–Cr–Co–Ni, for turbines, 424

High-Strength Steel, bolted joints, design and properties, 412; design properties, 309; hydrogen embrittlement, 310; static fatigue, 310; ultra-high-strength, compositions and properties, 397; ultra-high-strength aircraft steel, Prot fatigue study, 310; welding, 411

High-Temperature Alloys, creep in, 419; properties and characteristics, 397; review of developments, 424

High-Temperature Materials, review, 92

High-Temperature Steel, mechanical behaviour of, 422; properties and characteristics, 397

High-Temperature Tests, determination of localized and uniform plasticity, 424

High-Tensile Steel, electrolytic Mn in, 292

"Hinac" Process, as tinplate substitute, 306

Historical, 92, 200, 316, 432; ancient iron specimens from China and Etruria, spectrographic analysis, 92; basic Bessemer steel, 200; Bessemer process, 92; blast-furnace evolution, 75; Bosnia iron and steel industry, 74; British iron and steel industry, 205 (*Book*); cast iron, 316; Cowper stove, 285; Crane, George, work of, 316; cupola, 78; Dorman, Long, 432; etching, decorative and structure, 432; extensometry, 414; forges, 432; forging, 432; forging hammers, 432; French steel, 200; Gruner, Louis-Emmanuel, 200; Hooke's Law and elastic limit, 308; Institute's activities, 2; iron in prehistoric times, spectrographic analysis, 92; iron industry of Weald, 432; iron and steel in India, 72; ironstone smelting with anthracite, 316; Jernkontoret, 93 (*Book*); quality steel, 200; rare earths in iron and steel, 425; Réaumur's steelmaking process, 432; Round Oak Steel Works, Ltd., centenary, 288; Scottish pig-iron trade, 316; steel casting in Italy, 316; steel furnaces, 200; structural iron in antiquity, 432; Swedenborg's steelmaking process, 432; Swedish iron on British market, in 19th century, 92; Swedish steelmaking, 74; Thomas process, 92; Vanzetti, Augusto, work of, 316

Höganäs Iron Powder Handbook (Vol. I), 308

Honing, cast iron, 189

Hooke's Law, historical, 308

Hot-Blast Stoves, at Kawasaki Steel Corp. Chiba Works, 285

Hot Shortness, in stainless steel, effect of B, 292

Hot Tearing, in cast steel, 403; chills for avoidance of, 403

Hot Tears, in malleable iron castings, 298

Hot Workability, effect of S in furnace atmosphere, 286

Hot-Workability Tests, on Ti-containing slag treated ingots, 398

Hot Working, selection of tool materials for, 184; stainless steel, 82; technology of, and development, 300

Humidity, atmospheric, effect on cupola practice, 399

Hungary, centrifugal casting, 407; foundry development and trends, 182; foundry industry, 78; foundry organization and maintenance, 183; metal powder production developments, 88; research on high-strength cast iron, 399

Hydraulic Equipment, in cold-rolling mill, 85; for steelworks, 186

Hydro Precipitator Scrubber, for scrap-melting furnace fumes, 176

Hydrocarbon, scale formation on tube in, 430

Hydrocyclone, for mineral beneficiation, 282

Hydroforming, applications and advantages, 185

Hydrofluoric Acid, behaviour of materials with respect to, 315

Hydrogen, absorption, 90; behaviour in flaw formation, 413; behaviour in iron and steel, effect of chemical composition and structure, 424; behaviour in steel, 425; brittle fracture induced by, crack propagation in, 311; cathodic, charging iron with, 425; cathodic, effect on magnetic properties of Cr–Ni steel, 425; cathodic, penetration depth into Si steel, 425; change in content of O.H. steel during melting, 289; content in O.H. process, 394; cracking due to, 413; determination, sampling for, 91; diffusion, effect of austenite dissociation, 428; diffusion in iron lattice, effect of elastic deformation, 413; diffusion from steel in hot rolling and stress loading, 425; effects in corrosion reactions, 430; effect on flake formation, 424; effect on pore formation in welding austenitic steels and nickel, 303; effect of surface abrasion on content of, 421; effect in weld metal in welding age-hardening low-alloy steel, 303; elimination in molten steel with argon and oxygen flushing, 398; failure of condenser tubes by, 430; in fishscale formation on enamelled coatings, 307; flaking due to, 90; in heat treatment, 299; influence on forgings, 185; occlusion, apparatus for measurement, 198; penetration depth of cathodic into Si steel, 425; reactions, 77; reduction of iron ore, effect of, 178; reduction of iron ore, effect of catalysts, 178; in steelmaking practice, 290

Hydrogen Embrittlement, cause and effects, 194; high-strength steel, 310; study, 90

Hydrogen Fluoride, behaviour of materials with respect to, 315

Hydrogen – Nitrogen – Oxygen – Carbon System, equations for equilibrium gas compositions, 73

Hydrogen–Oxygen–Carbon System, equations for equilibrium gas compositions, 73

Hydrogen Sulphide, embrittlement due to, 90; failure of condenser tubes by, 430

Hydrogen Sulphide/Water Absorption Plant, corrosion measurements, 199

Hygiene. *See* Safety and Health

Ilmenite, electric smelting for high-titania slag and pig iron, 178

Impact, correlation of Charpy and Mesnager specimens, 193; deformation, of two-phase metals, temperature mosaic and instantaneous stresses during, 413; directionality, in hot-rolled steel, 417; fatigue, effect of cold work, 401; notch, of high-purity iron and iron–carbon alloys, effect of P, 218 (*Paper*); notch, sensitivity of rimming mild steel, 418; notch, use of data for quality control in brittle fracture and weldability of structural steel, 418; spheroidal graphite cast iron, influence of heat-treatment, 193; sub-zero, Mo–Si Steel, 19 (*Paper*)
Impact-Tensile Tests, Mo–Si steel, 19 (*Paper*)
Impact-Testing Machines, new type, 192; for producing high accelerations, 309
Impact Tests, Charpy and Izod, differences between, 192–193; Charpy, on Mo–Si steel, 17 (*Paper*); Charpy V-notch, on iron–phosphorus and iron–phosphorus carbon alloys, 228 (*Paper*); Charpy V-notch, of low-temperature properties of steel castings, 413; data from new-type tester, 192–193; high-strength steel, design properties, 309; notch, 418; review of theory and practice, 192; sheet material, 309; tensile, apparatus and new method for, 413; tensile determination of limited endurance 413; on welded steel, 303; *see also* Notch-Toughness Tests
Impedance, iron, in sulphuric–chromic acid, 432; transformation analysis by, 197
Impulse-Magnetic Running Gear, for welding equipment, 188
Impurities, determination in dolomites and dinas, spectrographic method, 432; impurity - vacancy interaction, 89; metallic, effect on globular graphite formation, 400; in oxygen for oxy-acetylene cutting, effects of, 305
Incisors, protective caps for, 92
Inclusions, aluminium nitride in structural steel, 90; in basic Bessemer steel, 288; ferromagnetic, in stainless steel, magnetic analysis, 351 (*Letter*); graphite, hardness of, 310; metallography, 196; non-metallic, in ferrochrome, 428; non-metallic photometric determination, 313; non-metallic, in sheet, ultrasonic tests, 421; in O.H. steel, reduction of, 290; oxide, in ball-bearing steel, 292
Inco Recovery Process, iron ore, 173
India, coal preparation plant, 73; iron-ore deposits, 72; iron and steel, 72; steel industry, second 5-year plant, 74
Induction Hardening, high-frequency, 81; high-frequency electromagnet, 81; high-frequency, martensite heterogeneity with regard to carbon content after, 314; high-frequency, relation between carbon content of martensite and heating parameters in, 314; local techniques and equipment for, 299; metallurgical aspects, 408
Induction Heaters, for stress relief of cast iron cylinders, 409
Induction Heating, metallurgical aspects, 408; prineiples, and effect of frequency, 81
Industrial Steels, Ltd., casting manganese steel, 295
Industry and Technical Progress, 93 (*Book*)
"INFRATIREA," chromium plating at, 306
Ingot Moulds, behaviour, study of, 397; cast-iron, test results on, 397; construction aspects, 292; core materials 182; corner-scale avoidance, 292; cracks in, 397; crazing, 398; ductile cast iron, life of, comparison test, 77; durability, 292; effect of design on corner cracks, 398; grey cast iron, 292; grey iron, macrostructure and microstructure, 397; hot-top linings of cast refractory, 287; increasing life of, 75; irons for, heating and cooling curves
Ingot Moulds—*continued*
for growth experiments, 397; iron for, thermal cracking and hardness, 398; life of, influence of composition of iron, 397; production, contruction and use, experiments on, 397; properties, continental specifications and failure causes, 77; repair by autogenous-deposit welding, 86; repair by thermit process, 398; researches of Joint Technical Committee, 397; structure before and after use, 397; temperature influence on structural steel, 293
Ingots, bottlenecks created by low casting efficiency, 79; bottom-poured killed, surface defects, 399; Cr–Ni steel, dendritic segregation of Mn, 337 (*Paper*); "controlled cooling," 114 (*Paper*); copper–steel, determination of iron in, thermoelectric method, 315; corner cracks, effect of mould design on, 398; hot-top composition, penetration into body, radioactive-tracer study, 182; hot-top heating, 296; hot-topping, Vallak process, 182; hot-workability tests on, 398; killed steel, improvement of, 293; killed steel, surface defects on sheet from, 301; macrostructure, effect of feeder-head shape, 77; manufacture, Fonderite process, 77; porosity, of C22 quality, for wheel discs, 182; rolling on 1150 mill, 75; segregation, study on, 398; semi-killed steel, relation between teeming conditions and sub-surface blowholes, 398; solidification, air gap formation, 398; solidification process, study of, 398; solidification structure, effect of C and Si contents, 398; V-segregations, 78; *see also* Cast Steel
Innovators, All-Union Conference, 177
Inspection, continuous, instruments and devices for, 192
Institute of British Foundrymen, typical microstructures of cast metals, 203 (*Book*)
Institute for Foundry Engineering, travelling laboratory, 195
Institute of Metals, solidification of castings, 201 (*Book*)
Institute of Welding, weldability of steel, 288
Instituto Nacional del Carbon, analysis of coal ash, 432; determination of N_2 by semi-micro-Kjeldahl process, 432; determination of S in coal ash, 432
Instrumentation, galvanizing control, 88; sinter plant, 282
Instruments, for cathodic protection, 315; for continuous inspection, 192; for control and automation of wheel-shop furnaces, 183; flame-failure detection, 175; heat-treatment atmosphere control, 407; for nuclear radiation, 200
Integrator, electric, for temperature study in blast furnace, 285
Interlamellar Spacing, effect of W, 428
International Combustion, Ltd., mains-frequency coreless induction furnaces, 183
International Institute of Welding, fatigue tests, 418
Invar, thermal expansion of Super and stainless, 312
Inventors, All-Union Conference, 177
Investment Casting, alloys for, selection chart, 182; defects, 80
Investments, in steel industry, 200
Ion Exchange, separation of small amounts of elements by, 431
Ionic Theory, slag-metal reaction, 180
Iridium, for radiographic inspection of welding, 195
Iridium 192, exposure values in gamma radiography using, 424
Iridium Plating Solution, 308
Iron, alpha, annealed, segregation of traces of S, auto-radiography of, 313; ancient specimens from China and Etruria, spectrographic analysis, 92; anodic behaviour in acid, 430; attack
Iron—*continued*
by iron-saturated zinc melts, 199; attack by zinc at 500° C, 306; attack by zinc, influence of Sb, 306; cast. *See* Cast Iron; castings. *See* Iron Castings; charging with cathodic H_2, 425; colorimetric determination with $\alpha\alpha'$–dipyridyl, 315; commercially pure, magnetic ageing, 420; corrosion by aqueous solutions, influence of light, 314; corrosion in ethylene glycol, 430; corrosion in high-temperature water, 430; corrosion in sulphuric acid, influence of inhibitors and wetting agents, 199; (II)–(III) couples, voltammetric behaviour in potentiometric and amperometric titrations, 432; crystals, corrosion in citric acid, 430; determination in bimetallic ingots and wires, thermoelectric method, 315; determination in slags, photometric method, 285; determination in Ti and its alloys, colorimetric method, 316; diffusion in ferrite, 425; dislocations in, 309; early, review, 92; effect on age-hardening of LCN–155 alloy, 316; epitaxial growth and oxidation on rock salt, 93; equilibrium distribution of S, with iron silicate slag and, 286; etch pits in, 309; ferric–ferrous reaction, 143 (*Paper*); gyromagnetic ratio, 194; high-purity, effect of P on tensile and notch-impact properties, 218 (*Paper*); hydrogen diffusion, effect of elastic deformation, 413; impedance in sulphuric–chromic acid, 432; ingot-mould, heating and cooling curves for growth experiments, 397; ingot-mould, influence of composition on life, 397; ingot mould, thermal cracking and hardness, 398; intergranular diffusion of oxygen, 199; liquid, Cu removal, 286; liquid, costs comparison from induction furnace and cupola, 298; liquid, equilibrium of C and O_2 in, 286; liquid, improvement of properties, 294; liquid, influence of Mn on activity and solubility, 425; liquid, Mn–O_2 equilibrium in, 286; liquid, Mn–S equilibrium in, 286; liquid, oxygen solubility, effect of S, 286; liquid, removal of N_2, 351 (*Letter*); metallurgy of, 202 (*Book*); microhardness, 191; moist atmospheric corrosion, 429; mould, influence of composition on mould life, 397; oxidation, intermediate stage of, 408; oxidation mechanism, 197; plastic deformation, influence on grain size, 413; powder metallurgy, basic information on, survey, 308; powder metallurgy, review, 192; powdered parts, steam-treated, 192; powder. *See also* Powder Metallurgy; prehistoric, review, 92; production in electric furnace, from Sardinian iron ore, 178; puddled, corrosion, 430; pure, Cr diffusion, 424; rolls, charcoal pig iron for, 83; scale, hematite structure in, 409; scale on, texture of, 408; separation by anion exchange, 431; single-crystal preparation, 412; sintered, corrosion tests, 429; structural use in antiquity, 432; Swedish, on British market, in 19th century, 92; technical grade, influence of elements on ageing of, 409; transport numbers of ion in iron silicates, 286; wrought iron. *See* Wrought Iron; X-ray spectrum, at magnetic transformation of Fe–Cr alloys, 316; yield-stress temperature relation at low temperature, 309; zone-refined, tensile properties, 89; *see also* Iron and Steel
Iron-60, artificial preparation and properties, 92
Iron Alloys, boron diffusion in, 81; casting in permanent moulds, 405; coercive force, 422; graphitization, influence of deformation, 427; oxidation, intermediate stage of, 408; unetchable surface layers, 313

Iron–Aluminium Alloys, magnetic properties, 422
Iron–Aluminium–Chromium Alloys, ductility, reasons for poor, 196
Iron–Aluminium–Cobalt–Nickel System, X-ray diffraction study, 314
Iron–Aluminium–Nickel System, X-ray diffraction study, 314
Iron–Aluminium–Nitrogen–Carbon System, study of effect of Al and AlN on E and R values, 425
Iron–Calcium–Oxygen–Phosphorus–Silicon System, thermodynamics of, 143 (*Paper*)
Iron–Calcium–Oxygen–Phosphorus System, thermodynamics of, 143 (*Paper*)
Iron–Carbon Alloys, effect of P on tensile and notch-impact properties, 218 (*Paper*)
Iron–Carbon Diagram, 89
Iron–Carbon System, names of structures for, proposed new, 196; theoretical methods for phase equilibria, 196
Iron Casting, influence of P, 401
Iron Castings, ‘censencrs, SiC and cast iron as, 80; dimensional deviations, statistical analysis, 298; for furnace structures, 294; high-strength, preparation, 294; injection technique by CaC_2, 295; iron alloys, in permanent moulds, 405; machining with water coolants, 87; medium-sized, CO_2 method for, 405; Polish standards, 293; principles of construction, 406; sticking prevention, 294; tractor spares, 406; ultra-light, for motor industry, 79
Iron–Chromium Alloys, nitrogen solubility, 242 (*Paper*); zero charge, 432
Iron–Chromium–Carbon Alloys, carbides in, 195; influence of annealing on structure of, 292
Iron–Chromium–Cobalt–Nickel Alloys, creep tests, 415; for turbines, 424; welding metallurgy, 411
Iron–Chromium–Cobalt–Nickel System, thermal expansion coefficient, rigidity modulus, and temperature coefficient of, 312
Iron–Chromium–Molybdenum Alloys, beta-manganese structure, 429
Iron–Chromium–Molybdenum–Nickel Alloys, welding metallurgy, 411
Iron–Chromium–Nickel Alloys, abrasion resistance at high temperature, 421; castings, guide to, 79; K-state, 196; stress-corrosion cracking in $MgCl_2$, 431
Iron–Chromium System, magnetic transformation, study of X-ray spectrum of Fe and Cr at, 316; precipitation hardening, theory, 310
Iron–Chromium–Tungsten Alloys, beta-manganese structure, 429
Iron–Chromium–Tungsten–Carbon Alloys, beta-manganese structure, 429
Iron–Cobalt Alloys, controlling process in, 427; controlling process, rate of, 427; kinetics of, experimental data, 427
Iron–Cobalt–Vanadium Alloys, effect of Ni on thermal expansion, rigidity modulus and temperature coefficient, 314; influence of Ni addition on thermal expansion, rigidity modulus and temperature coefficient, 312; magnetic properties, influence of elastic stresses and heat treatment, 308; texture and anisotropy of cold-rolled and recrystallized, 195
Iron Coke, in blast furnace, 284; production, 282; production characteristics and use, 72; production and use of, 73
Iron–Copper–Nickel Alloys, magnetic properties of dispersion-hardened, 422
Iron–Copper–Sulphur System, thermodynamics, at Matte smelting temperatures, 93
Iron Distannide, chemical and electrochemical properties, 191; microhardness, 191
Iron Industry, *see* Iron and Steel Industry
Iron–Manganese–Carbon Alloys, activities of Mn and C, 425; martensite formation, 314; relation between martensite and non-acicular constituent, 314
Iron–Manganese Deposits, Woodstock, N.B., 173
Iron Mines. *See* Mines
Iron–Molybdenum Alloys, magnetic properties of dispersion-hardened, 422
Iron–Molybdenum–Nickel Alloys, magnetic properties, effect of ordering process on temperature dependence, 421; welding metallurgy, 411
Iron–Nickel Alloys, magnetic susceptibility, 421; Nernst effect, 421; permeability at high frequency, 421; properties and uses, 313
Iron–Nickel Ferrites, magnetic annealing, 88
Iron–Nitrogen System, epsilon and zeta phases, 429
Iron Ore, Brazil, 173; Canada, survey, 72; direct reduction, economic aspects, 286; dry magnetic concentration, 282; estimates for 1957–63, 281; fines agglomerates, behaviour in blast furnace, 75; fines, experiments in smelting, 76; fines, influence of preparation on sintering, 174; handling plant at Ravenscraig, 173; home supplies and imports, 173; hydrogen reduction, effect of catalysts, 178; Ineo recovery process, 173; Krivoi-Rog, fluxed sinter from, 75; Krupp-Renn processing plants, 175; lateritic, beneficiation, 282 (*see also* Laterite); Lorraine, sinter from, 174; Lorraine, sulphur removal in sintering, 174; lower grade, “exhausted,” 173; mining, stripping overburden by hydraulic dredges, 173; overburden removal at Steep Rock Lake, 281; pelletization of fines and pulps, 72; pelletizing of fines, 175; pelletizing, hard-foam process, 75; pelletizing, low-pressure briquetting process, 75; pelletizing of very fine, 75; preparation and beneficiation methods, 173; processing work at Ontario Research Foundation, 177; production processes, 284; reducibility and strength of siliceous sintered lumps, 281; reduction, effect of hydrogen, 178; reduction with natural gas, 73; reduction processes, 73; Sardinian, reduction in electric furnace, 178; siliceous, sinter from, 174; sintered, analysis, spectrographic method, 198; sintering. *See* Sinter, Sinter Plant; slotted screens for beneficiation, 282; thermal analysis with Habicht instrument, 73; treatment, work of Ural’skogo Institute, 74; *see also* Iron-Ore Deposits; Ores; and under specific types of iron ore
Iron–Ore Deposits, Central America, 173; France, 173; India, 72; Salem, 72; Trichinopoly District, 72; Utō, 393
Iron Oxide, determination in dolomites and dinas, spectrographic method, 432; fumes, collecting system, 176; hydrated, 281; influence on thermal expansion of enamels, 191; oxidation, 281; *see also* Ferric Oxide; Ferrous Oxide
Iron–Oxide/Manganese–Oxide Mixtures, action on alumino-silicate refractories, 74
Iron–Phosphorus Alloys, effect of P on tensile and notch-impact properties, 218 (*Paper*)
Iron–Phosphorus–Carbon Alloys, effect of P on tensile and notch-impact properties, 218 (*Paper*)
Iron Research Institute (Henningsdorf), review of, 313
Iron Sand, electric pig iron smelting of, 282
Iron Silicate, slag, equilibrium distribution of S with iron and, 286; transport numbers of iron ions in, 286
Iron–Silicon Alloys, heat conductivity at high temperature, 423; thermal and thermoelectric properties, 423
Iron and Steel, 74, 177; determination of. *See under* Analysis and specific elements; handbook, 204 (*Book*); in India, 72; research trends, 177
Iron and Steel Board, report of, 74
Iron and Steel Industry, Australia, 177; Bosnia, 74; efficiency methods, 177; Europe, 316; France, future of, and industrial decentralization, 74; Germany (E.), 177; Germany (W.), 177; Germany (W.), fuel-oil consumption, 175; history of British, 205 (*Book*); Portugal, 177; raw materials supply within European Community for Coal and Steel, 177; Sweden, use of oxygen, 179; Weald, 432; *see also* Steel Industry
Iron and Steel Institute, activities of, 2; Andrew Carnegie Scholarship awards, 2; Annual General Meeting (1957), report of, 1; Autumn General Meeting (1957), discussion on papers, 354; awards for 1958, 389; Bessemer Gold Medal awarded to W.F. Cartwright, 389; Council appointments, 2; Council changes, 169; election of members, 3; historical activities, 2; meetings in 1957, 2; meetings in 1958, 3; nomination of C. R. Wheeler as President-Elect, 2; staff changes, 63; translation service, 2
Iron and Steel Making, production study with radioactive isotopes, 424: *see also* Steelmaking
Iron and Steel Plant, machinery, 85, 301, 410; financing problems, 316
Iron and Steel Works, architecture of, 75; developments at Bochumer Verein, 179; economics of, 316; fuel consumption, 286; integrated, energy economies, 177; integrated, heat and power economies, 177; integrated, methodology and principles in planning, 288; integrated, planning and construction, 179; machinery, 186; materials-flow recording, 200; plants running at loss, analysis of, 316; power for. *See* Electric; Power
Iron Sulphide, magnetic and electrical anisotropies of single crystal, 92
Iron–Vanadium Alloy, determination of Al and Mn, 91
Ironstone, open-cast mining at Exton Park, 173; open-cast mining, walking dragline for, 173; smelting with anthracite, historical, 316
Ironwork, ecclesiastical, St. Lawrence Church, Telscombe, 320; Sussex ecclesiastical, 15
Irradiation, defects produced by, 414; effects on metals, 424; neutron, effect on mechanical properties of structural steel, 422; neutrons, influence on martensite transformation, 314
IRSID, development of low-alloy steel for heat treatment, 396; research on basic Bessemer steel, 288; weldability of steel, 288
Iscor Works, sintering of hematite fines, 174
Israel, cathodic protection, 315
Italian Association for Metallurgy, spectrochemical seminar, 198
Italy, steel castings in, historical, 316
I.V.I. Foundry, Ltd., foundry, 399

Jamadoba Coal-Preparation Plant, 175
Japan, stainless steel, production and types, 291
Jernkontoret, history of, 93 (*Book*)
Jominy Test. *See* Hardenability Tests
Jugoslavia. *See* Yugoslavia

K. & L. Steelfounders and Engineers, Ltd. steel foundry plant, 182
K-State, of resistance alloys, 196
Kaiser Steel Corp., Fontana O.H. precipitators, 289
Kaldo Steelmaking Process, 76; for high-P iron, 289

Kaptenberg Continuous-Casting Plant, 182
Kawasaki Steel Corp., hot-blast stoves at Chiba Works, 285
Kestner Foundry Sand Drier, 80
Kettleman Hills (California), cathodic protection of oil well casings, 431
Khalilovo Cast Iron, for machine construction, 294
Killed Steel, ingots, improvement of, 293; medium-carbon, ageing of, 417; open-hearth, effect of local plastic deformation on tensile strength, 309; particles inhibiting grain growth, 195; use of "Ex-Bar," 77
Kilns, ball iron rotary, retention time determination, 282; rotary, for sintering, 174
Kirkendall Experiments, corrosion of iron in high-temperature water, 430
Klement Gottwald Steelworks, radioactive isotopes for non-destructive testing, 312
Konstruicten in Stahlblech, report of exhibition, 411
Kores, coal mines, 73
Kovar, quantitative phase analysis by X-ray diffraction, 314
Krivoi-Rog Ores, fluxed sinter from, 75; sintering, 73
KRK Process, strain tempering, effect on recrystallization, 82
Krupp-Renn Processing Plants, 175
Krupp-Renn Rotary Agglomeration Furnace, refractory linings for, 73
Kuznetsk, blast-furnace rebuilding, 284
Kuznetsk Basin, coal classification and utilization, 282
Kuznetsk Works, temperature measurement at top of O.H. gas checkers, 289
Kuznetskii Metallurgical Combine, liquid steel temperature control, 283

Laboratories, Chemical Research, 197; corrosion research, Ministry of Supply, Glascoed, 91; corrosion research, Port Harcourt, 315; foundry, travelling, 195; operational research, Zaporzhstal', 90; refractory ware for, manufacture, 74; welding, B.W.R.A., 195
Labour, productivity, calculation, 93
Ladles, cast-iron modification in, 401; cast-steel, casting, 297; continuous temperature measurement of liquid steel, 73; deoxidation of rimming steel in, 397; deoxidation of rimming steel with ferromanganese, 291, 398; design improvement for use and repairs, 293; desulphurization with calcium cyanamide, 180; distribution of metal during tapping in branched runner, 290; inoculation of grey cast iron with Si alloys and active metals, 295; linings for, 403; Mg treatment of cast iron, 294; repair by thermit process, 398; temperature drop in pouring, 297
Laminations, in sheet, investigations at Enakievo Works, 75; sheet, ultrasonic tests, 421, 423; transformer, continuous stress-relief, 184
Lang, John, and Sons, foundry, 182–183
Lanthanum Oxide, determination in limestone and dolomite, complexometric method, 92
Lapping, cast iron, 189
Laterite, nickel recovery in, 282 (*see also* Iron Ore, lateritic)
Lattices, carbide, statistical treatment, 313; defects, and strain-gauge factors, 412; deformation during plastic deformation, 193; deformation, X-ray study, 412; direction dilatation at high temperature, 422; distortion in solid solutions, 195; iron, hydrogen diffusion in, effect of elastic deformation, 413; oxidation in scale, influence of alloy components, 314; *See also* Body-Centred; Face-Centred
LCN-155 Alloy, age-hardening, effect of Fe and N_2, 316
LD Process, in Canada and U.S., 76; for converter steel, 393; high-quality rimming steel by, 289; review, and effects of elements, 289
Lead, in cast steel, machinability of, 189; corrosion rate of steel by, 431; determination in cast iron, 91; determination in free-cutting steels, precipitation method, 198; polycrystalline, mechanism of high-temperature creep in, 193; separation by anion exchange, 431
Lead Bath Pots, service life, 431
Lead Oxide, fumes, collecting system, 176
Leaded Steel, cast, machinability of, 189; determination of lead in, precipitation method, 198; machinability, 305; mechanical properties at high and low temperature, 305
Lenin Metallurgical Works, cylindrical converter, 288; rolling plate blooms, 301
Light, effect during anodic polarization, 429; influence on corrosion of iron by aqueous solution, 314
Light Alloys, helical springs, 310
Light Metals, in ferrous alloys, 397
Lignite, carbonization of briquettes, 282
Lime, determination in dolomites and dinas, spectrographic method, 432; determination in sinter, volumetric method, 432; injection through blast-furnace tuyeres, 76; sintering, in electric pig-iron smelting, 282
Lime/Silica/Titanium-Oxide Slags, electrical conductivity, 286
Limestone, analysis, complexometric and photometric methods, 92
Linear Programming, in transport of coking coal, 282
Liner Castings, top pouring, 297
Liners, applied, welding to backing steels, 85–86; ball and rod mill, Cr–Mo steels for, 92; cylinder, centrifugal casting, 297; cylinder, mould production for, 80; cylinder, wear of, 418; spheroidal graphite cast iron, centrifugal casting, 406
Linings, basic cupola, desulphurizing experiments, 79; blast-furnace, carbon, 75; blast-furnace, improving stability, 178; blast-furnace, part preservation in repair, 178; blast-furnace stack, carbon, 285; chemical resistant, 192; cupola, investigation on, 395; dolomite, in arc furnace, 395; drying for rotary furnaces, 74; hot-top, cast refractory, 287; for Krupp-Renn rotary agglomeration furnace, 73; ladle, 403; mixer, magnesite, 180; penstock shaft, stability of, 192; pickling tank, rubber and rubber-like, 87; plastic, 192; rubber, natural and synthetic, 192; *see also* Refractory Materials
Literature, of metals, review (1956), 202 (*Book*)
Lithium, addition in brazing alloys, 188
Lockhart Hand-Puddling Plant, 286
Locomotives, nodular cast iron in, 402; welding repairs, 86
Lognormal Theory, sampling of mineral deposits, 281
Longwy Sinter Plant, 174
Lorraine Iron Mines, Association for Study of Mechanical Loading in, 173; soil pressure measurement, 281
Lorraine Iron Ores, sinter from, 174; sulphur removal in sintering, 174
Low-Temperature Alloys, stress systems and properties, 92
Lubricants, asphalt, for roll necks, 302; drawing, laws governing, 300; glass for extrusion, 186; greases, high-temperature steel-mill, 85; grease, measurements for consistency of, 302; molybdenum disulphide, properties and applications, 85; rolling, effect on strip gauge, 84; silicones, 302; standards and classifications, 302
Lubrication, 85, 302; rolling mills, 300
Lukens Steel Co., use of television, 84
Lysva Works, enamel firing ovens, 308

Machinability, 86, 189, 305; alloy steel, 305; bar, effect of Cu, 189; case-hardening and heat-treatable steels, influence of structure, 86; concept of, 189; heat-resistant steels, 86; high-speed steel, 305; lead in cast steel, 189; leaded steel, 305; research at G.E.C., 189; stainless steel, 86
Machine-Construction Steel, ferritic, creep tests on, 414
Machine Tools, casting production, 297; castings, denseners for, 80; Cr plating on ways, 306; materials for, 313; repair of castings by welding and heat treatment, 411
Machined Surfaces. *See* Surfaces
Machinery, iron-mine, special steel for, 200; iron and steel plant, 85, 301, 410; iron and steel works, 186; welding of heavy, 188
Machines, components of spheroidal graphite cast iron, defects, 298; construction, Khalilovo cast iron for, 294; construction problems of O.H. furnace equipment, 291
Machining, 86, 189, 305; cast-iron parts, use of water coolant, 87; cast-iron surfaces, characteristics, 87; chromium–molybdenum–nickel steel, 426; clad steel, 189; deformed layer produced by, 305; electro-erosion, 305; electro-erosion, principles and applications, 189; ferrous metals, 86; heat-resistant alloys, 189; high-speed, study, 87; spark, principles and applications, 189; stainless steel, 87, 189; steels, recommended conditions, 86; ultrasonic, 87; ultrasonic electro-spark, 87; use of ceramic tools, 87; *see also* Chips; Cutting; Tools; and under specific machining methods
Macro-Etching, weld tests, 188
Macro-Fissure Marks, study of, 413
Macrophotography, machined surfaces, 189
Macrostructure, grey iron for ingot moulds, 397; radioactive isotopes for non-destructive testing, 312
Madhya Bharat, geology and mineral resources, 72
Magnesia. *See* Refractory Materials (Magnesia)
Magnesite. *See* Refractory Materials (Magnesite)
Magnesium, in cast iron, 402; chemical chemical milling, 189; consumption in production of spheroidal graphite cast iron, effect of gas scavenging, 401; desulphurization of cast iron with, 293; as desulphurizer in side-blown converter, 287; determination in cast iron, 91; determination in grey cast iron, complexometric and photometric methods, 198; determination in Ti and its alloys, colorimetric method, 316; distribution in spheroidal graphite cast iron, 400; inoculation of cast iron, effect on graphite, 294; inoculation of cast iron in ladle, 294; use in production of cast iron, 79
Magnesium Chloride, stress-corrosion cracking of Cr–Fe–Ni alloys in, 431
Magnesium Oxide, determination in dolomites and dinas, spectrographic method, 432; determination in limestone and dolomite, complexometric method, 92; *See also* Refractory Materials (Magnesium Oxide)
Magnesium–Silicon Alloy, as desulphurizer, 287
Magnet Steel, dispersed system, heat treatment of, 314
Magnetic Ageing. *See* Ageing
Magnetic Amplifiers, in coercive-force meter, 422; for control of rolling-mill drives, 84; for control of submerged-arc welding, 303
Magnetic Analysis. *See* Analysis
Magnetic Anisotropy. *See* Anisotropy

Magnetic Induction, transformer steel, 421
Magnetic Materials, ferromagnetic, high-frequency determination, 312
Magnetic Properties, anisotropic MK permanent magnet material, 312; anisotropy of iron sulphide crystal, 92; chromium–nickel steel, effect of cathodic H_2, 425; chromium steel after heat treatment, 421; coercive force, of iron alloys, 422; dipole effects in ferrites, 88; EKh3 steel, influence of heat-treatment, 185; electro-technical steel, measurement of, 420; Fe_3Al, 422; $FeTiO_3$–Fe_2O_3, effect of heat-treatment, 88; ferrites, 88; ferromagnetic oxide minerals, 93; gyromagnetic ratios of iron and nickel, 194; high-frequency measurements, 421; induction of transformer steel, 421; influence of elastic stresses, 308; influence of heat treatment, 308; iron–copper–nickel alloys, dispersion-hardened, 422; iron–molybdenum alloys, dispersion-hardened, 422; iron–molybdenum–nickel alloy, effect of ordering process on temperature dependence, 421; magnetites, 93; Nernst effect in Fe–Ni alloys, 421; permittivity of sheet specimens, 311; reversal losses in electric sheet, determination, by non-destructive tests, 423; stainless-steel wire, effect of prior anneal temperature, 184; susceptibility of Fe–Ni alloys, 421; thermo, 423; titanomagnetites, 93; transformer steel, effect of work hardening, 418; transformer steel, influence of rate of cooling during thermomagnetic treatment, 194; transformer steel, powder patterns of crystals, 423; zinc ferrites, 88
Magnetic Saturation, in solid state transformations and powder metallurgy, 423
Magnetic Tests, automatic, for steel and semi-finished steel, 311; electro-technical steel, measurement of magnetic characteristics, 420; ferrosilicon with cube texture, 421; hardening and tempering of bearing parts, 420; high-frequency measurements, 421; review, 420; use of ponderomotive magnetometer in metallography, 311; of welds, 303
Magnetic Transformation. *See* Transformation
Magnetism, rock, ferromagnetic oxide minerals, 93
Magnetite, cell dimensions, determination of, 92; dry magnetic concentration, 282; effect of burden size of, 75–76; magnetic properties, 93; oxidation, 281; oxidation of pellets, 174; structure in hematite reduction, 281
Magnetization, spontaneous, temperature change of alloys near Curie point, 422
Magnetometer, ponderomotive, in metallography, 311; Steinberg type, for martensite graphs, 421
Magnetostriction Alloy, Alfer, Wiedemann effect, 420
Magnets, permanent. *See* Permanent Magnets
Magnitogorsk Metallurgical Combine, ingot mould durability, 292; liquid-steel temperature measurement, 181
Maintenance, electrical, Colorado Fuel and Iron Corp. Pueblo Plant, 85
Malleability, in hot rolling, 83
Malleable Cast Iron, aluminizing, hot-dip, 191; annealing furnaces for, control and operation problems, 408; blackheart, heat-treatment, 184; brittle fracture, temperature of occurrence of, 309; comparison with nodular cast iron, 79; corrosion and corrosion tests, 429; defects in, metallographic examination, 105; effects of charge materials and melting conditions, 295; galvanizing embrittlement, 88; graphitization, influence of C–Si ratio, 295; high-duty, development of, 402;
Malleable Cast Iron—*continued*
influence of B and Cr, 402; melting technique and development in Rumania, 402; modified blackheart, 401; notch ductility, 309; pearlitic heat treatment, 299; pearlitic, influence of white cast iron hardening on properties and structure of, 81; pearlitic, properties of air-cooled and oil-quenched, 401; pearlitic, properties of liquid- and air-quenched, 295; pearlitic, tests on, 401; production of, 401; production by Ransomes, Sims and Jeffries, Ltd., 402; production in Russia, 402; scrap reduction in foundry, 401
Malleable Iron Casting, in chill moulds, 402
Malleable Iron Castings, galvanizing embrittlement, 295; gaseous annealing, 184; hardening method, 402; hot cracks and tears in, 298; production, raw materials and annealing, 402
Malleablizing, principles of, 401
Mandrels, boring, vibration stability, 305
Manganese, activity in Fe–Mn–C alloys, 425; beta, in transition metal alloys, 429; in cast iron, 402; dendritic segregation in steel ingots, 337 (*Paper*); determination, colorimetric method, 91; determination in ferrous and non-ferrous materials, potentiometric method, 431; determination in iron–vanadium alloy, 91; determination in pig iron, spectrographic method, 92; determination, spectrographic method, 198; effect on constructional steel for dynamic loading, 418; effect on desulphurization and oxidation in O.H. process, 289; effect on graphitization of cast iron, 427; effect on tensile and notch-impact properties of iron-phosphorus and iron–phosphorus–carbon alloys, 229 (*Paper*); electrolytic, in case-hardening and weldable high-tensile steel, 292; influence on activity and solubility of O_2 in liquid iron, 425; influence on cold-brittleness transition temperature, 415; influence on graphitization of high-carbon steel, 427; influence on graphitization of high-strength cast iron, 400; influence on spheroidal graphite formation, 427; production from low-grade ores, ammonium carbonate process, 93; reactions, 77; yield in O.H. process, 290
Manganese Carbide, separation from manganese sulphides and oxides, 431
Manganese Ferrites, magnetic data, 88
Manganese-Molybdenum Steel, castings, mechanical and wear properties, 420
Manganese Ores, deposits in Central America, 173; electric smelting, 182; review, 72
Manganese Oxide, action on alumino-silicate fractories, 74; determination in carbon steel and separation from carbide, 431; determination in slags, photometric method, 285; determination in steel, photometric method, 313
Manganese-Oxide / Silica / Sodium-Oxide System, constitution, 76
Manganese-Oxygen Equilibrium, in liquid iron, 286
Manganese-Silicon, electric-smelted, 182
Manganese-Silicon Steel, carbides in, 428
Manganese Slags, granulation, 76
Manganese Steel, casting of, 403; castings, mass effect, 403; creep tests, 415; electrical resistivity, 59 (*Discussion*); foundry techniques of Industrial Steels, Ltd., 295; in mining, 316; remelting in O.H. furnace, 289; thermal conductivity, 59 (*Discussion*)
Manganese Sulphide, determination in carbon steel and separation from carbide, 431
Manganese-Sulphur Equilibrium, in C-saturated liquid iron, 286
Manipulators, forging, development, 185; welding repair, 188
Mannesman Tube Co., seamless tube mill, 410
Marine Engineering, metallurgical problems, 315
Marine Organisms, resistance of coal tar coatings to, 307
Martempering, die-casting dies, 185; tool steel, 82
Martensite, carbon content, relation with heating parameters in high-frequency hardening, 314; formation in Fe–Mn–C alloys, 314; growth in nickel–steel, 197; hardness, 310; heterogeneity, with regard to carbon content after high-frequency hardening, 314; influence of work hardening on position of, in high-speed steel, 196; local formation in wire, 83; relation with non-acicular constituent in Fe–Mn–C alloys, 314; Steinberg magnetometer for study of, 421; tempered, embrittling effect of ferrite in, 195–196; transformation curves, 82; transformation, disappearance at high temperature, 425; transformation, effect of austenite composition, 196; transformation, influence of neutron irradiation on, 314; transformation, influence of plastic deformation, 428; transformation range, austenite stabilization above, 196; transformations, surface dislocations and crystallography of, 196; transformation temperature, computation for stainless steel, 196; transformation, temperature reduction during partial dissociation of austenite, 314
Mass Effect, in steel castings, 403
Material Handling, foundry, equipment, 183
Materials, flow control, signalling equipment for, 186; new, 397; properties of, 412; properties of, in design for fatigue loading, 414
Materials-Flow Recording, iron and steel works, 200
Mechanical Properties, alloy-steel forgings, influence of hydrogen, 185; basic Bessemer steel, 288; BTM steel, 288; cast irons, 399; cast steel, 295; Cr–Mo steel, effect of heating and cooling, 81; ferrite containing N_2, effect of Al, 425; flake graphite cast irons, 89; flake-graphite grey cast iron, influence of graphite, 89; forgings in steel 35XH3M, 185; glasses, 201 (*Book*); grey cast iron, 285; high-Si iron, effect of cooling rate and annealing, 409; leaded steel, at high and low temperature, 305; Mn–Mo steel castings, 420; Mo–Si steel, 16 (*Paper*); nodular cast iron, effect of Al and Si, 312; nodular cast iron, influence of P, 294, 401; open-hearth steel, 288; open-hearth steel, melted with and without oxygen, 289; plastics, 201 (*Book*); quantitative evaluation from results of small selections, 308; recovery of, 414; relation with bend tests, 413; significance and measurement, 88; steel, after surface saturation with Cr, 416; structural steel, effect of neutron irradiation, 422; welded seam in low-carbon steel, influence of cooling, 187
Mechanical Testing Machines, description of, with specimen data and results, 192
Mechanical Tests, developments in machines and apparatus, 308; grey cast iron, 192; high-temperature, automation of, 423; review of theory and practice, 192; for service failures, 419; spheroidal graphite cast iron, 192
Melting, sounds during, 421
Mercury, action on steel in power plants, 201 (*Book*)
Mesnager. *See* Impact
Metal Powders. *See* Powder Metallurgy
Metal Spraying, aluminium, protection mechanism of, 191; from oxy-acetylene or oxy-propane pistols, 191;

Metal Spraying—*continued*
pistol without air blast, 191; proceedings of international conference, 191; review, 191; *see also* under names of specific metals
Metallic Surfaces Research Laboratories, Ltd., work of, 306
Metallography, 90, 105, 313, 426; defects in malleable iron, 195; in determination of steel quality, 20; edge examination in isolating failure cause, 90; inclusions, 196; low-carbon bainitic steels, 101 (*Paper*); mounting small and irregular specimens in "Spofacryl," 195; practical microscopical, 94 (*Book*); preparation of grey cast iron samples, 90; structure of steels 30KhMA and KH(8HKH-15), after intermediate transformation, 196; use of ponderomotive magnetometer, 311; Zn coating, 190; Zn coatings, hot-dipped, 88
Metallurgical Progress, review, 201 (*Book*)
Metallurgy, chemical, 72; engineering, applied physical metallurgy, 202 (*Book*); iron, 202 (*Book*); new methods, 177; physical, applied, 202 (*Book*); physical, of low-carbon low-alloy boron steels, 55 (*Discussion*); textbook of, 202 (*Book*); welding, of austenitic alloys, 411; welding, of heat- and corrosion-resistant alloys, 86
Metals, characteristics for engineering and foundry use, 89; literature of, review (1956), 202 (*Book*); molten, properties of, 293; plastic, determination of breaking resistance, 309; univalent, impurity-vacancy interaction in, 89
Microfractography, applications, 193
Microhardness. *See* Hardness
Micro-Plasticity, coefficient, 308
Microscopes, electron. *See* Electron Microscopes; eyepieces for area and volume measurement, 90; hot-stage, 426; hot-stage, for creep rupture study, 416; interference, for surface finish, 90; Reichert, for direct observation of corrosion and electrolytic processes, 91
Microscopy, examination of service failures by, 419; reflection, of ferromagnetic materials, 90
Microstructure, cast metals, 203 (*Book*); ceramics, effect on thermal conductivity, 284; cermets, in liquid-phase sintering, 308; Cr steel, effects of alloying elements and heat treatment, 397; Cr steel, effect of B and N_2, 425; constructional steel, in reversible temper brittleness, 417; electron, roll material, 83; grey cast iron, relation with tensile strength, 399; grey iron for ingot moulds, 397; influence on plastic deformation of carbon steel, 193; iron alloys, unetchable, 313; low-carbon bainitic steel, 107 (*Paper*); replica of, method for obtaining, 193; tool shed, heat-treated, 309; zinc ferrites, 88; *see also* Electron Microscopes; Metallography; Microscopes; Structure, etc.
Mild Steel, ageing in, 415; arc welding using A and CO_2, 302; billets, copper segregation on, 410; brittle fracture, 311; chains, butt-welded, failure of, 86; creep behaviour, 310; electrical resistivity, 59 (*Discussion*); fatigue curve of, strain ageing as explanation of "knee" in, 414; influence of oxygen of low purity, 286; notch impact sensitivity, 418; plates, fatigue tests on, 310; production, metallurgical problems, 179; silver-brazed joints, strength of, 304; specific heat, 59 (*Discussion*); stainless-steel cladding of, 306; in torsion, brittle fracture, 418; welded plate, fatigue limit, 187; welding, Dual Shield process, 85; welding with molten cast iron, 186–187; wire, quenching and tempering, continuous apparatus for, 409
Mill Additions, effect on vitreous enamel, 307
Mill Scale, corrosion in tanks due to, 431; treatment and re-use of wastes, 301; *see also* Scale
Milling, chemical, alloy steel, Al, Mg, and Ti, 189; chemical, designing for, 189
Mineral Deposits, Central America, 173
Mineral Resources, 72, 173, 281, 393; application of geophysics and geochemistry, 281; Australia, 173; Brazil, 281; Madhya Bharat, 72; sampling, lognormal theory, 281
Minerals, analysis, new method, 92; determination of Co in presence of Fe and Ni, spectrum method, 432; determination of V, polarographic method, 432; estimates for 1957–63, 281
Mines, Iron-Ore, Chile, 72; French, 72; Lorraine, Association for Study of Mechanical Loading in, 173; Lorraine, soil pressure measurement, 281; special steel for machinery, 200; Sweden, weakness in bed rock, 393; Wabana, structural conditions, 281
Mining, Mn steel in, 316; molybdenum, 281; open-cast, ironstone, at Exton Park, 173; open-pit, tungsten ore, at Getchell Mine, 173; ores, 173; ores, 281
Mining Equipment, steel castings for, 404
Ministry of Supply. *See* Supply
Mischmetal, in cast iron and steel, 425
Mixers, design and operation, 180; magnesite linings, 180; pig-iron, improvements in life, 178
Model Plates, production for machine-moulded castings, 406
Models, in chemical engineering, 95 (*Book*); dust-deposition tests in, similarity criteria, 265 (*Letter*)
Moisture, determination in coal, treatment of sample for, 73; influence on coke combustion in blast furnace, 284; moulding sand requirements, determination, 296
Molybdenum, cladding of steel, 307; determination, spectrographic method, 198; determination in tungsten ores, photometric method, 198; effect on temper brittleness, 194; influence on Cr–W tool steel, 425; influence on graphitization of high-carbon steel, 427; mining and usage, 281; replacement with V in low-alloy steel, 396
Molybdenum Carbide, isolation with electrolytes, 195; systems with other carbides, 308
Molybdenum Disulphide, lubricating properties and applications, 85
Molybdenum–Nickel–Vanadium Steel, high-temperature strength, 424
Molybdenum–Silicon Steel, abrasion tests, 20 (*Paper*); dilatometric analysis, 16 (*Paper*); heat-treatment and mechanical properties, 16 (*Paper*)
Molybdenum Steel, creep tests, 415; tempering, effect of Ta and Nb, 343 (*Paper*)
Molybdenum – Tungsten Thermometers, operation and calibration, 73
Monochromator, X-ray, for phase determination, 90
Montecatini Process, for waste gases, 176
Moscow Automatic Ball-Bearing Factory, 92
Mossend Foundry, 293
Motor Car. *See* Automobile
Motors, electric. *See* Electric Motors; hydraulic, for steelworks, 186
Mould Steel, for plastics, 200
Moulding, for centrifugal cast cylinder liners, 297; Chamotte, 296; compo, 296; in Croning and lost-wax methods, 407; Croning method in E. Germany, 405; dimensional deviations in, 293; floor-area calculation, 78; grey iron fly wheels, 407; in Hungary, materials and techniques, 182; for large grey iron castings, 297; machine, air-compression, 404; review, 296; techniques, 78, 182; "Truprocess" method, 297; use of water glass without CO_2 hardening, 405
Moulding Materials, containing water glass, 297; contamination due to non-metallic inclusions in, 407; defects due to, on castings, 298; effect of coal dust, 296; for heavy steel castings, 297; high-temperature properties, 284; loam preparation system, automation, 295; properties at high temperature, 405; review, 296
Moulding Sand, additives for preventing mould wall movement, 405; automatic preparation plant, 296; automation of preparation of, 403; bentonite, research and bonding characteristics, 405; bentonite-sand mixtures, influence of bentonite quality, 405; bunkers, filling methods, 403; burning on castings, 297; "burnt," reclaiming, 403; coal dust in, 404; drying, mechanization of, 403; drying ovens, 80; effect of permeability on blowholes, 407; grain shape determination, 404; green, advantages, for heavy castings, 403; influence of clay binder on green properties, 403; influence of silica, 295; Kestner drier, 80; moisture requirements, determination, 296; natural and synthetic, 80; olivine, 403; permeability, effect of shape on, 404; pH control, 80; pipeline for handling, 296; properties under gradient heating, 296; radiation dryer for samples, 403; reclamation, automation, 407; re-classification and regeneration, 296; segregation avoidance, 403; for shell moulding, 297; surface area, 404; synthetic, 403; synthetic, experience with, 405; synthetic, production and use, 405; tempering, automatic, 403; test specimens, irregularities in, 80; transportation of, 403; zircon, 403
Mouldings, sulphur cast iron, precision in countersinking, 300
Moulds, binding with water glass, 406; cast iron, repair by thermit process, 398; centrifugal-casting, temperature measurement, 283; chill, casting grey pig iron and ductile iron, in, 400; chill, clamps for, 296; chill, multiple-place, with mechanism for detaching feeders, 404; chill, production principles and casting technology, 405; chill, properties of castings from, 405; chill, refractory, avoidance of hot tearing by, 403; chill review, 402; for chilled rolls, with plastering, 406; cleaning costs, National Supply Co., 80; CO_2 method for, 404; for continuous casting, design, 182; for cylinder liners, hand ramming *v.* machine ramming, 80; discussion on, 403; drying, 182; drying ovens, 80; ethyl silicate, 297; green sand, for carbon-steel casting, 402; hardness, relation with green strengths of sand, 297; inorganic binders for, 405; mechanized production, 80; metal, gating system, 296; metal penetration, 296; metal, time required to ejection of casting from, 406; permanent, casting of iron alloys in, 405; preparation with water glass as binder, CO_2 hardened, 403; refractories for, high-temperature properties, 284; sand, gas pressure in, 406; sand treatment of, 405; shell. *See* Shell Moulds; steel foundry, 403; sticking prevention, 293, 294; synthetic sand, 403; wall movement, sand additives for prevention of, 405; washes, 403
Munroe Effect, cutting plate by, 189
Music Wire, crystallography, 423

National Certificates, results and comparative data, 65

National Income, relationship with steel production of U.S.A., France, Russia, and Poland, 316
National Physical Laboratory, metallurgical research, 419
National Supply Co., mould cleaning, 80
Natural Gas, for iron-ore reduction, 73; O.H. furnace conversion to, 290
Needle Industry, wire manufacture for, 83
Neoprene Paints, 307
Nernst Effect, Fe–Ni alloys, 421
Neutron Radiation, pressure-vessel steel, 424
Neutrons, irradiation effect on mechanical properties of structural steel, 422; irradiation by, influence on martensite transformation, 314
New Zealand, pyrites deposit, 72
Nickel, additions, influence on thermal expansion, rigidity modulus and temperature coefficient of Fe–Co–V alloys, 314; consumption, prediction of, 200; determination, photoelectric colorimetric method, 198; determination in plating solutions, volumetric method, 92; determination in presence of other elements with dimethylglyoxime, 431; determination, spectrographic method, 198; effect on Cr die steel, 425; effect on graphitization of cast iron, 427; epitaxial growth and oxidation on rock salt, 93; gyromagnetic ratio, 194; influence of addition on thermal expansion, rigidity modulus and temperature coefficient of Fe–Co–V alloys, 312; influence on Cr–W tool steel, 425; oxidized, photoelectric study, 429; plating. *See* Nickel Plating; recovery in laterite, 282; welding of, effect of hydrogen and oxygen on pore formation, 303
Nickel Alloys, for coil springs, 186; creep tests, 415; heat-resistant, 313; properties and uses, 313
Nickel Ferrites, magnetic data, 88
Nickel Plating, addition agents, 88; effect of addition agents, 190; effect of Si on adhesion, 190; physical properties of, 190; selection, control, and use of baths, 306; selective, Dalic process, 412; tabulated data, 88
Nickel Steel, martensite growth, 197
Nickel–Zinc Ferrites, magnetic data, 88
Nil Ductility Temperature, definition of, 309
Niobium, effect of heat resistant steel, 300; effect on tempering of V and Mo steels, 343 (*Paper*); influence on graphitization of high-carbon steel, 427; in iron and steel, 94 (*Book*)
Niobium Carbide, systems with other carbides, 308
Niobium Steel, creep tests, 415
Niobium–Uranium Deposits, North Bay, Ont., 173
Nitration Acid, passivation of steel in, 191
Nitric Acid, corrosion of Cr–Ni steel welded joints, 199
Nitrides, chemical extraction and X-ray examination, 242 (*Paper*); formation in Fe–Cr alloys, 244 (*Paper*); in Si iron, effect on O_2 and AlN determination, 132 (*Paper*)
Nitriding, degree of dissociation of ammonia in, 408; effect of cold working, 81; plant in Africa, 300; review, 408; theory, 408
Nitrogen, activity co-efficient, 245 (*Paper*); de-gassing of cast iron by, 401; dependence of content on C content in carbonitrided layers, 81; determination by semi-micro-Kjeldahl process, 432; effect on age-hardening of LCN-155 alloy, 316; effect on austenite grain size, 313; effect on creep and rupture strength of Cr steel, 425; effect on hardenability of carbonitrided surfaces and isothermal decomposition of austenite, 428; effect on heat resistant steel, 300; effect on tempering hardness and microstructure of Cr steel, 425; electrolytic transfer in
Nitrogen—*continued*
Armco iron and steel, 424; elimination in molten steel with argon and oxygen flushing, 398; in ferrite, effect of Al on, 425; fixation, effect by Al, 90; for hardening cores, 405; influence on ageing of steel, 409; reactions, 77; removal in conversion of cast iron to nodular graphite, 294; removal from molten iron, 351 (*Letter*); solubility in Fe–Cr alloys, 242 (*Paper*); strain ageing. *See* Strain Ageing
Nitrosulphinizing, 184
Nizhne-Tagil, wheel-rolling plant, 84
Nodular Cast Iron, for agricultural machinery components, 402; applications, 401; charge aspects, 401; chilling study, 295; comparison with malleable cast iron, 79; conversion of cast iron to, 294; effect of Al and Si, 312; ferritic, quality check on, 400; heat treatment, 401; Indian pig iron for production of, 294; influence of P on mechanical properties, 294; mechanical and physical properties, 401; mechanical properties, influence of P, 401; pearlitic, influence of elements on, 402; pearlitic, tensile tests, 412; preparation from Vlahita cast iron, 402; production review, 79; review, 399, 400; review of material and properties, 79; review of spheroidal graphite formation, 401; for rolls, 186; rolls, experiments on production of, 186; rolls, manufacture, 83; rolls, manufacture of, protective and exhaust equipment for, 409; temper brittleness, 419; use in railway engines, 402
Nodular Iron Castings, production experiments, 400
Noises, in melting and solidification, 421
Non-Destructive Tests, annealed steel welds, macro-etching, 188; automatic, for steel and semi-finished steel, 311; castings, 312; chemical equipment, 89; classification and choice of technique, 420; limitations, survey, 420; magnetic reversal losses in sheet, 423; radioactive isotopes for macrostructure, 312; review, 312, 420; spot welds, use of surface colours, 188; survey of methods, 424; *see also* under specific non-destructive testing
Non-Ferrous Alloys, casting, 296
Non-Ferrous Metals, creep-strength data, 89; fretting fatigue, 310
Normalizing, carbon steel, by single or repeated electrical impulse heating, 185; continuous, equipment for plate, 408
Norway, foundry industry, 293; protection of steel piles, 315
Notch-Brittleness, in locomotive-type boiler, 431; single temperature tests, 98 (*Paper*); transition curves, 97 (*Paper*)
Notch Ductility, malleable iron, 309
Notch-Fatigue Tests, high-strength steel, design properties, 309
Notch-Impact Data, use for quality control in brittle fracture and weldability of structural steel, 418
Notch-Impact Properties, high-purity iron and iron–carbon alloys, effect of P, 218 (*Paper*)
Notch-Impact Sensitivity, rimming mild steel, 418
Notch Impact Test, description of, 418
Notch Sensitivity, effect of fatigue of aluminium alloy and SAE 4340 steel, 419
Notch-Tensile Tests, high-strength steel, design properties, 309
Notch Toughness, weld metal, submerged-arc, 188
Notch-Toughness Tests, on welded steel, 303; *see also* Impact Tests
Notched-Bar Tests, effect of work hardening, 418
Notched Test Bars, review of theory, 309
Notches, stress distribution solution, 418
Novo-Tagil' Metallurgical Works, changing blast-furnace charging gear, 178; investigations at, 74; sixth 5-year plan, 178
Nozzles, oil-burner, convergent-divergent, droplet-size measurement, 181; thermocouple, embrittlement of, 194
Nuclear Power Plants, valve steel requirements, 200; welding of thick plate for, 411
Nuclear Radiation, measurements and instruments for, 200
Nuclear Reactors, ferrous materials for, static and stress corrosion in uranyl solutions, 315; gas-cooled, engineering development, 3 (*Paper*); irradiation effects on materials for, 424; stress-corrosion cracking, 430
Nucleation, sites of bainitic carbide in alloy steel, 429

Ohio Steel, foundry review, 293
Oil, atomization in O.H. furnace, 395; consumption in W. German iron industry, 175; firing. *See* Furnaces; fuel, for foundries, 78, 400; oxidation, variation of cooling ability with, 409; polymerization, variation of cooling ability with, 409; quenching, deterioration of, 409; for rust prevention, evaluation, 91
Oil-Burning Equipment, for foundries, 78
Oil Industry, ultrasonic testing, 424; welding of steel for, 411
Oil Plant, corrosion of steel in, 430
Oil Quenching. *See* Quenching
Oil Refineries, corrosion problems, 430
Oil Tankers, corrosion resistance of ductile iron in, 199
Oil Tanks, bottom coatings, 191; corrosion, 430
Oil Well Casings, cathodic protection, 431
Oil Well Tubing, caliper surveys, analysis of corrosion pitting, 199
Olivine, moulding sand, 403
Ontario Research Foundation, work at, 177
Open-Hearth Furnace, acid, production of ball-bearing steel in, 181; aerodynamic constitution, model studies, 181; aerodynamics, model study, 393; air injection in ports, 181; all-basic, roof performance, 287, 289; automatic control, 289; automatic control, principles and equipment, 288; automatic control problems, 395; automatic fuel control, 180; automation, 288; basic, fuel consumption, nomograms, 286; basic refractory operating experiences, 181; basic roofs, experiences, 181; burner trials, 180; charging granular materials, bunker method, 287; checkers, lancing efficiency, 75; chrome-magnesite refractories, 176; compressed air in, 75; conversion to natural-gas firing, 290; cooling, 395; cooling, heat utilization, 395; crude coal tar firing, 395; design of regenerators and choice of material for bricks, 287; door jambs of suspended basic refractory, 287; equipment development, 291; fettling with slip magnesite powder, 75; fining problems, 394; firing with surplus gas from sponge-iron plant, 179; flow features, model studies, 181; flue deposits in under part, 290; fume removal, 290; functions of lower furnace, model studies, 181; gas-fired, automatization and methods of work in Soviet Works, 179; high-phosphorus pig iron for, conversion of, 181; historical evolution, 200; hot cooling, 395; hot (evaporative) cooling, 289; influence of temperature of gas stream on heat transfer in, 181; installation and methods of work at Chelyabinsk and Trans Caucasian Works, 180; installation of waste-heat boilers and evaporative cooling, 180; investigations at Enakievo Works, 75; life of, using oxygen, 394; liquid-fuel combustion,

Open-Hearth Furnace—*continued*
181; mechanization, 291; mechanization and control, 395; model studies on heat transfer from flames, 283; modifications for faster charging, 180; oil atomization, 395; oxygen in, 75, 180, 394; oxygen in, combined method, 289; oxygen conversion trials, 289; oxygen in, effect on thermal efficiency, 289; oxygen in flame, for high-P pig iron, 181; oxygen in gas port, 181; oxygen introduction methods, 181; precipitator, design and construction 289; precipitator, testing, 289; pressure and heat transfer, 290; rapid steel melting in Russia, 394; rate of heating up, 394; refractory bricks, 283; refractories, comprehensive review, 176; regenerators, stability of Dinas checkers, 395; repairs, organization, 395; repair of smoke stack, 287; replacement at Geneva Works, 179; Rhébinol mortar for repair, 290; rimming-steel production, 180; roof trials on refractoriness-under-load of silica bricks, 176; for Russian steel plant, 179; scrap preparation, 180; shut-down methods, 290; sinter for, 75; slag deposits in under part, 290; smoke temperature at outlet, 395; stainless scrap for, oxygen processing, 181; Stalinváros, 393; for steel foundries, 79; steel production from phosphorus cast iron, 179–180; tapholes, closing by mud gun, 290; tapholes, opening by explosive lances, 290; tapping in branched runner, 290; tapping holes, opening with explosives, 289; tapping, oxidation during and after, 290; temperature measurement at top of gas checker, 289; temperature rise in bath during blowing with compressed air, 394; Terni, 393; test results, with special reference to Maerz, 181; tilting, advantages of, 287; tilting, replacement of supporting frameworks, 287; use of cold coke-oven gas under high pressure, 181; use of hot-blast cupola with, 290; use of sinter, 394; warming up, 393; work of Ural'skogo Institute, 74

Open-Hearth Practice, alloy-steel manufacture, 396; automation, 288; controlled charging for forging steels, 180; production and dispatch control, 393; remelting Mn steel, 289; Russia, 394

Open-Hearth Process, basic, slag-mass determination, 180; basic, sulphur exchange, 394; carbon equivalent concept, 180; desulphurization, 180; desulphurization principles and application, 180; direct oxidation, 394; direct oxidation, physico-chemical reactions, 394; economics of, 179; effect of Mn on desulphurization and oxidation, 289; hydrogen content during, 289; hydrogen content in, 290, 394; Mn yield, 290; oxygen in, 394; oxygen for melting cold charge, 394; slag role and control, 394; Talbot, phosphorus in pig iron for, 181; temperature measurement during refining and teeming, 181

Open-Hearth Slags. *See* Slags

Open-Hearth Steel, boron-treated non-ageing, preparation and properties, 290; deoxidation with Al, 291; mechanical properties, 288; oxygen-melted, properties and composition, 289; reduction of melting loss of deoxidizing materials and indigenous inclusions, 290; tensile strength, effect of local plastic deformation, 309; weldability tests, 288

Operational Research Laboratory, Zaporozhstal' Works, 90

Ordering Process, effect on temperature dependence of magnetic properties of Fe–Mo–Ni alloy, 421

Ore-Coal Briquettes, production and use of, 73

Oregon, chromite deposits, 281

Ores, airborne gravity surveys, 173; analysis, new method, 92; beneficiation, slotted screens for, 282; determination of Co in presence of Fe and Ni, spectrum method, 432; determination of Mn, potentiometric method, 431; electromagnetic prospecting, 72; estimates for 1957–63, 281; mining and treatment, 72, 173, 281; softening temperature determination, 282; unloading equipment, Glasgow, 173

Ottawa 6C Die Steel, 396

Ougrée Low-Shaft Furnace, 76

Ovens, enamel firing, Lysva Works, 308; mould-drying, 80

Overheating, grain-boundary damage due to, in Cr–Ni–W steel, 185

Oxidation, alloys at high temperature, 197; austenitic electrode wire on welding in Co_2, 305; Co, Fe and Ni on rocksalt, 93; determination of activation energies, 198; direct, in O.H. process, 394; direct, in O.H. process, physico-chemical reactions, 394; effect on surface of molten cast iron, 407; hematite, 409; high-temperature, of metals and alloys, 199; iron alloys, intermediate stage of, 408; iron, intermediate stage of, 408; iron, mechanism, 197; iron oxide, 281; of lattice in scale, influence of alloy components, 314; liquid steel, during and after tapping O.H. furnace, 290; magnetite, 281; magnetite pellets, mechanism, 174; molten cast iron, 293; oil, variation of cooling ability with, 409; in open-hearth process, effect of Mn, 289; phosphorus, in Indian pig iron, 287; resorption of discontinuities of ferrous oxide at high temperature, 199; slags, properties of, 180; in steam, 198; tests on Al, Al–Cr and Cr cast irons, 197

Oxide Coatings, black, formation on mild steel in alkaline nitrite solutions, 191; black, quality tests, 191; film formation on Cr and Cr–Ni steel, 191; review, 191–192

Oxides, ceramic, creep of, 414; coatings. *See* Oxide Coatings; ferromagnetic, magnetic properties, 93; films on tin and tin-plate, 307; inclusions, in ball-bearing steel, 292; in molten cast iron, 293; reduced, magnetic permeability determination, 312; refractory, adhesion of phenol-formaldehyde to, 307; Rokide Coating Process, 307

Oxy-Acetylene Cutting. *See* Gas Cutting

Oxygen, activity coefficient, effect of Cr, 286; activity in liquid iron, influence of Mn, 425; analysis, application to combustion control, 282; in Bessemer process, 75; in blast furnace, 178; blowing, at Bochumer Verein, 179; blowing of cupola iron, 294; blowing in electric furnace, 396; blowing, for rustless-steel production, 180; for combustion of fuels in steel-melting furnace, 399; continuous recording with galvanic depolarized element, 92; in converter process, 177; dephosphorization of Indian pig iron, 287; determination, carrier-gas fusion method, 138 (*Paper*); determination, chlorination method, effect of nitrides in silicon iron, 132 (*Paper*); determination, polarographic method, 92; determination in steel, spectrum method, 432; determination in steel, vacuum-fusion method, apparatus for, 261 (*Paper*); effect on O.H. steel, 289; effect on pore formation in welding steels and nickel, 303; in electric-furnace practice, 291; equilibrium with C in molten iron, 286; in ferromanganese production, 78; in flame of O.H. furnace working high-P pig iron, 181; flushing for elimination of hydrogen and nitrogen in molten steel, 398; generating stations for steel mill applications, 77; heavy, corrosion

Oxygen—*continued*
study with, 429; influence on ageing of steel, 409; input rates in decarburizing of Cr steel, 287; input into steel bath, physical chemistry of, 77; intergranular diffusion in iron, 199; low-purity, influence on mild-steel properties, 286; in O.H. furnace, 75, 180, 181, 394; in O.H. furnace, combined method, 289; in O.H. furnace, conversion trials, 289; in O.H. furnace, effect on life of, 394; in O.H. furnace, effect on thermal efficiency, 289; in O.H. gas port, 181; in O.H. process, for melting cold charge, 394; for oxy-acetylene cutting, effect of impurities, 305; plant at U.S. Steel Corp., Duquesne Works, 182; reactions with carbon in steelmaking, 77; refining of pig iron in converters, 289; solubility in liquid iron, effect of S, 286; solubility in liquid iron, influence of Mn, 425; in steelmaking, 289; in steelmaking, B.I.S.R.A. conference on, 64; in steelmaking, review, 287; top-blowing of converter steel, 393; use in iron and steel production, review, 77; use in Kaldo process, 76; use in metallurgy, 177; use in Swedish iron and steel industry, 179; *see also* LD Process

Oxygen Cutting, in continuous-casting installations, 304; use of powders, 305

Oxygen Recorder, galvanic, 92

Oxygen-Steam Method, for refining stahleisen, 393

Pacific Isle Mining Co., operating low-grade ores, 173

Packaging, mechanized line for, 84

Painting, effect of, on corrosion, 90; sheet-metal components, 88; ships, pretreatment, 88; steelworks maintenance at Corby, 307; surface preparation for Zn paints, 192; weldments, 192

Paints, bituminous, 307; chlorinated rubber, 307; Epikote, 307; high-zinc, 192; neoprene, 307; oil, action of rust on, 192; outdoor exposure testing 91; red lead, legal, toxicological and safety aspects, 192; rust-preventive, metallic, survey, 198; ship, 88; silicone and silicone synthetic resin, 308; vinyl, 307; on weldments, deterioration, 292; zinc, Drygalv, 307; zinc, uses of, 307

Panels, automatic welding of, sheet deformation during, 188; honeycomb, construction of, for aircraft, 411

Paper, V.P.I., for corrosion protection, 198

Paraffin Wax, as model material for plastic deformation, 321 (*Paper*)

Particle Size segregated flint glass, effect on photometric Si determination, 195

Passivation, steel, in nitration acid, 191; zone of, for corrosion protection, 197

Passivity, stainless steel, 315

Patenting, wire, combined with galvanizing, 306

Patternmaking, effect of new foundry methods on, 404; use of epoxy resins, 80

Patterns, preparation with water glass as binder, CO_2 hardened, 403; wood, calculation of materials standards, 404

Pearlite, granular in high-strength cast iron, 400; lamellar, in Cu steel, 426; matrix in cast iron, 426; reaction in alloy steel, 426; reaction in carbon steel, 426; spheroidized, isothermal transformation to austenite, 237 (*Paper*)

Peening, review, 87; shot for, 305; thickness of work-hardened layer in, 299

Penstock Shaft, lining stability, 192

Periodicals, abbreviations, 68

Permanent-Magnet Materials, influence of elastic stresses and heat treatment on magnetic properties, 308

Permanent Magnets, anisotropic MK, heat treatment and structure, 312; evolution, review, 92

Permeability, blast-furnace burden materials, 317 (*Paper*); Fe–Ni alloys, at high frequency, 421; moulding sand, effect on blowholes, 407; moulding sand, effect of shape on, 404; sand moulds, effect of gas in, 406
Permeameter, high-frequency, 421
Permittivity, sheet specimens, measurement of, 311
Perrin Process, for steel production in electric furnace, 291
Petrography, American coals, 175
pH, determination of basic O.H. slag basicity by, 285; importance in corrosion, 197; moulding sand control, 80
Phase Equilibrium Curve, approximation by second-order curves, 314
Phase Transformations. *See* Transformations
Phases, determination with X-ray monochromator, 90; disperse, spread of, in carbon steel, 313–314; quantitative analysis of Kovar by X-ray diffraction, 314; ternary, classification, 314
Phenol-Formaldehyde, adhesion to refractory oxides, 307
Phenylfluorone, for spectrophotometric determination of Ti, 432
Phoenix Manufacturing Co., high-speed bar mill, 300
Phosphate Coatings, for cold drawing, 300; electrical resistance, 191; embrittlement of steel due to, 194; process review, 190; review, 191–192; sludge-free process, 191; thickness determination, 191; use in multiple cold drawing of tubes, 185
Phosphates, exposure tests in solvent, 191
Phosphating, methods for ferrous metals, 191; in solvent phase, 191
Phosphor Bronze Co., casting processes, 296
Phosphorus, determination in ferrous alloys, non-destructive method, 315; determination, photoelectric colorimetric method, 198; determination in presence of Nb, Ti and W, photocolorimetric method, 315; determination, spectrographic method, 200; determination in steel, photometric method, 315; effect on temper brittleness, 194; effect on tensile and notch-impact properties of high-purity iron and iron–carbon alloys, 218 (*Paper*); electrolytic transfer in Armco iron and steel, 424; influence on casting properties of cast iron with spheroidal graphite, 401; influence on chromium steel, 313; influence on mechanical properties of nodular cast iron, 294, 401; oxidation in Indian pig iron, 287; in pig iron for Talbot process, 181; reactions, 77; *see also* Dephosphorization
Phosphorus Cast Iron, steel production from, 179
Phosphorus Pentoxide, determination in slags, photometric method, 285
Photoelastic Studies, discs and plates, evaluation of, 421
Photoelastic Testing, principal stresses in two-dimensional problems, 310
Photoelectric Studies, of oxidized Cr, Ni, and Cr–Ni steel in alkaline solution, 429
Photometric Analysis. *See* Analysis
Photometry, dendritic segregation of Mn in steel ingots, 338 (*Paper*)
Photosensitors, 95 (*Book*)
Physical Chemistry. *See* Chemistry
Physical Metallurgy. *See* Metallurgy
Physical Properties, determination from mean value, 423
Physics, of combustion, 175
P. I. Castings (Altrincham) Ltd., tour of, 293
Piano Wire, creep at high temperature, 310
Pickling, 87, 189, 305; for galvanization, 87; hot-rolled strip scale, 87; neutralization of solutions, 305; stainless-
Pickling—*continued*
steel sheet, 87; wastes, regeneration to produce ferrous sulphate monohydrate, 305
Pickling Baths, lining with polyisobutylene, 190; sulphuric acid, determination of sodium chloride, 92; types of construction, 190
Pickling Tanks, rubber and rubber-like linings for, 87
Picric-Acid/Ether/Water Reagent, for austenite grain boundaries, 313
Pig Iron, analysis, 198; charcoal, for chilled iron, 285; charcoal, for chilled iron rolls, 83; conversion of high-phosphorus, for O.H. furnace, 181; determination of As, colorimetric method, 335 (*Appendix*); determination of Cr, Cu, Mn, and Si, spectrographic method, 92; effects of bubbling gases into, 399; from electric smelting of ilmenite, 178; electric smelting of iron sand, 282; foundry, quality of, 182; grey, casting in chill moulds, 400; "heredity" of, 399; high-phosphorus, use of O_2 in O.H. furnace flame, 181; Indian, dephosphorization with oxygen-enriched blast, 287; Indian, for production of nodular cast iron, 294; molten, flake graphite from, electron-diffraction study, 312; oxygen refining in converters, 289; phosphorus content, for Talbot process, 181; production, 75, 177, 284, 393; production in E. Germany, 177; production in electric furnace, 76; production from fines, Ontario Research Foundation, 177; production in low-shaft furnace, 76; Scottish trade statistics, 316
Pig-Iron Mixers, improvements in life, 178
Piles, steel, corrosion protection, 315
Pilot Plants, in chemical engineering, 95 (*Book*)
Pinholes, in electrodeposited coatings, 190
Pinions, continuous gas carburizing, 408
Pipe, austenitic, for high steam temperature, 429; cast-iron, continuous casting, 407; cast-iron, production methods, 406; clad steel for, 187; coating resistance and probability law, 430; cold-bent, galvanizing embrittlement in, 88; electric welding from cut rimming steel strip, 304; handling, with "Steelmaster," 301; manufacture and use 304; resistance-welded, relation between cold working, annealing and ferrite grain size, 409; seamless, butt and lap welding, 304; ultrasonic tests, 423; underground, cathodic protection, 198; water, coal tar enamel coatings for, 308; *see also* Pipelines
Pipe Steel, for low-temperature service, 316; tests on, 424
Pipelines, for foundry sand, 296; steel for Canadian, 424; underground, asphalt coatings for, 191; underground, protection of, 197; *see also* Pipe.
Piroteral Heat Resistant Alloy, 397
Pit Props, friction of, 194; lightweight steel, 200
Pit Ropes, corrosion, 430
Pit Supports, load-bearing capacity of steel sections for, 192
Pitting Corrosion, review, 197; stainless-steel hard facing for, 307; statistical analysis, 199
Planing, Cr–Mo–Ni steel, 426
Planning, integrated works, methodology and principles, 288
"Plasteel," description of plant and process for, 307
Plastic Coatings, review, 307
Plastic Deformation. *See* Deformation.
Plastic Metals, breaking resistance, determination, 309
Plasticity, determination of localized and uniform, in high-temperature tests, 424; discussion, 192; hardness as function of, 193; micro, coefficient, 308; physical and mechanical theories, 89; strain measurement in, 414; trans-
Plasticity—*continued*
former steel, changes in cooling, 308; in welded joints in low-alloy steel, 188; wire, influence on fatigue limit of wire rope, 193
Plastics, anti-corrosion applications, 191; cable sheathing, 316; coated steel sheet, Stelvetite, 54; linings, 192; mechanical and physical properties, 201 (*Book*); mould steel for, 200; protective tapes, 91
Plastometer, for shatter strength of cokes, 73
Plate, blooms, rolling at Lenin Metallurgical Works, 301; continuous normalizing and heat-treatment equipment, 408; cutting, by Munroe effect, 189; mild steel, fatigue tests on, 310; mild-steel, welded, fatigue limit, 187; model, production for machine-moulded castings, 406; photoelastic study, 421; rolling, plant design, layout and costs, 23 (*Paper*); semi-killed steel for, 396; shearing and trimming, television control, 84; thick, welding for nuclear plant, 411
Plate Mill. *See* Rolling Mills
Plug Mill. *See* Rolling Mills
Plum Syrup, Victoria, tinplate corrosion by, 36 (*Paper*)
Poisoning, vanadium compounds and alloys, 93
Poland, foundry industry, 293; national income and steel production, 316; standards for iron and steel castings, 293
Polarization, anodic behaviour of iron in acids, 430; anodic, effect of light, 429; concentration at working electrodes, 412; corrosion-rate measurement by, 199; electrochemical, ferrous-ferric electrode kinetics on stainless steel, 430
POLDI Hardness Test, 417
Polishing, centrifugal, 305; chemical, in oxalic-acid/hydrogen/peroxide, 305; chemical, of V2A steel, in gases, 189; deformed layer produced by, 305; electro, direct observation with Reichert microscope, 91; fatigue damage propagation measurement by, 414; metallographic, chromic oxide for, 350 (*Letter*); micro, methods, 90
Politecnico of Milan, electrochemistry research, 432
Polarographic Analysis. *See* Analysis
Polarography. *See* Analysis
Polygonization, in creep and recovery, 414
Polyisobutylene, pickling bath lining, 190
Polymorphism, theory of steel, 314
Polyvinylchloride, coating of steel strip, Plasteel process, 307
Pontiac, data on cast pearlitic malleable iron and forged crankshafts, 401
Porosimeter, S.K., 176
Porosity, of Cr plating, 306; in electrodeposited coatings, 190; electrodeposited coatings, testing of, 306; formation in welded joints, 304; influence on g-factor of ferrites, 88; ingots of C22 quality, for wheel discs, 182; refractories, use of S.K. porosimeter, 176; steel casting surfaces, 407; steel castings, use of Ti, 79
Porous Masses, industrial uses, 201 (*Book*); in treatment of water and sewage, 201 (*Book*)
Portugal, iron and steel industry, 177
Potentiostat Technique, for acid resistance of alloy steels, 122 (*Paper*)
Pouring, steel temperature measurement in, 283
Powder Metallurgy, 88, 192, 308; compacts in stainless steel for refrigerators, 88; filtration products, 89; iron, basic information on, survey, 308; iron parts, steam-treated, 192; iron, review, 192; magnetic saturation in, 423; powder production in Hungary, developments, 88; powders, review of use of, 88; in production engineering, review, 308; review, 89; sintered steel

Powder Metallurgy—*continued*
parts, 192; sintering techniques and uses of sintered products, 88; *see also* Sintering
Powders, metal. *See* Powder Metallurgy
Power, electric. *See* Electric Power
Power Plants, action of mercury in, 201 (*Book*); Cr–Mo and Cr–Mo–V steels for, 316
Power Stations, austenitic piping for, 429; handling plant at Ravenscraig, 173
Precipitation, carbide, in low-carbon steel, 427; carbide, in steels containing Cr and V, 9 (*Paper*); electrostatic, theory and practice, 95 (*Book*); in tempering after solution treatment of heat resistant steel, 300
Precipitation Hardening, connection with strain hardening, 193; mechanism of over-ageing in, 310; theory, isotropically strained system, 310
Precipitators, electrostatic, theory and practice, 95 (*Book*); O.H. furnace, design and construction, 289; O.H. furnace, testing method, 289
Precision Casting, moulding procedure in Croning and lost-wax methods, 407
Preheaters, for cupolas, 399
Press Forming, combined with tube making, continuous, 83
Presses, drop-forging, review, 185; hydraulic, casting of cylinders for, 295; hydraulic, casting of plunger for, 406; hydraulic forging, development, 185; scrap-baling, 77; scrap-baling, development, 85; welding, 188
Pressing, 82, 185, 300; cold, bolts, steels for, 83; defects in steel components, 300; stainless steel, 411; titanium, 411
Pressings, annealing box for, 408
Pressure, high, effect on heat properties of solids, 423
Pressure-Vessel Steel, austenitic, welding of, 411; neutron radiation, 424
Pressure Vessels, welding, 411; welding possibilities, 411
Prestressed-Concrete Steel, creep tests, 419
Probability Law, corrosion of buried pipe, 430
Producer Gas, in protective atmospheres, 184
Product Properties, quantitative evaluation from results of small selections, 308
Production, design for, 93 (*Book*)
Production Engineering, powder metallurgy review, 308
Productivity, increase of, in plants running at loss, 316; labour, calculation, 93; steel foundries, use of rapidly drying moulding mixture, 297
Prot Fatigue Study, aircraft steel, ultra-high-strength, 310
Prot Method, for fatigue limit, 193
Protecta-Tin Process, corrosion protection of tinplate, 88
Protective Clothing, Al-coated, 316
Protective Coatings. *See* Coatings
Puddling, wrought iron, by hand, 286
Pulleys, cast iron, dangers of, 415
Pulp Mill, corrosion protection with stainless steel, 197
Pumps, foundry for parts, 294; high-vacuum, Roots type, 183; hydraulic, in steelworks, 186
Punching, stainless steel, using induction motors, 185
Purification, air, methods, 283; coal gas, 201 (*Book*)
Pyrazolones, for determination of Co, 431
Pyrites, deposit, New Zealand, 72
Pyrometers, immersion, for liquid steel in ladle, 73; radiation, for continuous strip annealing line, 408; radiation, in continuous strip annealing line temperature control, 409; radiation, review, 283; resistance, review, 283; survey, 73; thermocouple, calibration, 283; thermocouple, review, 283
Quality Control, defects in 38KhMYuA, 292; hard-metal tools, 189; heat treatment, fractographic, 412; notch-impact data for, 418; statistical, of contamination of type ShKh15 steel, 292; of welds, 303
Quantometers, for analysis of stainless steel, 200; successive-integration and parallel-integration, 198
Quenching, continuous, of mild-steel wire, 409; effect of temperature on sub-zero treatment of quenched steel, 82; effect on thermal conductivity and electrical resistivity of steel, 59 (*Discussion*); mechanism, 82; media, action on forgings of Cr–Mo steel, 409; oils, 82; oils for, deterioration of, 409; oil, effect on thermal conductivity and electrical resistivity, 59 (*Discussion*); salt baths for, 409; severity index, determination, 185; tests on standard steels, 185
Radiation, neutron, pressure-vessel steel, 424; nuclear, measurements and instruments for, 200; weld checking by, 303; *see also* Irradiation
Radio-Cinema Co., Automatic Spectro-Lecteur, 432
Radioactive Isotopes, applications, 92; contamination study in castings, 407; in defectoscopy, 195; gamma-ray projection from, 195; for iron and steel production study, 424; for non-destructive testing of macrostructure, 312; in radiography, 195; review of applications, 424; sources and uses, 195
Radioactive-Tracer Studies, blast-furnace process, 285
Radioactive Tracers, for continuous-casting study, 398; use in determination of retention time in ball iron kiln, 282; wear of tungsten carbide tools, study of, 194
Radiography, absorption, gauge measurement theory, 424; auto, dendritic segregation of Mn in steel ingots, 338 (*Paper*); auto, segregation of S traces in annealed alpha iron, 313; auto, weld-metal structure, 188; of castings, 312; gamma, exposure values calculation, using ^{192}Ir and ^{137}Cs, 424; gamma, of steel castings, 424; gamma, in steel foundries, 312; gamma, for thin components, 423; by gamma-ray projection from radioactive isotopes, 195; multiple-film, 424; radioactive isotopes in, 195; television, 424; of welded structures, use of iridium, 195; of welds, 303
Rail Steel, by LD process, 289; O.H., melted with and without oxygen, 289
Rail Tracks, jointless, on monolithic flooring, 186
Rails, automatic preparation of rail ends, 300; cracking, 416; failures in control-cooled, 84; heat-treatment in isothermal furnaces, 184; joint bars, rolling-load tests, 84; production technology, 75; production at Workington Iron and Steel Co., Ltd., 84; R-65, behaviour in service, 415; Shelly studies, 84; soleplates, for reinforced concrete sleepers, 297; wear, laboratory tests, 311
Railway Construction, alloy steel for, 200; brake shoes, wear of, 415; special steel for, 200; tyres, effect of heat-treatment on wear resistance, 194; tyres, wear of, laboratory tests, 311; *see also* Wagons
Ransomes, Sims and Jeffries, Ltd., malleable iron production, 402
Rare Earths, addition for avoidance of whisker formation in recrystallization of steel, 398; effects in iron and steel, 425
Rationalization, of plants running at loss, 316
Rationalizers, All-Union Conference, 177
Raw Materials, Australian iron and steel industry, 177; E. Germany, sources, 177; Russia, 200; saving in ferrous metallurgy, 200; supply within European Community for Coal and Steel, 177
Recarburization, bolts, 81
Recorders, oxygen, galvanic, 92
Recording, digital, of test data, 414
Recording Bridge, self-balancing, 414
Recrystallization, application of electrical conductivity to, 195; diffusion mobility of atoms in, 424; Fe–Si grains, dislocation densities, 314; low-carbon steel, effect of strain tempering, 82; texture of cold-drawn steel, 314; texture of low-carbon steel after cold deformation, 313; whisker formation in, avoidance by rare earth elements, 398
Rectifiers, for rod-mill power supply, 85
Recuperation, Arpi system for cupolas, 399
Recuperators, cupola, direct, 400; design development, 395; thermal and economic characteristics, 287
Red Lead, legal, toxiological, and safety aspects, 192; powder and paste, specifications, 192
Redrawing. *See* Drawing
Reeling Machines, bar, safe operation of, 301
Refineries, Cr–Mo and Cr–Mo–V steels for, 316
Refractories-under-Load, silica bricks, 176
Refractory Materials, 74, 176, 283; analysis, new method, 92; basic, from dolomite and chlorite, 176; basic, O.H. door jambs, 287; basic, O.H. furnace, 181; blast-furnace, high-temperature properties, 285; bond strength development during firing, 74; cast, for hot-top linings, 287; castable, thermal length changes, 74; chills, 403; coatings, research, 306; fusion temperature determination of metals and alloys, 423; heat resistance, 283; high-temperature firing, discussion, 74; high-temperature, symposium on, 283; laboratory ware, manufacture, 74; market survey, 74; for moulds, high-temperature properties, 284; O.H. furnace, comprehensive review, 176; oxides, adhesion of phenol-formaldehyde to, 307; porosity, use of S.K. porosimeter for, 176; properties, uses, and types, 74; review, 176; SiC bonded with nitride, 176; steelplant, 94 (*Book*); sulphur absorption, 287; temperature-change-stability of bricks, 176; thermal-shock testing furnace, 284; vacuum arc melting furnace for, 298; *see also* Linings
Refractory Materials (Alumina), creep, 414; determination in dolomites and dinas, spectrographic method, 432; thermal conductivity, 284; *see also* Alumina, etc.
Refractory Materials (Alumino-Silicate), action of MnO and MnO–FeO mixtures on, 74; for foundry, 284
Refractory Materials (Carbon), blast-furnace hearth, 285; *see also* Carbon
Refractory Materials (Cement). *See* Cement
Refractory Materials (Chlorite), slaking study, 176
Refractory Materials (Chrome-Magnesite), bursting, 176; bursting tendency of bricks, influence of bulk density of chromites, 74; chromite for, petrological determination, 74; for O.H. furnaces, 176; in O.H. furnace, comprehensive review, 176
Refractory Materials (Chromite), bursting, 176
Refractory Materials (Clay), factors influencing fired dimensions, 74; *see also* Clay
Refractory Materials (Dinas), determination of impurities, spectrographic method, 432; stability of O.H. furnace checkers, 395

Refractory Materials (Dolomite), analysis, complexometric and photometric methods, 92; crystalline structure and reducibility relation, 176; determination of impurities, spectrographic method, 432; slaking property, 176; stabilized, arc-furnace lining, 395; stabilized, production, 74
Refractory Materials (Firebricks), factor influencing fired dimensions, 74
Refractory Materials (Forsterite), manufacturing technique, 283; synthetic, production, 74
Refractory Materials (Magnesia), active, sub-microscopic structure of, 177
Refractory Materials (Magnesite), calcined, production process, 74; fettling powder, 75; mixer linings, 180; in O.H. furnace, comprehensive review, 176; synthetic, production, 74
Refractory Materials (Magnesite-Chrome), bursting, 176
Refractory Materials (Magnesium Oxide), creep, 414; thermal conductivity, 284; *see also* Magnesium Oxide
Refractory Materials (Silica), arc-furnace roof bricks, transformations in use, 176; constitution and properties, effect of devitrifying of silica glass, 176; in O.H. furnace, comprehensive review, 176; refractoriness-under-load, 176; strength of brick, discussion, 74; *see also* Silica
Refractory Materials (Titania), determination in dolomites and dinas, spectrographic method, 432
Refractory Materials (Titanium Oxide), creep, 414
Refrigerators, stainless-steel powder-compact components, 88
Regenerators, heat exchange, 395; O.H. furnace, design and brick material, 287; O.H. furnace, stability of Dinas checkers, 395
Reheating Furnaces, 80, 183; continuous, for small ingots, reconstruction, 80; gas-fired continuous multi-zone pusher-type, with atmosphere control, 183; refractory bricks, 283; television control, 84
Relaxation, high-temperature, effect of factors on, 419; stress, third period of, 309
Relaxation Tests, simplification of, 309; torsional and tensile stress, 193
Renn Blooms, remelting, 285
Repeating devices for automatic transfer of oval sections, 301
Replicas, titanium, for electron microscopy, 313
Research, metallurgical, at N.P.L., 419
Residual Stress, bearing rings after heat treatment, 413; in cold-drawn bar, 193; in cold-drawn rod, 185; design influence, 420; effect on fatigue strength of shafts carrying tight sleeves, 419; surface, in structural members, 184
Resins, epoxy, use for patternmaking, 80; synthetic, for foundry, 406
Resistivity, changes in wires, 412; electrical. *See* Electrical Resistivity
Reverberatory Furnace, remelting Renn blooms, 285
Rhébinol Mortar, for O.H. plant, 290
Rheem Manufacturing Co., automation in shell production, 82
Rigidity, high-temperature, measurement with indentators, 417
Rigidity Modulus, alloys, of Fe, Ni, Co, and Cr, 312; Co-elinvar and Elinvar, 312; Fe-Co-V alloys, effect of Ni, 314; influence of Ni addition on Fe-Co-V alloys, 312
Rimming Steel, for automobile sheets, 180; chemical analysis, influence of sampling method, 90; deoxidation, 397; deoxidation with ferromanganese in ladle, 291, 398; deoxidation in ladle, 397; by LD process, 289; notch impact sensitivity, 418; open-hearth, effect of local plastic deformation on
Rimming Steel—*continued*
tensile strength, 309; strip, welded pipes from, 304; welding of heat-treated, influence on properties, 86
Rings, bearing, residual stress and deformation after heat treatment, 413; sealing, for bearing rolling-mills, 410
Risers. *See* Casting
Road Construction, blast-furnace slags for, 286
Rock Salt, epitaxial growth and oxidation of Co, Fe, and Ni on, 93
Rocks, determination of Co in presence of Fe and Ni, spectrum method, 432; determination of Mn, potentiometric method, 431
Rod, cold-drawn, residual stresses in, 185; rolling in continuous mill, 300; square, drawing, 185
Rod Mill Liners, Cr-Mo steels for, 92
Rod Mills. *See* Rolling Mills
Rokide Coating Process, 307
Roll Cladding. *See* Cladding
Roll Forming, cold, production design techniques, 84; techniques, for precision parts, 84
Rolled Steel, ferrite phase in, 426
Roller Bearings, magnetic testing of hardening and tempering, 420
Rolling, back fins, mechanism of formation, 84; bar, in continuous mill, 300; cavities in, gammascopic apparatus for, 422; cold, of Cr steel, 301; cold, effect on austenite grain size of case-hardening steel, 301; cold, friction in, 186; cold, of low carbon steel, deformation structure, 301; cold, of sheet, continuous, 410; cold, of sheet, defects in, 410; cold, surface hardening by, relation to fatigue and damping capacity, 310; cold, transformer strip, 301; combined with continuous casting, historical developments and present trends, 77; combined with continuous casting, principles and economy of, 77; diagonal, on three-roll mill, 83; effect on tearing of deep-drawing steel sheet, 186; flat, plant design, layout and costs, 23 (*Paper*); form, fundamentals and application, 300; girder sections, economy of, 410; hot, deformation in, 83; hot, descaling in, 410; hot, effect on austenite grain size of case-hardening steel, 301; hot, hydrogen diffusion from steel in, 425; hot, of sheet, defects in, 410; hot, spread determination, 410; hot, of stainless-steel-clad sheet, 301; hot, theory, and mechanism, 83; hot, thickness gauging by radiation, 186; influence of mill spring on dimensions of rolled stock, 186; ingots, on 1150 mill, 75; investigations at Enakievo Works, 75; load tests of joint bars, 84; load, yield stress of theoretical formula for, 300; mild steel billets, copper segregation on, 410; paraffin wax as model material for deformation in, 321 (*Paper*); plastic deformation in, 186; plate blooms, at Lenin Metallurgical Works, 301; reserve frictional forces on blooming mill, 300; rod, in continuous mill, 300; roll surface properties, 83; round sections, "minus ends" in, 84; Si steel crystals, magnetic anisotropy, 420; strip, studies on, 84; thread, fundamentals and application, 300; tube, effect of angle of feed, 301; tube, seamless, measurement and anlysis of load on plug mill, 301
Rolling Mills, Rolling-Mill Practice, 83, 186, 300, 409; in Austria, rebuilding and modernization, 410; bar, flexible high-speed, at Phoenix Manufacturing Co., 300; bar, planning and design of, in Sweden, 410; bearing sealing rings for, 410; bearings, synthetic materials, 84; blooming, equipment for, 300; blooming, reserve frictional forces on, 300; blooming, Soviet practice, 410; blooming, stress and power indices,
Rolling Mills, Rolling-Mill Practice—*cont.*
84; cold, automatic gauge control, 84; cold, coolant systems, magnetic separators for, 84; cold, hydraulic equipment, 85; cold, plant at Johannesburg, 84; cold, tandem, automatic gauge control, 84; continuous-cast bars for, 182; continuous, rod and bar, separately driven, 300; continuous, for semi-finished products, at Dortmund, 84; drives, Amplidyne control and rectifiers, 410; drives, comparison of rotary transformer and rectifier, 410; drives, control with magnetic amplifiers, 84; electrical distribution, 301; for flat products, plant design, layout and costs, 23 (*Paper*); gear design, 301; high-reduction, principles and types, 186; hot planetary, back fins in, 84; installations, study, 83; lubrication design, 300; motors (d.c.), 85; motors, generators for (d.c.), 85; planetary, "*Abrollwalzwerk*," 186; plant, at Vereinigten Österreichischen Eisen- und Stahlwerke Linz a.d. Donau, 410; plate, design, layout and costs, 23 (*Paper*); plate, modernized, at Alan Wood, 301; plug, Aetna-type, 301; power supply for, at Boohumer Verein, 179; primary, translator control, 157 (*Paper*); reduction of area in, 186; reversing, automatic upper roll adjustment, 83; rod, American Steel and Wire Co., 300; rod, planning of, 410; rod, planning and design of, in Sweden, 410; rod, rectifier power supply, 85; roughing, hot strip reversing, electrical features, 301; roughing, static control system, 301; section, productivity of, 410; section, rolling-rate regulator on, 84; sheet, asphalt lubricant for roll necks, 302; sheet, calculations for operational data, 410; sheet, continuous, 410; sheet, design, layout and costs, 23 (*Paper*); slabbing, equipment for, 300; slabbing, reconstruction of equipment of, 410; spindle maintenance, at Gary, 301; strip, cold, 4-high reversing, effect of rolling conditions and lubricants, 84; strip, cold, 4-high reversing, for tinplate, determination of power and force required, 84; strip, design, layout and costs, 23 (*Paper*); strip, hot and cold, foundation protection against damages, 410; strip, hot, continuous, Weirton Steel Co., 84; tandem, incremental control equations, 84; three-roll, diagonal rolling of, 83; tube, 140, 250, and 400 mm, 84; tube, seamless, Mannesmann Tube Co., 410; welding in, 188; wheel, Nizhne-Tagil, 84; wire, planning of, 410; wire, planning and design of, in Sweden, 410; Workington Iron and Steel Co., Ltd., 84
Rolling-Rate Regulator, on section mill, 84
Rolls, automatic hard facing, 184; blooming mill, gripping of metal by, 410; cast iron cylinders for, induction stress relief, 409; casting from reverberatory furnace, 409; chilled, casting in moulds with plastering, 406; chilled, influence of alloying elements in production of, 409; chilled iron, charcoal pig iron for, 83; convexity calculation, 83; effect of shape of roll groove on edge sharpness of angle-iron, 84; electron microstructure for cold rolling, 83; housing for, casting of, 406; magnesium-treated cast iron, 186; magnesium-treated iron, investigations at Enakievo Works, 75; nodular cast iron, manufacture, 83; nodular chilled iron, experiments on production, 186; nodular iron, manufacture of, protective and exhaust equipment, 409; plate-mill, gripping power, 410; production with cast passes, 83; sheet-mill, gas preheated before assembly, 409; surface properties dur-

Rolls—*continued*
ing rolling, 83; temperature measurement, 283; twin casting of, 409; upper, automatic adjustment, 83
Ropes, pit, 430
Rotors, ultrasonic testing, 422
Rouge, review, 189
Roughing Mill. *See* Rolling Mills
Round Oak Steel Works, Ltd., centenary, 288
Rubber, chlorinated, 308; corrosion-resistant coatings, 308; linings for pickling tanks, 87; natural, linings, 192; natural and synthetic, 308; review, 308; synthetic, linings, 192
Rumania, malleable cast iron production, 402; refractory cements, 283
Running Gear, impulse-magnetic, for welding equipment, 188
Rupture, delayed, evaluation of tendency to, 416; spread of test data, 419
Rupture Strength, Cr steel; effect of B and N_2, 425
Rupture Tests, spread of data, 419
Russ Induction Furnaces, for foundry, 400
Russia, automatization of O.H. furnaces, 179; ceramic tooling, 87; compressed-air systems, 186; continuous casting, 182; converter process, 287; foundry industry, 293; foundry planning and mechanization, 294; high-grade steel production, 393; malleable cast iron production, 402; Moscow Automatic Ball-Bearing Factory, 92; national income and steel production, 316; O.H. furnace practice, 394; plan for steel plant, 179; raw materials, 200; spheroidal graphite cast iron production, 402; steelworks, progressive methods in, 177; watch springs, development, 92
Rust, action on oil paints, 192; inhibitors, selection, 199; prevention of, evaluation of oils for, 91; preventive compounds, 315; preventive metallic pigments, survey, 198; removal for electroplating, 190
Rustless Steel. *See* Steel

Safety and Health, bar reeling and straightening machines, 301; coupling of casting cars and scrap pan bogies, 398; cupola gases, 400; finishing shops, 298; foundries, 183, 298; gassing accidents, prevention, 316; heat endurance by workers, 316; protective clothing, Al-coated, for heat, 316; protective and exhaust equipment for manufacture of nodular iron rolls, 409; red lead, 192; silicosis in foundry, 80; vanadium poisoning, 93; *see also* Accidents
Salem, iron-ore deposits, 72
Salt Baths, brazing process, 86; graphitization of high-S irons, 401; for heat treatment, 409; for heating at high-temperature, 183
Salt-Spray Tests, apparatus for, 199
Sampling, in ASTM specifications, 91; coal, theories of, 282; ferro-alloys, 91; heat-treatment atmospheres, 407; for hydrogen determination, 91; influence of method on quality determination, 90; mineral deposits, lognormal theory, 281; steel with more than 0·3% C, 77
Sand Mark, studies of, 399
Sawing, automatic, steel sections, 85
Scale, corner, avoidance in ingot moulds, 292; corrosion in tanks due to, 431; formation on tube in hydrocarbon, 430; hot-rolled strip, structure and susceptibility to pickling, 87; iron, hematite structure in, 409; iron, texture of, 408; oxidation of lattice in, influence of alloy components, 314; removal for electroplating, 190; rolling, use in blast furnace, 76; wüstite, texture of, 408; *see also* Descaling; Mill Scale
Scaling, billets, 184
Scandinavia, foundry review, 78
Scavenging, gas, effect on Mg consumption in production of spheroidal graphite cast iron, 401; gas, graphitization of cast iron by, 401
Scotland, foundries, 182; pig-iron trade statistics, 316
Scrap, baling press, 77; baling press, development, 85; Cr–Ni–W steel, processing in electric furnace, 291; preparation for O.H. furnace, 180; preparation, survey, 77; reduction in malleable iron foundry, 401; stainless steel, for O.H. furnace, oxygen processing, 181
Scrap Pan Bogies, coupling of, 398
Scratch Line, corrosion arising from, 429
Scratching, internal stress produced by, 429
Screens, slotted, for ore beneficiation, 282
Screws, electroplating, 190
Sea-Water, corrosion of ductile iron, 199
Sealing Rings, bearing, for rolling-mills, 410
Seams, billet, prevention, 293
Section Mill. *See* Rolling Mills
Sections, automatic sawing and drilling plant, 85; heavy, alloy-steel, flaking, 311; oval, repeating devices for automatic transfer, 301; for pit supports, load-bearing capacity, 192; rolling of economical, 410; rolling of girder, economy of, 410; rounds, "minus ends" in rolling, 84
Segregation, alloying elements in welds, 303; in chemical analysis of rimming steel, 90; copper on rolled mild steel billets, 410; dendritic, of carbon in steel, microhardness evaluation, 426; dendritic, of Mn in steel ingots, 337 (*Paper*); effect on notch-impact sensitivity of rimming mild steel, 418; ingots, study on, 398; moulding sand, avoidance of, 403
Semi-Killed Steel, manufatoure for plate, 396; relation between teeming conditions and sub-surface blowholes in ingots, 398
Sensitivity, tensometric, of conductor and adhering wire in strained state, 308
Separation. *See* Analysis
Separators, magnetic, for cold-rolling mill coolant systems, 84
Sewage, treatment with porous masses, 201 (*Book*)
Shafts, axle, mechanized selective hardening, 407; fatigue life, influence of bearing material, 416; penstock, lining stability, 192; with tight sleeves, effect of residual stress on fatigue stress, 419; turbo-compressor, corrosion protection, 197
Shapes, complex, hydroforming, 185; designing for hot extrusion and cold drawing, 83
Shavings, steel, use in electric furnace, 290
Shear, friction as resistance to, 418
Shear Stress, determination of maximum, 413
Shearing, steels for, 183
Shearing Plant, electric drive, 85
Shears, rotary, in section and rod mills, 85; types and power requirements, 301
Sheaths, ceramic, for immersion thermocouples, 283
Sheet, alloy steel, welding, 188; cold-rolled, redrawing, 300; cold rolling, continuous, 410; components, surface quality and finishing process, 88; deep-drawing steel, effect of rolling on tearing, 186; deformation during automatic welding of panels, 188; electric, magnetic reversal losses, non-destructive determination, 423; enamelled, fishscale formation on, 307; fillets, of twisted and flat, stress concentration, 418; galvanized, surface treatment, 88; heating and flattening simultaneously, 408; impact tests, 309; laminations, investigations at Enakievo Works, 75; local-brittleness elimination, 184; low-carbon steel,
Sheet—*continued*
weldability in Unionmelt process, 304; manufacture methods, 410; permittivity measurement, 311; plastic-coated steel, Stelvetite, 54; rolling, plant design, layout and costs, 23 (*Paper*); SAE 4130, inert-gas tungsten-arc welding, 304; stainless-steel, pickling, 87; strain distribution in notched and cracked, 414; surface defects from killed steel ingots, 301; thin, biaxial tensile testing machine for, 309; ultrasonic testing for lamination, 423; ultrasonic tests for lamination and non-metallic inclusions, 423; work-hardening of edge, in relation to tensile strength of lap-welded joints, 309
Sheet Mills. *See* Rolling Mills
Sheet Steel, packaging, mechanized line for, 84; production, 180; stainless-steel-clad, hot rolling, 301; structures in, exhibition on, 411
Shell Cores, automatic blowing machine, 407; semi-automatic machine for, 407
Shell Moulding, advantages and disadvantages, and basic principles, 297; automation, 407; coal silt in, 297; crankshafts, 406; experiments on, 407; mechanization, 297, 298; review, 297; semi-automatic machine for cores for 407; technology of, 406
Shell Moulds, coating mixtures for, 404; crankshaft casting in, 407; production of, 406; sticking together of parts of, 406
Shells, automation production, rotary-hearth furnaces for, 82
Shelly Rail Studies, 84
Sherardizing, influence of shape of part, 190; theory and practice of process, 190
Ship Plate Steel, tests on, effect of shape of test piece, 309
Shipbuilding, radiography of welding, 195
Ships, cathodic protection, 91; painting, pretreatment, 88; paints, 88
Shipyards, descaling with mechanical shot blast, 87
Shock Forming, stainless steel and Ti alloys, with explosives, 83
Shock Resistance, studies on, 309
Shock Tests, thermal, refractories, 176
Shock Waves, due to detonation, 76
Shot, for peening, 305
Shot Blasting, continuous, of coil stock, 189
Shrinkage, in steel castings, compensation, 79
S.I.C.M.A. Welding Process, 86
Siemens Exhibition, 353
Sigma Phase, in embrittlement of thermocouple nozzles, 194; formation in welding of heat-resistant steel, 188
Signalling Equipment, for materials flow control, 186
Silica, determination of basic O.H. slag basicity by, 285; determination in chrome ores, 432; determination in slags, photometric method, 285; determination in steel, photometric method, 313; determination in tungsten alloys and ferro-tungsten, phosphoric-sulphuric acid method, 316; glass, effects of devitrifying on silica refractories, 176; in moulding sands, 295; *see also* Refractory Materials (Silica)
Silicates, analysis, new method, 92
Silicon, in cast iron, melted in cupola, 400; determination in ferro-silicon, 91; determination in ferrosilicon, volumetric methods, 119 (*Paper*); determination by filter and combustion tubes, 198; determination, photoelectric colorimetric method, 198; determination, photometric method, effect of particle size of segregated flint glass, 195; determination in pig iron, spectrographic method, 92; determination in presence of other elements, 431; determination, spectrographic method, 198; diffusion in

Silicon—*continued*
lime–alumina–silica slag, 76; effect on adhesion of nickel plating on low-alloy steel, 190; effect on corrosion of Cr–Ni Steel, by V_2O_5, 430; effect on eutectoid temperature of spheroidal graphite cast iron, 427; effect on hydrogen behaviour in iron and steel, 424; effect on Mn–S equilibrium in liquid iron, 286; effect on nodular cast iron, 312; effect on solidification structure of ingots, 398; electrolytic transfer in Armco iron and steel, 424; heat conductivity at high temperature, 423; influence on ageing of steel, 409; influence on chromium steel, 313; influence on cold-brittleness transition temperature, 415; influence on graphitization of high-carbon steel, 427; influence on spheroidal graphite formation, 427; reactions, 77
Silicon Alloys, heat conductivity at high temperature, 423; inoculation of grey cast iron in ladle, 295; magnetic anisotropy constants, 421; mechanization of charging in smelting of, 182; thermal and thermoelectric properties, 423
Silicon Carbide, bonded with nitride, as refractory, 176; as deoxener for iron castings, 80; review, 189; *see also* Refractory Materials
Silicon Iron, crystals, domain structure, 195; effects of cooling rate and annealing, 409; nitrides in, effect on O_2 and AlN determination, 132 (*Paper*); relation between magnetic crystal structure and thickness, 420
Silicon-Reduction Process, for production of carbon steel in electric furnace, 290
Silicon Steel, magnetic anisotropy constants, 421; magnetic anisotropy in rolling single crystals, 420; penetration depth of cathodic hydrogen in, 425
Silicone Coatings, research on, 306
Silicones, for foundry, 406; lubricants, 302; protective coatings, 308
Silicophosphate Systems, thermodynamics of, 143 (*Paper*)
Silicosis, cause of, 80
Silver Brazing. *See* Brazing
Similarity Criteria, for dust-deposition tests in models, 265 (*Letter*)
Simon-Carves, coking plant at Dorman Long, South Bank, 73
Singer Manufacturing Co., foundry, 182–183
Sinks, rustless Cr–Mn–Ni steel for, 397
Sinter, blast-furnace tests with, 174; cooling, 73; effect of additions on physical properties, made from siliceous ore, 174; effect on blast-furnace performance at Margam Works, 174; evolution of, 174; fluxed, from Krivoi-Rog ores, 75; from Lorraine iron ores, mineralogical composition, 174; for O.H. furnace, 75; in O.H. furnace, 394; with open-hearth slag addition, 282; physical properties of, 174; production problems, 72; quality and output, influence of mixed firing system, 174; reducibility and strength, 281; self-fluxing, determination of lime, volumetric method, 432; self-fluxing, from fine concentrates, at Cheropovets, 175; softening temperature determination, 282; use at Appleby-Frodingham, 174; use at Dorman Long, 174; use at Knutange, 174; use at Société des Hauts Fourneaux de la Chiers, 174; work of Ural-skogo Institute, 74
Sinter Plant, air circulation, 175; assessment trials, 174; assessment trials, John Summers and Sons, Ltd., 45 (*Paper*); Brazil, 174; coolers, 174; dust cleaning of waste gases, 174; dust removal, 175; GHH pan type, 174; ignition, 174; instrumentation, 282; at Knutange, 174; Longwy, 174;
Sinter Plant—*continued*
pallet, dust removal, 175; review, 72; rotary kilns, 174; trials at Appleby-Frodingham, 174; ventilation, 282
Sintering, carbon combustion, 174; cermets, wettability and microstructure in liquid-phase, 308; combustion phenomena, 174; at Corby, 174; elimination of S and other elements, 174; heat-transfer phenomena, 174; hematite fines at Iscor, 174; high-volatile iron ores, 174; influence of suction, 174; iron ore, 2nd International Symposium on, 174; iron-ore fines, influence of preparation on sintering, 174; iron-ore, solid fuels for, 174; Krivoi-Rog ores, 73; lime, in electric pig iron smelting, 282; Lorraine iron ores, S removal, 174; methods of investigation, 175; mixed firing system, 174; optimum conditions for batch unit, factorial design experiments, 88; optimum conditions, investigations at Enakievo Works, 75; ore-coal briquettes, 73; in rotary kilns, 174; steel parts, effect of conditions on, 192; techniques, 88; techniques and developments, 282; tests in liquid media, 192; thermal balance, 174; *see also* Powder Metallurgy
Size Effect, on fatigue characteristics of aluminium alloy and SAE 4340 steel, 419; theories of, 416
S.K. Porosimeter, 176
Slabbing Mills. *See* Rolling Mills
Slag Tubs, repair by thermit process, 398
Slags, Al_2O_3–MnO–SiO_2, viscosity, 285; analysis, new method, 92; analysis, photometric method, 285; basic open-hearth, basicity determination, by pH and SiO_2, 285; blast-furnace, analysis, spectrographic method, 198; blast-furnace, crushed, granulated, and expanded for road construction, 286; blast-furnace, granulation and characteristics for cement production, 285; blast-furnace, liquidus and high-temperature properties, 360 (*Discussion*); blast-furnace, properties of, 360 (*Discussion*); blast-furnace, for road construction, 286; blast-furnace, synthetic SiO_2–Al_2O_3–CaO–MgO, containing TiO_2, 285; composition, effect on steel quality, 291; deposits, under O.H. furnace, 290; desulphurizing properties, 180; determination of mass in O.H. process, 180; high-titania, from electric smelting of ilmenite, 178; influence of properties on pig-iron composition, 360 (*Discussion*); iron silicate, equilibrium distribution of S with iron and, 286; liquid, constitution of, problems relating to, 76; metal reaction, ionic theory, 180; O.H. role, and control, 394; O.H., in sinter mixes, 282; oxidizing properties, 180; physical chemistry of steelmaking, 77; properties, treatment, and use, 76, 178, 285; removal from soaking pits in liquid state, 80; Ti-containing, steel treatment with, 398; TiO_2-containing, basicity of, 285; TiO_2-containing, cast iron produced with covering of, 427
Slaking, dolomite, 176
Sleepers, reinforced-concrete, rail soleplates for, 297
Sleeves, on shafts, effect of residual stress on fatigue strength, 419
Slings, woven-wire, for handling bars, 186
Smoke, 73, 176, 283; control, from scrap-melting furnace, 176; gas concentration at ground level from chimney, 73; rise of waste gas plume, 73; temperature at outlet of O.H. furnace, 395; *see also* Air Pollution; Gas, waste
Soaking Pits, 80, 183; automatic regulation, 183; electrically heated, design and operation, 183; fuel consumption, nomograms, 286; hot cooling, 395; refractory bricks, 283; review, 80; slag removal in liquid state, 80
Société Anonyme des Hauts-Fourneaux de la Chiers, activities of, 177; sinter practice, 174
Soda Ash Treatment, desulphurization, 291
Sodium Alizarinsulphonate, for spectrophotometric determination of Ti, 432
Sodium Chloride, determination in pickling baths, 92; *see also* Rock Salt
Sodium Diethyldithiocarbamate, use for photometric determination of tin, 316
Sodium Polyphosphates, use as corrosion inhibitor, 197
Sodium Silicate, for bonding sands, 405; for moulds, 405
Sodium Sulphide, charging iron with cathodic H_2 in presence of, 425
Softening Temperature, ores and sinters, 282
Soil, pressure measurement in Lorraine iron mines, 281
Soldering, silver, of stainless steel, 189; testing of materials and joints, 86
Solid Solutions, lattice distortion, 195
Solid State, fundamental concepts of matter in, 88
Solidification, castings, 201 (*Book*); castings, analytical study, 298; crack formation, effect of cooling speed, 311; ingots, air gap formation, 398; ingots, effect of C and Si contents, 398; ingots, study of process, 398; sounds during, 421; steel castings, 406; steel temperature measurement in, 283
Solids, heat properties, effect of high pressure, 423; semi-infinite, thermal conductivity determination from transient temperature, 312
Solubility, nitrogen in Fe–Cr alloys, 242 (*Paper*); oxygen, in liquid iron, influence of S, 286; O_2 in liquid iron, influence of Mn, 423
Solubilisation, in spheroidal graphite cast iron, 428
Solution Treatment, tempering after precipitation in, 300
Solvent Extraction. *See* Analysis
Sounds, in melting and solidification, 421; velocity, as quality test for cast iron, 423
Spain, tungsten, political economy of, 200
Spark Extinguisher, for cupola, 400
Special Steel, for high stress, 396; iron-mine machinery, 200; production at Aco Villares Co., 397; production progress 77; for railway construction, 200; selection guide, 396
Specific Heat, Armco iron, effect of working velocity, 310; determination from mean value, 423; mild steel, 59 (*Discussion*)
Specifications, coal tar enamel coatings for water pipe, 308; manufacturing temperatures, 82; sampling in, ASTM, 91
Spectra, of activation energies for creep, 414
Spectrographic Determination, of temperability, 82; *see also* Analysis
Spectrophotometer, CF4-Optica, 198
Spectrophotometric Analysis. *See* Analysis
Spectrum, X-ray, of Fe and Cr at magnetic transformation of Fe–Cr alloys, 316
Spectrum Analysis. *See* Analysis
Spheroidal Graphite, formation, 400, 401; formation, influence of Mn, 427; formation, influence of Si, 427; formation, influence of Te, 427; formation, influence of Ti with other elements, 427; formation mechanism in cast iron, 426
Spheroidal-Graphite Cast Iron, abrasion resistant, 402; casting hydraulic press plunger, 406; defects in machine components, 298; effect of gas scavenging on Mg consumption, 401; eutectoid temperature, effect of Cr and Si, 427; ferrite-containing, hardness of, 415; ferritic, production with high elongation, 79; impact properties, influence of heat-treatment, 193;

Spheroidal-Graphite Cast Iron—*continued*
influence of Mn on spheroidal graphite formation, 427; influence of P on casting properties, 401; influence of Si on spheroidal graphite formation, 427; influence of Te on spheroidal graphite formation, 427; influence of Ti on spheroidal graphite formation, 427; liners, centrifugal casting, 406; magnesium distribution, 400; mechanical tests, 192; pistons, cracking of, 315; production achievements in Russia, 402; production and use in West Germany, 400; review of production and properties, 295; solubilization of graphite, 428; theories on formation of spheroidal graphite, 401
Spheroidal-Graphite Cast-Iron Castings, production, use of Mg rods, 79
Spiegeleisen, electric-smelted, 182
Spofacryl, for mounting metallographic specimens, 195
Sponge Iron, plant, steelmaking using surplus gas from, 179; production, 286
Sprag Contours, for clutches, 186
Spray Welding Process, 306
Spring Alloys, types, 92
Spring Material, flat, formability of, 409
Spring Strip, manufacture and heat treatment, 409
Spring Wire. *See* Wire
Springs, coil, composition and properties in U.S., 186; coil, creep at high temperature, 310; finishing, 185; heat-treatment, 185; heat-treatment, austenite-martensite transformation, 82; helical, of copper alloy wire, 310; helical, of light alloy wire, 310; helical, of stainless-steel wire, 310; helical of twisted wire, 310; manufacture and heat treatment for clockwork mechanisms, 409; metals for, types, 92; steel wire, 310; watch, in Russia, development, 92
Stability, thermal, dispersion hardened alloys, 310
Stahleisen, refining by oxygen-steam method, 393
Stainless Alloys, high-temperature, 292
Stainless Invar, thermal expansion, 312
Stainless Steel, analysis with X-ray Quantometer, 200; austenite decomposition to alpha phase, 196; austenitic, chloride and caustic stress corrosion in hot water and steam, 431; austenitic, cracking in, 420; austenitic, intergranular corrosion test, with acidic copper sulphate containing Cu, 315; austenitic low-Ni, review, 396; Avesta 664, 292; bonding of, 189; boron additions, effect on hot shortness, 292; in Canada, production and types, 291; casting, 296; castings, design, 296; clad sheet, hot rolling, 301; cladding of mild steel and cement surfaces, 306; coil springs, creep at high temperature, 310; commercial grades, 292; compacts for refrigerators, 88; for corrosion protection in pulp mill, 197; corrosion tests on low-Ni, 396; corrosion and types of, 431; creep-rupture properties, effect of cold work, 155 (*Correspondence*); delta-ferrite transformation, 196; design properties of 17–7 PH, 292; etching reagent for, 90; ferrite phase in cast and rolled, 426; ferrous-ferric electrode kinetics on, 430; food manufacturing equipment, 430; forging, 82; in France, production and types, 291; hard facing to prevent pitting corrosion, 307; helical springs, 310; high-temperature, 292; high-temperature strength, 89; hot working, 82; for investment casting, 182; in Japan, production and types, 291; joining methods for 300 and 400 series, 189; machinability, 86; machining, 87, 189; magnetic analysis of ferromagnetic inclusions in, 351 (*Letter*);
Stainless Steel—*continued*
manganese replacement of Ni in 17/7 and 18/8, 292; martensite transformation temperature, 196; nickel-free austenitic, Tenelon, 292; passivity, 315; pressing and welding, 411; progress review, 292; punching, using induction motors, 185; resistance welding, review, 187; review of advantages and uses, 292; review of uses and producers, 291; scrap, for O.H. furnace, oxygen processing, 181; sheet, pickling, 87; shock forming with explosives, 83; silver soldering, 189; spread of creep and rupture test data, 419; spring wire, composition, drawing, and properties, 83; in Sweden, production and types, 291; thermal stress efficiencies, 413; in United States, production and types, 291; vacuum melting, 183; weld cracks and failures, 86; welded seams, intercrystalline corrosion, 199; welding, 86, 187, 304; welds, corrosion, 431; welds, time-temperature effect of heat-affected zone, 303; wire, effect of prior anneal temperature on magnetic properties, 184; wire, effect of prior annealing temperature, 408; *see also* under specific types of stainless steel
Stalinvaros, O.H. furnace, 393
Stamping, 82, 185, 300
Standards, AnalaR, for laboratory chemicals, 93 (*Book*); creep testing, 193; lubricants, 302; manufacturing temperatures, 82; Polish, for iron and steel castings, 293
Statistical Analysis, carbide-lattice estimates, 313; corrosion pitting, 199; dimensional deviations in iron castings, 298; evaluation of experiments by analysis of variance, 89; hairline crack tests, 311
Statistical Studies, contamination of type ShKh15 steel, 292; froth flotation of low-rank coal, 73; quantitative evaluation of non-uniformity of product properties from results of small selections, 308
Statistics, 200, 316; in corrosion research, 90; Scottish pig-iron trade, 316
Steam, oxidation in, 198; treatment of iron powder parts, 192
Steam Plant, amine film, corrosion protection, 91; austenitic piping for, 429; properties of steels for, 200; thermodynamic calculations of operating conditions, 316
Steam-Treatment, cutting tools, 80; principles and applications, 81
Steam Turbines, grey iron castings, defects in, 407
Steel, AISI 4024, heat-treatment diagram, 80; AISI 4340, properties, 291; AISI 52100, heat-treatment diagram, 80; alloy. *See* Alloy Steel; alumnium cladding, 307; analysis. *See* Analysis and under specific elements to be determined; austenitic, creep tests, 414, 415; austenitic, dynamic stress tests, 415; austenitic, welding of, effect of hydrogen and oxygen on pore formation, 303; bainitic, low-carbon, 101 (*Paper*); brazed, steeping temperature determination, 189; brittle, distinguishing from tough, 420; cable sheathing, 316; carbon. *See* Carbon Steel; cast. *See* Cast Steel; castings. *See* Steel Castings cold-drawn, recrystallization texture, 314; composite, welding, 85; constructional. *See* Constructional Steel; corrosion rate by lead, 431; corrosion-resistant. *See* Corrosion-Resistant steel; creep-resistant. *See* Creep-Resistant Steel; crystals, corrosion in citric aicd, 430; deep-drawing. *See* Deep-Drawing Steel; determination of elements. *See* under specific elements; die. *See* Die Steel; EKh3, influence of heat-treatment on magnetic properties, 185; electric-furnace.
Steel—*continued*
See Electric-Furnace Steel; electrical resistivity, 59 (*Discussion*); electrotechnical, magnetic measurements, 420; electrolytic transfer of elements, 424; erosion resistance for controlled atmospheres, 311; ferritic, cold-brittleness tendency determination, 417; ferritic, creep tests, 415; ferritic, dynamic stress tests, 415; ferritic, tube for steam plant, 316; ferritic, welding developments, 85; forging. *See* Forging Steel; French, historical review, 200; graphitization theory, 427; graphitized, for casting, 403; high-grade, production in Russia, 393; "Hinae" treatment of, 306; hot-rolled, directionality of impact value, 417; hydrogen in. *See* Hydrogen; 30KhMA and KH(SHKH-15), structure after intermediate transformation, 196; 38KhMYuA, defects, 292; killed. *See* Killed Steel; leaded. *See* Leaded Steel; liquid, continuous temperature measurement in ladle, 73; liquid, deoxidation, 77; liquid, hydrogen and nitrogen elimination with argon and oxygen flushing, 398; liquid, temperature measurement, 283; mechanical behaviour at high temperature, 422; molten stream at tapping or teeming, 398; molybdenum cladding, 307; open-hearth. *See* Open-Hearth Steel; origin of metallic inhomogeneity, 78; passivation in nitration acid, 191; plastic state of, 89; polymorphism theory, 314; powdered parts, 192; prestressed-concrete, 396; production, 76, 179, 286, 393; production from phosphorus cast iron, 179; (*see also* Steelmaking); properties, for cold pressing of bolts, 83; quality, definition of, 77, 192; quality, historical review, 200; quality determination, influence of sampling method, 90; quality improvement, 291; quenched, sub-zero treatment, 82; range of, 89; rimming. *See* Rimming Steel; rolled, for Brazilian automobile industry, 410; rustless, production with oxygen blowing, 180; SAE 4340, fatigue, effect of size and notch sensitivity, 419; semi-killed. *See* Semi-Killed Steel; ShKh15, contamination, 292; special. *See* Special Steel; structure of, 202 (*Book*); thermal conductivity, 59 (*Discussion*); thin, automatic welding in CO_2, 304; thin, semi-automatic welding with fusion electrodes, 302; titanium cladding, 307, 308; tool. *See* Tool Steel; toughness, 425; treatment with Ti-containing slag, 398; ultra-high-strength, properties, 291; unalloyed, hardening properties determination, 427; use at high stress, 396; vacuum re-melting, 298; weldable, developments, 302; whisker formation in recrystallization, avoidance by rare earth elements, 398; 35XH3M, mechanical properties of forgings in, 185; *see also* Iron and Steel, and under specific types of steel
Steel Bar. *See* Bar
Steel Casting, carbon steel, 403; carbon steel, with B additions, 403; centrifugal, in Hungary, 407; with closed shrinkage heads, 296; exothermic heating of feeding heads, 405; in green sand moulds, 402; machine for, 402; Mn steel, 403; precision, silicones for, 406; stainless, 296; vacuum, 298; *see also* Cast Steel
Steel Castings, aircraft construction, 79; alloy steel, 79; blowholes, avoidance of, 407; blowholes in, causes and elimination, 407; carbon steel, mass effect, 403; chromium steel, mass effect, 403; chromium steel, properties and application, 404; chromium steel, transformation in Ac_1 region, 404; for colliery equipment, 404; con-

Steel Castings—*continued*
tamination, radioactive tracers study, 407; deoxidizing with Ti, 79; design, with regard to solidification, 406; failures, fractography of, 308; feeding and feeder heads, 182; gamma radiography, 424; graphitized steel, 403; hot cracking, causes and prevention, 298; improved, 295; in Italy, historical, 316; low-temperature properties, 413; Mn–Mo, mechanical and wear properties, 420; manganese steel, foundry technique, 295; Mn steel, mass effect, 403; for mining equipment, 404; from mixed Bessemer and electric-furnace steel, 403; Polish standards, 293; porosity, use of Ti, 79; principles of construction, 406; production problems, 297; shrinkage, compensation, 79; stainless, design, 296; surface porosity, 407; X-ray tests, 424; yield calculation, 296; *see also* Cast Steel; Ingots

Steel Co. of Wales Ltd., annealing equipment and atmospheres at Velindre and Margam, 184; effect of sinter on blast-furnace performance at Margam Works, 174; electric drive for decoiling, flattening and shearing plant, 85; electrical equipment for cold cut-up lines, 410

Steel Industry, China, 177; financing problems, 316; France, relation with national income, 316; India, second 5-year plan, 74; investments in, 200; Poland, relation with national income, 316; Russia, relation with national income, 316; United States, relation with national income, 316; *see also* Iron and Steel Industry

Steel, Peech and Tozer, scrap-baling press, 77

Steel Piles. *See* Piles

Steel Plant. *See* Iron and Steel Plant

Steel Rules, heavy-duty dies for, 82

Steel Structures, cold-formed profiles for welded components in, 410; corrosion in marine atmospheres, 430; corrosion in water, 315

Steelmakers, All-Union Conference, 179

Steelmaking, comparison of economics of processes, 179; oxygen in. *See* Oxygen; physical chemistry of, 77; problems of, 179; reactions, 77; Réaumur's process, 432; review of traditional and recent continental processes, 76; in Sweden, men and methods, 74; Swedenborg's process, 432; technology, aspects of present-day, 76; use of surplus gas from sponge-iron plant, 179; *see also* Iron and Steel Making; and under specific steelmaking methods

Steelworks, electric supply system, load control, 396; electrical distribution, 301; painting, at Corby, 307; Russian, plan for, 179; Russian, progressive methods in, 177; signalling equipment for materials flow control, 186; *see also* Iron and Steel Works

Steep Rock Lake, removal of overburden, 281

Steeping Temperature, brazed steel, tests for determination, 189

Steinberg, S.S., magnetometer alteration for martensite graphs, 421

Stelvetite, plastic-coated steel, 54

Stewarts and Lloyds, Ltd., foundry, 182–183; maintenance painting, 307; roof performance in all-basic O.H. furnace, 287, 289; sinter practice, 174; Tollcross steel foundry, 79

Stora Powder Steel Process, 76

Straightening Machines, bar, safe operation of, 301; roller, for tractor tracks, 186

Strain, bending, 413; distribution in notched and cracked sheets, 414; flexural, of cast iron, 308; measurement by mechanical extensometers, 414; measurement in plasticity, 414; tensile, of cast iron, 308

Strain-Age Embrittlement, activation energy of, 100 (*Paper*); nature of, 97 (*Paper*)

Strain-Age Hardening, activation energy for, 100 (*Paper*)

Strain Ageing, boron-treated low-carbon steel, 55 (*Discussion*); as explanation of "knee" in fatigue curve of mild steel, 414; nitrogen, elimination with B, 396; nitrogen, elimination in boron steel, 290

Strain Gauges, analysis of results under transient temperature conditions, 414; high-temperature cements for, 309; lattice defects and, 412; tensometric sensitivity, 308; temperature compensation, 414; waterproofing of bonded electrical-resistance, 308

Strain Hardening, annealing of, 414; connection with precipitation hardening, 193

Strain Tempering, low-carbon steel, effect on recrystallization, 82

Strength, theoretical, discussion, 192

Stress, in alloy steel, internal friction connection with carbon diffusion caused by, 420; bending, 413; at centre of dislocation, 308; concentration in Admiralty test pieces, 309; concentrations, design properties of high-strength steel under, 309; concentration in elliptical fillets, 413; concentration in fillets of twisted and flat sheet profiles, 418; concentration in welded joints in low-alloy steel, 188; determination of plain states of, 413; distribution in notches, solution for, 418; elastic, influence on magnetic properties, 308; in hard welded-on surfaces, 304; high, steels for, 396; high temperature, construction of diagrams for, 424; influence on formation of centres of graphitization in annealing of white iron, 184; internal, in structural members, 184; in metals, 89; principal, in two-dimensional problems, determination by creep, 310; residual. *See* Residual Stress; in steel, physical and mechanical theories, 89; thermal, efficiencies, in aircraft structures, 413; thermal, review, 193; welding, determination of zone of active, 303; yield, temperature relation for iron at low temperature, 309; *see also* under specific types of stress

Stress Analysis, conference on, 413

Stress Corrosion, caustic, of stainless steel in hot water and steam, 431; chloride, of stainless steel in hot water and steam, 431; electrochemical processes, 431; nuclear reactor materials in uranyl solutions, 315

Stress-Corrosion Cracking, in homogeneous reactor test, 430; iron–chromium–nickel alloys in $MgCl_2$, 431

Stress Diagrams, construction for true stresses at high temperature, 424

Stress Loading, hydrogen diffusion from steel in, 425

Stress Relaxation, high-temperature, 419; steel for steam plant, 200; third period of, 309

Stress Relaxation Tests, simplification, 309; torsional and tensile, comparison, 193

Stress Relief, cast iron cylinders by induction currents, 409; experiments on, 82; transformer laminations, 184

Stress-Rupture Testing Machines, at 2000–2500° C, 415

Stress-Strain Behaviour, pearlitic iron, 89

Stress Tests, dynamic, on ferritic and austenitic steels, 415

Stretcher Strains, boron effect on, 396

Strip, aluminizing, hot-dip, 190; continuous annealing line, cascade temperature control, 409, 408; descaling with mechanical blast, 87; hot-rolled, pickling of scale on, 87; polyvinyl-chloride coated, Plasteel process, 307; rimming-steel, welding pipe from, 304; rolling, studies on, 84; spring, manufacture and heat treatment, 409; thickness control. *See* Thickness; transformer, cold rolling, 301

Strip Mill. *See* Rolling Mills

Strip Steel, rimmed, gas weldability of, 304

Structural Members, surface hardening and internal stresses in, 184

Structural Parts, welding, 411

Structural Steel, bending tests, 412; brittle fracture, effect of segregation, cold working and ageing, 418; brittle fracture, notch-impact data for quality control, 418; cold brittleness, influence of thermomechanical treatment, 417; effect of B, 425; effect of neutron irradiation, 422; effect of nitrogen fixation by Al on, 90; ferritic, cold brittleness determination, 417; flow production, 300; growth of diffusion layer in borided, 425; ingot-mould temperature influence, 293; low-alloy, Russian heat-treatment experiments, 396; notch-impact data for quality control in, 418; production in electric furnace with oxygen blowing, 396; St52, development, with reference to yield point, 396; weldability, 291; weldability, effect of alloying elements, 304; weldability, notch-impact data for quality control, 418; weldability tests, 2S method, 302; weldable, development and uses, 86; welding characteristics, 86; *see also* Constructional Steel

Structure, band, of transition metals, 426; carbonitrided layers, 408; cast-iron, diagrams, 197; domain, in transformer steel crystals, 421; effect on hydrogen behaviour in iron and steel, 424; hematite, in outside layer of irno scale, 409; high-speed steel, 426; ingot moulds, 397; not, of S–H cast iron, 427; primary, 426; silicon iron magnetic crystals, relation with thickness, 420; steel, 202 (*Book*); *see also* Microstructure

Structures, aircraft, temperature distribution, 413; engineering, brittle behaviour, 203 (*Book*); reinforced concrete, testing welded joints of reinforcement of, 303; sheet steel, exhibition on, 411

Sulfinuz Process, review, 81

Sulphinizing, advantages of, 184

Sulphur, absorption in refractory brick, 287; in cast iron, 79; determination in cast iron, combustion method, 91; determination in coal ash, 432; determination in metals by low-tension spark, 200; determination, spectrographic method, 200; distribution in weld metal, 188; distribution in welded joints, effect of C, 303; effect in furnace atmosphere on hot workability of steel, 286; elimination during sintering, 174; equilibrium distribution between iron and iron silicate slag, 286; exchange between gaseous phase and bath in O.H. furnace, 394; influence on crystallization of cast iron, 295; influence on oxygen solubility in liquid iron, 286; reactions, 77; removal during sintering Lorraine iron ores, 174; removal; *see also* Desulphurization; segregation of traces in annealed alpha iron, autoradiography of, 313

Sulphur Cast Iron, mouldings, precision in countersinking, 300

Sulphuric Acid, corrosion of iron, influence of inhibitors and wetting agents, 199

Sulphuric-Chromic Acid, iron impedance in, 432

Sulphurization, cast iron at high temperature, effect of Cu, 429

Sulphurizing, layers obtained by, morphology and characteristics, 408

Summers, John, and Sons, Ltd., sinter-plant assessment trials, 45 (*Paper*)

Super-Invar, thermal expansion, 312

Superheaters, differential aeration corrosion, 430
Supply, Ministry of, corrosion research laboratory, Glascoed, 91; Tropical Testing Establishment, Port Harcourt, 315
Surface Abrasion. *See* Abrasion
Surface Defects, bottom-poured killed ingots, 399
Surface Dislocations, in martensite transformations, 196
Surface Distribution, of dislocations, 89
Surface Finish, interference microscope for, 90; measuring and characterizing surface irregularities, 308; production and measurement of, 89; *see also* Finishing
Surface Hardening, by cold rolling, relation to fatigue and damping capacity, 310; high frequency heating for, 299; induction, cost comparison, 184; induction, review of installations, 184; with oxy-acetylene torch, 407; processes employed, 408; solid/solid diffusion methods for, 299; structural members, 184; sulphurizing, morphology and characteristics of layers obtained by, 408; *see also* Flame Hardening; Induction Hardening
Surface Treatment, chemical, review, 190; high-frequency electromagnet induction, 81; tinplate, Protecta-Tin process, 88; tinplate, substitutes, 306
Surfaces, bearing, repair by welding and heat treatment, 411; copper segregation on rolled mild steel billets, 410; deformed layer on, produced by machining, abrasion and polishing, 305; effect on corrosion, 431; function and nature of, 192; iron alloy, unetchable, 313; machined cast iron, characteristics, 87; machined, macrophotography of, 189; metallic, research, 306; metallurgy of, 90; molten cast iron, effect of oxidation, 407; porosity of steel castings, 407; potential change of ball-bearing steel in carbide electrolytic isolation, 313; preparation for lining, 87; sheet-metal components, quality, 88; steel polished in gases, 189; weld, stresses in, 304
Sussex Ecclesiastical Ironwork, 15; St. Lawrence Church, Telscombe, 320
Swaging, cold, of tool steels, 185
Sweden, bar, rod, and wire mills, 410; foundry industry, 293; iron from, on British market, in 19th century, 92; iron mines, weakness in bed rock, 393; iron and steel industry, use of oxygen, 179; oxygen steelmaking process, 289; stainless steel production and types, 291; steelmaking men and methods, 74
Swedish Crucible Steel Co., foundry practice, 79

Taconite, grinding with cyclones, 282; pelletizing and handling, 73
Talbot Process, phosphorus content in pig iron for, 181
Tankers, cathodic protection, 315
Tanks, corrosion due to mill scale, 431; oil, corrosion, 430
Tantalum, effect on tempering of V and Mo steels, 343 (*Paper*)
Tantalum Carbide, isolation with electrolytes, 195; systems with other carbides, 308
Tapes, plastic, for corrosion protection, 91
Tapping, molten steel stream at, 398
Tata Iron and Steel Co. Ltd., coal preparation plant, 73; Jamadoba coal-preparation plant, 175
Taylor, Robert, and Co., foundry, 182–183
Tearing, deep-drawing steel sheet, effect of rolling, 186; hot, in cast steel, 403; hot, chills for avoidance of, 403
Teeming, molten steel stream at, 398; semi-killed steel ingots, relation between conditions and sub-surface blowholes, 398
Television, radiography, 424; use at Lukens Steel Co., 84; X-ray system, 422
Tellurium, influence on graphitization of high-carbon steel, 427; influence on spheroidal graphite formation, 427
Temper Brittleness, cause and prevention, 194; determination, 417; discussion, 192; effect of cold reduction on reversible and irreversible, 194; effect of P and Mo admixtures, 194; evaluation of sensitivity to, 310; irreversible, 419; in nodular cast iron, 419; reversible, in constructional steel, 417
Temperability, spectrographic determination, 82
Temperature, fusion, refractory metals and alloys, determination, 423; hardness relation of, 417; influence on wear, 420; manufacturing, standards for specification, 82
Temperature-Change-Stability, refractories, 176
Temperature Coefficient, Co-elinvar and Elinvar, 312; influence of Ni addition on Fe–Co–V alloys, 312; Fe–Cr–Co–Ni alloys, 312; Fe–Co–V alloys, effect of Ni, 314
Temperature Distribution, in aircraft structures, 413; in inductive heat treatment of weld seams in tube, 411
Temperature Measurement and Control, 73, 283; bodies rotating at high speed, 283; cascade system, for continuous strip annealing line, 408; continuous strip annealing line, cascade system, 409; electric integrator for blast furnace, 285; laboratory muffle furnaces, 299; liquid steel in ladle, 73; liquid steel, in O.H. process, 181; in long-time creep tests, 193; for manufacturing processes, standards, 82; O.H. furnace, gas-checker top, 289; in wire drawing, 83; *see also* Pyrometers; Thermocouples
Tempering, after solution treatment, precipitation in, 300; austenite dissociation in, 299; carbide phase, volumetric change in, 426; Cr steel, 9 (*Paper*); effect on electrical conductivity, 59 (*Discussion*); effect of Ta and Nb on V and Mo steels, 343 (*Paper*); effect on thermal conductivity, 59 (*Discussion*); grey iron castings, 409; hardness, Cr steel, effect of B and N_2, 425; high-speed steel, 313; magnetic testing of bearing parts, 420; mild steel wire, 409; moulding sand, automatic, 403; strain, low-carbon steel, effect on recrystallization, 82; V steel, 9 (*Paper*)
Tenelon Stainless Steel, 292
Tensile Impact Tests, apparatus and new method for, 413; determination of limited endurance, 413
Tensile Properties, aircraft steel, relation to fatigue, 310; high-purity iron and iron–carbon alloys, effect of P, 218 (*Paper*); steel weld metal, factors affecting, 188; zone-refined iron, 89
Tensile Strength, butt and lap welded joints, 303; effect of local plastic deformation, 309; grey cast iron, relation with microstructure, 399; lap-welded joints, work hardening of edge of sheet in relation to, 309; spot-welded joints, 303
Tensile Stress, diagrams of true, construction method, 424; in elliptical fillets, 413; relaxation tests, 193
Tensile-Testing Machine, type MSh-70 "Ukrinmet" for thin metal sheets, 309
Tensile Tests, alternating with compression, on austenitic and ferritic steels, 415; cast-steel wheel, 412; for cold-brittleness tendency determination in structural steel, 417; correlation with tension creep test results, 310; dynamic, 412; electric extensometer strip for, 418; high-strength steels, design properties, 309; micro, for ageing study in mild steel, 415; notch,
Tensile Tests—*continued*
high-strength steel, design properties, 309; paraffin wax as model material for deformation in, 321 (*Paper*); pearlitic nodular iron, 412; review of theory and practice, 192; on welded joints, 303
Tension, alternating with compression, fatigue limit and size effect in, 416
Tensometer, static deformation measurement, 413
Tensometric Sensitivity, of conductor and adhering wire in strained state, 308
Ternary Phases, classification, 314
Test Data, digital recording, 414
Test Pieces, for bending tests, with stress concentrators, 412; for cold bending tests, 412; combination creep-rupture, 419; comparison of flat and round, 309; notched, review of theory, 309; developments in construction of machines and apparatus, 308; low-temperature, 422; metal specimens with different stress concentrators, 413; *see also* under specific types of test and specific materials tested
Testing Machines, developments, 308; *see also* under specific types of testing machine
Tests, 88, 192, 308, 412; acceptance, for crankshafts, 414; delayed rupture, 416; destructive, in welding, 188; for service failures, 419; *see also* under specific types of test and specific materials tested
Tetrabase, use in determination of Mn, 91
Thermal Changes, in steel, as shown by resistivity, 59 (*Discussion*)
Thermal Coefficient of Expansion, effect of high pressure, 423
Thermal Conductivity, Al_2O_3, 284; CaF_2, 284; ceramics, effect of microstructure, 284; determination from mean value, 423; determination by transient temperatures in semi-infinite solids, 312; insulating bricks, determination, 176; iron–silicon alloys, 423; MgO, 284; Mn steel, 59 (*Discussion*); steel, effect of quenching, 59 (*Discussion*); TiO_2, 284
Thermal Expansion, coefficient, of alloys of Fe, Ni, Co, and Cr, 312; enamels, influence of iron oxides, 191; influence of Ni addition on Fe–Co–V alloys, 312; Fe–Co–V alloys, influence of Ni, 314; relation between Super-invar and Stainless Invar, 312
Thermal Properties, Si alloys, 423
Thermal Shock Resistance, measurement, 193
Thermal Shock Tests, refractories, muffle furnace for, 284
Thermal Stability, dispersion hardened alloys, 310
Thermal Stress, efficiencies, 413
Thermit Process, repair of casting-pit equipment, 398
Thermocouples, for bodies rotating at high speed, 283; immersion, ceramic sheaths for, 283; immersion, for foundry, 73; immersion, for liquid steel, 75; immersion, for liquid steel in ladle, 73; immersion, Pt-Rh/Pt, for liquid steel in O.H. process, 181; nozzles, embrittlement of, 194; Pt/Pt-Rh, at Kuznetskii, 283; Pt/Pt-Rh, for pouring and solidification of steel, 283; quick-immersion, review, 283
Thermodynamics, calculations of steam plant operating conditions, 316; creep recovery, 414; graphitization of cast iron, effect of additions, 427; Fe–Ca–P–O system, 143 (*Paper*); Fe–Ca–Si–P–O system, 143 (*Paper*); Fe–Cu–S system at Matte smelting temperatures, 93; silicophosphate systems, 143 (*Paper*)
Thermoelectric Properties, Si alloys, 423
Thermo-Magnetic Properties, 423
Thermometers, survey, 73; tungsten-molybdenum, operation and calibration, 73

Thickness Measurement and Control, automatic gauge control on cold mill, 84; electrodeposited coatings, 306; phosphate coatings, 191; radiation gauging in hot rolling, 186; radioactive isotopes for, 424; survey of methods, 424; work-hardened layer in peening, 299; work of Ural'skogo Institute, 74
Thin Components, gamma radiography, 423
Thomas Process, review of historical development, 92
Thoria-Zirconia System, phase relationships, 284
Thread Rolling. *See* Rolling
Tin, determination in iron and steel, photometric method, with sodium diethyldithiocarbamate, 316; fluxes for, work of Ural'skogo Institute, 74; influence on graphitization of high-carbon steel, 427; microhardness, 191; oxide films, 307; separation by anion exchange, 431
Tin Coatings, hot-dip, of grey cast iron, 306
Tinplate, corrosion mechanisms, 198; corrosion protection, Protecta-Tin process, 88; corrosion, by Victoria plum syrup, 36 (*Paper*); electrolytic, development and applications, 307; electrolytic, influence of process variables on reflectivity and surface appearance, 306; "Hinac" process for treated steel substitutes, 306; oxide films, 307; surface treatment substitutes, 306; white, reducing retinning, 190
Titania. *See* Refractory Materials (Titania); Titanium Oxide
Titanium, bear simulation, 285; bonding of, 189; in cast iron, 402; chemical milling, 189; cladding of steel, 307; deoxidation of steel castings, 79; determination in ferrotitanium, amperometric method using cupferron, 431; determination of Fe and Mg in, colorimetric method, 316; determination with phenylfluorone, spectrophotometric method, 432; determination in S–H cast iron, 91; determination with sodium alizarinsulphonate, spectrophotometric method, 432; determination in steel, photocolorimetric method, 315; influence on graphitization of high-carbon steel, 427; influence on spheroidal graphite formation, 427; pressing and welding, 411; replicas for electron microscopy, 313; roll cladding, 308; in slag, treatment of steel with, 398
Titanium Alloys, determination of Fe and Mg in, colorimetric method, 316; shock forming with explosives, 83
Titanium Carbide, isolation with electrolytes, 195; systems with other carbides, 308
Titanium Ferrites, effect of heat-treatment on magnetic properties, 88
Titanium Oxide, determination in slags, photometric method, 285; determination in steel, photometric method, 313; in slags, basicity, 285; slag containing, cast iron produced with covering of, 427; in slags, electrical conductivity, 286; in synthetic blast-furnace slags, 285; thermal conductivity, 284; *see also* Refractory Materials (Titanium Oxide)
Titanium Steel, creep tests, 415; vacuum melting, 299
Titanomagnetites, in basaltic magma iron enrichment, 72; magnetic properties, 93
Titration, amperometric. *See* Analysis; potentiometric. *See* Analysis
Tonge and Taggert, Ltd., foundry, 399
Tool Steel, application to aircraft construction, 92; austenite formation in, significance of carbide solubility, 196; basic concepts governing treatment, 183; carbide precipitation and distribution, micropolishing for, 90; chromium–manganese, hardenability determination, 417; chromium–tungsten, influence of alloying elements, 425; cold swaging, 185; cross flow in calibrating profile, 189; failure causes, 183; forging, directional properties, 300; heat-treated, toughness and microstructure, 309; heat treatment of hot-working, 409; high-temperature strength, 89; by LD process, 289; martempering, 82; for plastic moulds, 200; properties, uses and choice of, 313; selection for cold working, 183; selection for hot working, 184; *see also* High-Speed Steel
Tools, carbide, recommended designs, 87; ceramic, discussion on, 87; ceramic, in Russia, 87; ceramic, for short runs, 189; cutting, ceramic, 87; cutting, face and side, use of hard alloys, 86; cutting, steam treatment, 80; cutting, synthetic corundum, 87; cutting, vibration elimination in, 87; high-speed steel, heat treatment, 299; high-speed, water and air annealing, 409; sintered carbide, quality control and efficiency of, 189; tips, building-up by welding, 189; tungsten carbide, wear of, radioactive-tracer study, 194
Torches, for cutting Cr–Ni steel, 305
Torsion, alternating, of high-strength wire, determination of fatigue limits in, 310; cylinders and bars under, stress concentration, 418; mild steel in, brittle fracture of, 418
Torsion Stress, relaxation tests, 193
Torsion-Testing Machines, for barbed wire, 413; differential, 309; for specimens with different stress concentrators, 413
Torsion Tests, barbed wire, hot steel specimens, 413; crankshafts, 414; review of theory and practice, 192
Tough Steel, distinguishing from brittle, 420
Toughness, steel, 425; tool steel, heat-treated, 309
Town Gas, Australia, uses, 407
Traces, determination, spectrochemical methods, 200
Tractors, spares cast in indigenous cast iron, 406
Trans Caucasian Metallurgical Works, O.H. installations, 180
Transformation Temperature, measuring methods, 420
Transformations, α-Fe_2O_3 to γ-Fe_2O_3, 92; analysis by combined impedance and dilatometry, 197; application of short-gauge-length dilatometer, 196; austenite, C redistribution, 428; austenite, mechanism of intermediate, 428; Cr steel, in Ac_1 region, 404; delta-ferrite, in stainless steel, 196; high-alloy steel, study of, 427; intermediate, of steels 30KhMA and KH(8HKH-15), 196; isothermal, of austenite, effect of elements, 427, 428; isothermal, characteristics, low-carbon bainitic steel, 105 (*Paper*); isothermal, of Cr–Cu and Cr–Ni cast iron, 197; isothermal, of spheroidized pearlite to austenite, 237 (*Paper*); magnetic, of Fe–Cr alloys, X-ray spectrum study of Fe and Cr, 316; martensite, austenite stabilization above range of, 196; martensite, curves, 82; martensite, disappearance at high temperature, 425; martensite, effect of austenite composition, 196; martensite, influence of plastic deformation, 428; martensite, in stainless steel, temperature computation, 196; martensite, surface dislocations and crystallography of, 196; martensite, temperature reduction during partial dissociation of austenite, 314; silica bricks for arc-furnace roofs, 176; solid state, magnetic saturation in, 423
Transformer Steel, domain structure dynamics in crystals, 421; ductility of cold-rolled, 81; effect of work hardening, 418; magnetic induction, 421; magnetic properties of hot-rolled, work of Ural'skogo Institute, 74; magnetic properties, influence of rate of cooling in thermomagnetic treatment, 194; plasticity changes in cooling 308; powder patterns of crystals, 423
Transformers, laminations, continuous stress-relief, 184
Transient Temperatures, thermal conductivity determination by, in semi-infinite solids, 312
Transition Metals, band structure, 426; lattice distortion of first-long-period, 195
Transition Temperature, cold brittleness, influence of Al, C, Mn, and Si, 415; nil-ductility, for avoidance of brittle fracture, 420
Translator Control, 157 (*Paper*)
Transport, coking coal, linear programming of, 282; foundry, lifting- and stacking trucks, 183; moulding sand, 403; *see also* Railways
Transport Numbers, iron ions in molten iron silicates, 286
Transporter, Steelmaster, for pipes, girders, etc., 301
Trichinopoly District, iron-ore deposits, 72
Triethanolamine Phosphate, corrosion inhibitor, 430
Trimming Machine, suspended, 301
Trucks, for foundry transportation, 183
Tube, boiler, automatic welding, 187; boiler, contact welding of pins to, 187; boiler, crack in, 429; burner for lap welding, 186; cold bending, 413; cold drawing, with use of phosphatizing, 185; condenser, failure by H_2 penetration, 430; ferritic steel, for steam plant, 316; flaring and flattening tests, 418; for high-tension cables, cathodic protection, 197; making, combined with press forming, continuous, 83; oil-well, caliper surveys, analysis of corrosion pitting, 199; research work of All-Union Scientific and Research Institute, 301; rolling, effect of angle of feed, 301; rolling of seamless, measurement of load on plug mill, 301; scale formation in hydrocarbon, 430; ultrasonic tests, 423; weld seams in, inductive heat treatment of, 411; welding, argon arc process, 85
Tube Mill. *See* Rolling Mills
Tube Steel, ferritic, creep tests, 414
Tubular Engineering, cinema film on, 241
Tumbling, fixture, large parts, 87
Tungsten, determination, photoelectric colorimetric method, 198; effect on hypoeutectoid ferrite formation, 197; effect on isothermal decomposition of austenite, 427; effect on pearlite interlamellar spacing, 428; influence on Cr–W tool steel, 425; influence on graphitization of high-carbon steel, 427; political economy and international control, 200
Tungsten Alloys, determination of silica in, phosphoric-sulphuric acid method, 316
Tungsten Carbide, isolation with electrolytes, 195; systems with other carbides, 308; tools, wear of, radioactive-tracer study, 194
Tungsten Ore, deposits in Central America, 173; determination of Mo, photometric method, 198; open-pit mining, Getchell Mine, 173
Tungsten Plating, oxidation-reduction cycle, 307
Tungsten Steel, austenite in, isothermal decomposition, 427
Turbine Discs, ultrasonic testing, 423
Turbines, Fe–Cr–Co–Ni alloy for, 424
Turbo-Hearth, experimental operation, 286
Turk's Heads, types and applications, 83
Turning, Cr–Mo–Ni steel, 426

Tuyeres, retractable, for cupola forehearth, 399
Tyres. *See* Railway Construction

"Ukrinmet," testing machine for thin sheets, 309
Ultra'- High - Strength Steel. *See* High-Strength Steel
Ultrasonic Applications, coagulation of aerosols, 176; fatigue tests, 312
Ultrasonic Generators. *See* Generators
Ultrasonic Inspection, castings, 195; forgings, 195; grey iron castings, 79; by surface waves, 195
Ultrasonic Testing, automatic, of solid metal, 312; hollow forgings, 423; transverse vibrations in, for deep-seated defects, 423
Ultrasonic Tests, automatic, equipment for, 312; automatic, with low-frequency flow-detector, 312; cast iron, sound velocity of, 423; damping capacity of cast iron, 423; defect classification, 422; defectoscope method for butt-welded joints, 312; eddy current and inductive methods, 424; for fatigue of carbon steel, 414; forgings, large rotor, 422; heavy forgings, 312; immersed, for pipe and tube, 423; impulse reflection for tubine discs, 423; metallurgical products, 421; methods, 423; oil-refining industry, 424; orientation of defects, 422; present and prospective applications, 422; principles and uses, 423; scanner and recording system, 422; sheet, 421, 423; surface wave, standardization and application, 422; transmission, device for, 424; users' reports, 422; vibrational waves in, 423; of welds, 303
Ultrasonics, drills, operation and performance, 87; electroplating bath activation, 88; electro-spark machining, 87; for improved castings, 294; machining, 87; preheating cleaning by, 88; principles, apparatus, and applications, 176; surface finishing, 87
Unichrome, application and properties, 190
United States, air and water pollution legislation, 283; blast-furnace practice, 75; bright-drawn steel bars, 83; coil-spring materials, 186; direct processes, 286; foundry mechanization, 183; LD steelmaking process, 76; national income and steel production, 316; petrography of coals, 175; stainless steel production and types, 291
United States Naval Engineering Experiment Station, chromium plating development, 306
United Steel Corp., Geneva plant, 286; O.H. furnace replacement at Geneva Works, 179; oxygen plant at Duquesne Works, 182
United Steel Cos., Ltd., survey, 287
Upsetting, closing internal cavities in forgings by, 209 (*Paper*)
Ural Works, development, 287; reconstruction of dams, 287
Ural'skogo Institute of Ferrous Metallurgy investigations at, 74
Uranium, separation from Fe and Al by ion exchange, 198
Uranium Carbide, systems with other carbides, 308
Uranyl Solutions, corrosion of nuclear reactor materials in, 315
U.S.S.R. *See* Russia
Utö Iron-Ore Deposit, geological survey, 393

V-Segregations, ingots, 78
Vacuum, pumps for, Roots type, 183
Vacuum-Fusion Analysis. *See* Analysis
Vacuum Metallurgy, 183, 298; outgassing of steel, 183; vacuum annealing furnace, 298; vacuum casting of steel, 298; vacuum melting, 183; vacuum melting furnace for refractory metals, 298; vacuum melting of titanium and
Vacuum Metallurgy—*continued*
aircraft steel, 299; vacuum re-melting of superalloys and steel, 298; vacuum treatment of electric steel, 299
Vallak Hot-Topping Process, 182
Valve Steel, vacuum melting, 183
Valves, for nuclear power plants, 200
Vanadium, determination, absorptiometric method, 91; determination in minerals, polarographic method, 432; determination in presence of other elements, amperometric method, 315; determination, spectrographic method, 198; determination in steel, photocolorimetric method, 315; determination, titrimetric method, 198; effect on hot strength of low-alloy steel, 396; influence on graphitization of high-carbon steel, 427; poisoning effect, 93; replacement of Mo by, in low-alloy steel, 396–397; in steel, effect on carbide precipitation, 9 (*Paper*)
Vanadium Alloys, poisoning effect, 93
Vanadium Carbide, isolation with electrolytes, 195; systems with other carbides, 308
Vanadium–Pentoxide, corrosion by, effect of Al and Si in Cr–Ni steel, 430
Vanadium Steel, Ottawa 60, for dies, 396; tempering, effect of Ta and Nb, 343 (*Paper*)
Varnish, silicone and silicone synthetic resin, 308
Veining, in ferrite, 247 (*Paper*)
Ventilation, foundry, 298; foundry knockout, 80; measurement in hot shops, 286; operation and maintenance of equipment, 183; sinter plant, 282
Verein Deutscher Eisenhüttenleute, "Werkstoff-Handbuch Stahl und Eisen" (3), 204 (*Book*)
Vereinigten Österreichischen Eisen- und Stahlwerke Linze a.d. Donau, rolling mill plant, 410
Vibration, amplitude decay, of metals and alloys, 309; cutting-tool, elimination, 87; stability in boring mandrels, 305
Vickers Hardness. *See* Hardness
Victoria Plum Syrup, tinplate corrosion by, 36 (*Paper*)
Vinyl Paints, 307
Viscosity, Al_2O_3–MnO–SiO_2 slags, 285; measurement apparatus, 89; molten metals, review, 89; transformer steel, changes in cooling, 308
Vitreous Enamel. *See* Enamel
Vlahita Cast Iron, nodular cast iron prepared from, 402
Voids, growth in diffusion and creep, 428
Volume, measurement under microscope, eyepieces for, 90
V.P.I. Paper, for corrosion protection, 198

Wabana Iron Mines, structural conditions, 281
Waltz Furnace, for heating and flattening sheet, 408
Ward-Leonard Principle, development and applications in steelworks, 266 (*Paper*)
Washes, moulds and cores, 403
Wastes, mill scale, treatment and re-use, 301; pickling, regeneration to produce ferrous sulphate monohydrate, 305
Watch Springs, in Russia, development, 92
Water, aggressivity, 429; analysis of impurities and gases in, 429; boiler, treatment of, 429; corrosion of iron at high temperature, 430; corrosion of steel structures in, 315; corrosiveness of high purity, 429; for high-pressure boilers, 429; for O.H. furnace cooling, 289; pollution, legislation in Europe and United States, 283; storage of high purity, 429; treatment with porous masses, 201 (*Book*)
Water Glass, as binder for moulds and patterns, CO_2 hardened, 403; for mould and core binding, 406; in moulding materials, 297; use as binder without CO_2 hardening, 405
Water Pipe, coal tar enamel coatings for, 308
Water Vapour, effect of decarburization on Cr steel, 409
Weald, iron industry, 432
Wean Flying Press, in continuous press line, 83
Wear, Wear-Resistance, blast-furnace hearths, 177; chromium plating, 306; coatings for, 194; cylinder liners, 418; dependence on abrasive hardness, 194; by erosion and abrasion, determination, 194; examination on inoculated grey iron, 420; gas-turbine blades, by fuel-ash particles, 194; influence of temperature, 420; materials for resistance to, 421; of Mn–Mo steel castings, 420; railway brake shoes, 415; rails and tyres, laboratory tests, 311; of sulphur-rich cast iron, 311; testing device for surface coatings, 420; tungsten carbide tools, radioactive-tracer study, 194; tyres, effect of heat-treatment, 194; of white iron with Mo, 402; *see also* Abrasion Resistance
Wear-Resistant Steel, welding wire for, in CO_2, 304
Wear Test Machine, for Cr plating, 306
Weight, castings, 293
Weirton Steel Co., continuous hot strip mill, 84
Weld Cracking Tests, stainless steel, 431
Weld Metal, abrasion resistance, effect of C, 304; cracking, reduction of, 188; high-tensile, with low-hydrogen electrodes, 411; hydrogen in, effect in welding age-hardening low-alloy steel, 303; notch-toughness of submerged-arc deposits, 188; solidification cracks, effect of cooling speed, 311; stability in relation to hot cracking during automatic welding, 303; structure examination by autoradiography, 188; sulphur distribution in, 188; tensile properties of steel, factors affecting, 188; ultra-high-strength, with low-hydrogen electrodes, 187
Weld Seams, hardness tests, 86; primary structure, 305; in tube, inductive heat treatment of, 411
Weld Surfaces, stresses in, 304
Weld Zone, methods of following process, in automatic submerged-arc welding, 303
Weldability, alloy steel, 188; alloy steels insensitive to hydrogen, 187; austenitic Cr–Ni steel for high temperatures, 305; basic Bessemer steel, 288; gas, of rimmed strip steel, 304; IRSID and Institute of Welding investigations, 288; low-alloy structural steel, effect of alloying elements, 304; low-carbon steel, conference on, 302; low-carbon steel sheet Unionmelt process, 304; structural steel, 291; structural steel, notch-impact data for quality control in, 418
Weldability Tests, age-hardening low-alloy steel, 303; BTM steel, 288; open-hearth steel, 288; structural steel, 28 method, 302; survey, 86
Welded Construction, bridges. *See* Bridges; brittle fracture, 304; conveyor equipment, 187; painting, 192; radiographic inspection in shipbuilding, 195; review, 85
Welded Joints, acid-resistant steel, testing for intercrystalline corrosion, 188; butt, tensile strength of, 303; butt, ultrasonic defectoscope examination, 312; Cr–Ni steel, corrosion in nitric acid, 199; lap, brittle failure of, 309; lap, tensile strength of, 303; lap, tensile strength of, work hardening of edge of sheet in relation to, 309; low-alloy steel, plasticity and sensitivity in, effect of stress concentration, 188; porosity formation in, 304; for reinforcement of reinforced concrete structures, testing method, 303; spot, tensile strength of, 303; sulphur distribution, effect of C, 303; vibra-

Welded Joints—*continued*
tional strength of low-alloy and low-carbon steel, 188
Welded Seams, low-carbon steel, influence of cooling on, 187; stainless steel, intercrystalline corrosion, 199
Welded Vessels, brittle fracture, 304
Welding, 85, 186, 302, 410; age-hardening low-alloy steel, effect of hydrogen in weld metal, 303; alloy steel, 187; alloy-steel sheet, 188; alloy steels for heat engines, 411; arc, anisothermal decomposition of austenite in study of, 197; arc, chemical reactions and influence of coating materials, 410; arc, of mild steel, using A and CO_2, 302; arc, tests with various atmospheres and power supplies, 85; Arcosarc process, 85; argon arc, with consumable electrodes, 85; argon arc, of tube, 85; argon shielded, for ferritic steels, 85; austenitic corrosion-resistant alloys, metallurgy of, 86; austenitic heat-reasistant alloys, metallurgy of, 86; austenitic heat-resistant steel, embrittlement in, 188; autogenous deposit, of ingot moulds, 86; automatic, alloy steels, for chemical equipment, 188; automatic, aluminium alloy welding rod for, 303; automatic, boiler tubes, 187; automatic, of carbon steel, welding wire for, 302; automatic, of heat-resistant steel 15XMA, in CO_2, 304; automatic, of low-alloy steel in CO_2, 304; automatic, of panels, sheet deformation during, 188; automatic, of thin steel in CO_2, 304; automatic, weld-metal stability in relation to hot cracking, 303; automatic arc, using CO_2 shield and slag cover, 85; austenitic heat- and corrosion-resistant alloys, 411; austenitic pressure-vessel steel, 411; automatic submerged-arc, methods of following process in weld zone, 303; automatic submerged arc, scope of, 85; boiler repairs, 86; boiler walls, 187; building-up, by, 411; built-up, 86; butt, of seamless pipe, 304; carbon steel for oil plants, 411; chromium–molybdenum–nickel steel, 426; chromium–molybdenum steel, metallurgy of, 187; chromium–nickel steel, in CO_2, 302; chromium–nickel steel, metallurgy of, 187; clad steel, 85, 189; clad steel, for piping, 187; cladding by, 411; CO_2 for, 302, 304; in CO_2, of Cr–Ni steel and heat resistant alloys, 302; CO_2 shielded, for ferritic steels, 85; CO_2 shielded arc, 85; composite steels, 85; contact, of pins to boiler tubes, 187; contact, power measurements in, 187; converters, 188; destructive testing in, 188; determination of zone of active stresses, 303; Dual Shield process, for mild steel, 85; Electro-Slag, process, 85, 86; ferritic steels, review of methods, 85; flash, effects of variables, 187; flash, high-speed steel to carbon steel, 187; flux. *See* Fluxes; in foundry, 411; friction, 411; gearboxes, 188; grey cast iron, with bimetal electrode, 302; hard steel, 187; heavy machinery, 188; high-strength, steel, 411; impulse-magnetic running gear for, 188; inert-gas tungsten-arc, of SAE 4130 steel sheet, 304; laboratory, B.W.R.A., 195; lap, of seamless pipe, 304; lap, of tube, burner for, 186; liners to backing steels, 85–86; low-alloy steel for oil plant, 411; machine, vertical automatic submerged arc, 85; manipulator repair, 188; metal arc, repair to engine pump rod, 85; plate for nuclear plant, 411; plated steel, 187; plating by, 411; pipe, from cut rimming steel strip, 304; preparation of parts for, 187; presses, 188; pressure-vessels, 411; radiographic inspection in shipbuilding, 195; repair of machine tool castings, 411; research and development survey, 186; resistance, stainless steel, review, 187; resistance, workshop layout for, 302; rimming steel, influence on properties, 86; rolling-mill plant, 188; semi-automatic, of angle joints, 187; semi-automatic, of boiler walls, 187; semi-automatic, with horizontal electrode, 302; semi-autematic, of thin steel, with fusion electrodes, 302; S.I.C.M.A. process, 86; solid steel and molten cast iron, 186; spot, of angle joints, 187; spot, control by electrode shift, 188; spray process for hard facing, 306; stainless steel, 187, 304, 411; structural parts, 411; structural steel, characteristics of, 86; submerged-arc, control by magnetic amplifiers, 303; titanium, 411; unalloyed steel, with austenitic electrodes, transition, 187; Unionmelt process, weldability of low-carbon steel sheet in, 304
Welding Arcs, characteristics and behaviour of CO_2 and rare gases, 85; feed system for, 302; studies of, with various atmospheres and power supplies, 85; transfer of electrode metal in, 302
Welding Electrodes, aluminium alloy welding rod for automatic welding, 303; austenitic, for unalloyed steel, 187; austenitic wire, oxidation on welding in CO_2, 305; basic covered, for ferritic steels, 85; bimetal, for grey gast iron, 302; cast iron, cladding with, 303; for chromium steel, 187; chromium–tungsten–vanadium steel, for weld-surfacing, 302; coated, properties of deposits, 411; consumable, in argon arc welding, 85; deep penetration, 411; E391 type for thick-walled bodies for high temperatures and pressures, 302; for ferritic steels, 85; Fortrex 35A, 411; fusion, for semi-automatic welding of thin steel, 302; horizontal, for semi-automatic butt welds, 302; iron powder, for ferritic steels, 85; iron-powder coated, welding speed and efficiency, 188; 13Kh3GNMA welding wire for automatic welding of carbon steel, 302; low-hydrogen, high-tensile weld metal with, 411; low-hydrogen, ultra-high-strength weld metal with, 187; metal transfer in welding arc, 302; metallurgical problems in development, 411; non-slag-forming coatings, 303; selection of size of, 187; substitution of low-carbon ferro-manganese by high manganese core wire in flux of, 302; TiO_2 coated, 411; VUS-Bimetal 55, 302; wire, for wear-resistant steel in CO_2, 304
Welding Research Institute (Bratislava), 28 weldability test, 302
Welding Rod. *See* Welding Electrodes
Welds, arc, backing, of, 411; arc, properties of, 188; in austenitic materials, for apparatus and containers, 187; butt, in chains, failure of, 86; butt, fatigue tests, 86; butt, with horizontal electrode, 302; fatigue properties, 310; filler, flame hardening, 411; fillet, types and structure of, 411; macro-etching tests, 188; oblique, strength of, 305; quality control, 303; radiation methods of testing, 303; seams, of rolled girders, 75; segregation of alloying elements, 303; spot, non-destructive testing, use of surface colours, 188; stainless steel, corrosion, 431; stainless-steel, cracks and failures, 86; submerged-arc, notch toughness of, 188; tightness control in cylindrical reservoirs, 188; time-temperature effect of heat-affected zone in type 347 stainless steel, 303; unalloyed steel, using austenitic electrodes, 187
Werkstoff-Handbuch Stahl und Eisen (3), 204 (*Book*)
Western Foundry Co., foundry practice, 79
Wettability, cermets, in liquid-phase sintering, 308; enamel-metal systems, 192
Wetting, temperature, of filler metals on steel during brazing, tests for determination of, 89
Wetting Agents, influence on iron in sulphuric acid, 199
Wheel Discs, porosity of C22 ingots for, 182
Wheel-Rolling Shop, control and automation instruments on furnaces of, 183
Wheels, car, cast iron for, 406; cast steel, destruction tests, 412; ductile iron, for earth moving vehicles, 407; heating furnaces for, 299; production of metal for, 75; rolling plant at Nizhne-Tagil, 84
Whiskers, formation in steel recrystallization, avoidance by rare earth elements, 398
White Cast Iron, abrasion resistance, 416; annealing, formation of centres of graphitization in, influence of stress, 184; hardening, influence on properties and structure of pearlitic malleable cast iron, 81; inoculation mechanism, 294; mixing with grey cast iron in ladle, 401; with Mo, wear resistance of, 402; structure, properties and uses, 416
White Zone, structure of, 194
Wiedemann Effect, magnetostriction alloy "Alfer," 420
Wind Tunnels, welding blades for, 188
Wire, aluminizing, hot-dip, 190; barbed, torsion-testing machine for, 413; combined patenting and galvanizing, 306; copper alloy, springs of, 310; copper–steel, determination of iron in, thermoelectric method, 315; decarburization, 81; defects in, 186; high-strength, determination of fatigue limit in alternating torsion, 310; light alloy, springs of, 310; local martensite formation, 83; martensitic steel, quenching and tempering, continuous apparatus for, 409; mild steel, quenching and tempering, continuous apparatus for, 409; music, crystallography, 423; for needle industry, 83; oil-tempered, production, 190; piano creep at high temperature, 310; plasticity, influence on fatigue limit of wire rope, 193; resistivity changes, 412; spring, stainless, review, 83; stainless-steel, effect of prior anneal temperature on magnetic properties, 184; stainless-steel, effect of prior annealing temperature, 408; stainless-steel, springs of, 310; steel springs, 310; twisted, helical springs of, 310
Wire Drawing, device for catching end of broken wire, 185–186; temperature measurement, 83
Wire Industry, production management in, 186
Wire Mills. *See* Rolling Mills
Wire Rope, fatigue limit, influence of wire plasticity, 193
Wire Slings, for handling bars, 186
Wood, patterns, calculation of material standards, 404
Wood, Alan, Steel Co., O.H. gas balance and automatic fuel control, 180; modernization of plate mill, 301
Work Hardening, effect on edge of sheet in relation to tensile strength of lap-welded joints, 309; effect on notched-bar tests, 418; effect on transformer steel, 418; influence on martensite points of high-speed steel, 196
Working, cold. *See* Cold Working; hot. *See* Hot Working
Workington Iron and Steel Co., Ltd., acid Bessemer steel developments, 288; Bessemer and rolling plant, 84; plant and processes, 287
Wrought Iron, 286; brittle fracture, 315; decorative, in Great Britain, 95 (*Book*); hand-puddling plant, 286
Wüstite, scale, texture of, 408

X-Ray Diffraction Studies, carbide precipitation in steels with Cr and V, 9 (*Paper*); chromium coatings, 306; chromium nitride, 244 (*Paper*); Fe–Al–Co–Ni, 314; Fe–Al–Ni system, 314; heat treatment of dispersed system magnet steel, 314; quantitative analysis of Kovar, 314
X-Ray Fluorescence. *See* Analysis, spectrochemical
X-Ray Monochromator, for phase determination, 90
X-Ray Studies, back-reflection, for directional dilatation of crystal lattices, 422; carbon steel, phenomena accompanying stretching, 195; Cr–Mo steel, phenomena accompanying stretching, 195; crystal lattices, 412; Fe–Cr alloys, spectrum of Fe and Cr at magnetic transformation, 316; high-temperature, on high-speed steel, 153 (*Correspondence*); oxide film formation on Cr and Cr–Ni steel, 191; residual austenite determination, 428
X-Ray Tests, nitrides, 242 (*Paper*); steel castings, 424; of welds, 303
X-Rays, television system, 422; *see also* Analysis

Yield Point, structural steel St52, 396
Yield Stress, for rolling load, theoretical formula, 300; temperature relation for iron at low temperature, 309
Yielding, in b.c.c. metals, 420

Zaporozhstal Works, opening O.H. tapping holes with explosives, 289; operational research laboratory, 90
Zero Charge, zinc– and iron–chromium alloys, 432
Zeta Phase, in Fe–N system, 429
Zinc, anodes for cathodic protection, 315; anodic inhibitor, 192; attack on iron at 500° C, 306; attack on iron, influence of Sb, 306; corrosion in buildings, 429; determination in plating solutions, volumetric method, 92; melts, iron-saturated, attack on iron-containing C, P, and S, 199; paint,
Zinc—*continued*
Drygalv, 307; paints, 192; paints, uses of, 307; separation by anion exchange, 431
Zinc Coatings, anti-fouling properties, 190; corrosion performance in buildings, 429; electrolytic stripping, 306; hot-dipped, metallographic study, 88; metallography of hot-dip, 190; studies on measurement of, 306
Zinc Ferrites, magnetic properties and microstructure, 88
Zinc Plating, physical properties of, 190; steel plate, review, 190
Zircon, sand, 403
Zirconia, *see* Thoria-Zirconia System
Zirconium, additions to oil-tempered wire, 190; influence on graphitization of high-carbon steel, 427; in iron and steel, 94 (*Book*); metallurgy of, 203 (*Book*)
Zirconium Carbide, isolation with electrolytes, 195; systems with other carbides, 308
Zone Refining, iron, tensile properties of, 89

NAME INDEX

NOTE—Names with prefixes will be found under the initial letter of the prefix, the prefix and the remainder of the name being considered as one word for alphabetization.

Double-barrelled surnames are indexed under the first name of hyphened names, and under the second name of unhyphened names.

Aaronson, H. I., N. A. Gjostein, H. W. Paxton, and **R. W. Heckel,** decarburization in high-temperature heating, 183
Aaronson, H. L. *See* Kaufman, S. M.
Abcouwer, J. S., pouring time of sand castings, 406
Abe, T. *See* Shirakawa, Y.
Abel's, V. P., and **Ya. S. Shur,** magnetic crystal structures of Si iron, 420
Abramov, V. S., sintering process, 175
Abramova, T. M. *See* Brodskii, A. I.
Ackerman, F. D. *See* Willott, R. L.
Acquaviva, S. J. *See* Briscoll, D. E.
Adamson, G. M. *See* Bohlman, E. G.
Afanas'ev, S. S., M. M. Shumov, Z. D. Epshtein, T. V. Andreev, N. I. Beda, I. I. Korobov, O. N. Kostenetsky, S. I. Lifshits, P. S. Rubinsky, and **S. N. Filipov,** smelting of converter steel with top oxygen blowing, 393
Agafonov, P. P., bismuthate determination of Cr, 431
Aggen, G., R. A. Long, and **E. E. Reynolds,** Ni-Cr-B brazing of high-temperature alloy, 86
Agnew, C. E., equilibrium in blast-furnace operation, 76
Ahles, R. H., deoxidizing with Ti, 79
Ahlmark, A., and **H. Ohman,** health hazards in foundries, 298
Airiyants, A. A. *See* Silaev, A. F.
Aitchison, L., brittle fracture of mild steel, 311
Aiyama, Y., H. Sekizawa, and **S. Iida,** magnetic annealing in iron-nickel ferrites, 88
Aiyengar, N. K. N. *See* Krishnan, M. S.
Akamatsu, K., acid-resisting high-silicon iron, 409
Akamatsu, T., redrawing of cold-rolled sheets, 300
Akelow, E. V., Fontana O.H. precipitators, 289
Akimoto, S., ferromagnetic oxide minerals, 93. *See also* Ishikawa, Y.
Aksenov, A. A. *See* Kostyuk, M. I.
Aksenov, P. N., full automation of central loam preparation systems, 295
Akutagawa, T., and **T. Fujita,** Cr heat-resisting steel, 397
Alcacer, J. Navarro, and **L. Froufe,** pearlitic matrix of cast iron, 426
Alesinikov, A. I., charging in smelting of high-silicon ferroalloys, 182
Alekseev, E. M., diameter of self-sintering electrodes, 291
Alléonard, R., and **J. C. Barbier,** paramagnetic study of ferrites, 308
Alexander, A. P., and **W. J. C. Ritchie,** water-cooled cupola, 78
Alferov, K. S. *See* Bornatskii, I. I.
Alfieri, R. *See* Gougerot, L.
Alfred, L. C. R., and **N. H. Marsh,** impurity-vacancy interaction, 89
Allen, L., rolling mill gear design, 301
Allen, N. P., brittle fracture, 194
Allen, P. M., 17-7 PH honeycomb panels, 411
Alleyrac, R., and **R. Rodicq,** automatic control applied to O.H. furnace, 289
Allott, R. W., nitriding process, 408
Almborg, V., and **T. Bratt,** separately heated air preheaters for cupolas, 399
Alsuf'ev, P. A. *See* Nikitinykh, N. M.
Alvarez-Arenas, E. Asensi. *See* Camuñas, A.
Anders, W., electro-slag welding, 86
Anderson, D. *See* Lauersen, W.
Anderson, E. F., strip descaling, 87
Anderson, J. C., and **B. Donovan,** permeability of Fe-Ni alloys, 421
Andon'ev, S. M., O. V. Filip'ev, and **G. A. Kudinov,** wear of blast-furnace hearths, 177
Andrade, E. N. da C., concept of creep, 414
Andreev, A. M. *See* Gruberman, L. G.
Andreev, T. V. *See* Afanas'ev, S. S.
Andres, H., welded foundry crane grab, 399
Andrieu, O., fabrication of bright-drawn steel bars, 83
Andronov, V. N. *See* Teterevyatnikov, E. G.
Andrysik, K., national income and steel production, 316
Angel, R. T., cold roll forming, 84
Angeli, M. *See* Turpin, G.
Ankudinova, V. P. *See* Fridman, L. A.
Ansorge, B., prestressed concrete steels, 396
Antonescu, N. *See* Ra~ceev, D.
Antonov, V. P., centrifugal force in gating, 404
Antonovich, A. V., automation of machines for hot strength testing, 423
Antonyuk, F. T., and **A. I. Marinov,** rimming steel for automobile sheets, 180
Antropova, N. G., Z. M. Kalinina, and **A. K. Petrov,** deoxidation with aluminium, 291
Apa, L., malleable cast iron in Rumania, 402
Apen, A. A., R. I. Bresker, and **L. A. Kuznetsova,** thermal expansion of enamels, 191
Applegarth, J. C., handling cold-finished bars, 186
Appleton, C. T., form and thread rolling, 300
Araki, I. *See* Takao, Z.
Araki, T., leaded free-cutting steels, 305
Arase, K. *See* Audo, T.
Archibald, W. A., T. P. Brown, and **L. A. Leonard,** *Paper:* "Proposal for a Self-lining Blast-furnace." *Discussion* 364. *Correspondence,* 368. *Author's Reply,* 369
Arikawa, M. *See* Takao, Z.
Arkharov, V. I., and **B. S. Borisov,** influence of alloy components on heat-resisting alloys, 314; mechanism of oxidation of magnetite, 281; structure of haematite in outside layer of iron scale, 409; structure of magnetite within reaction diffusion layers during reduction of haematite, 281
Arkharov, V. I., S. I. Ivanovskaya, N. M. Kolesnikova, and **T. A. Fotanova,** P and Mo in temper brittleness, 194
Arkharov, V. I., and **Z. P. Kichigina,** oxidation of iron alloy, 408: texture in iron scale, 408
Arkharov, V. I., and **M. I. Simonova,** texture in wüstite scale, 408
Arkharov, V. I., V. P. Sklyuev, and **V. O. Esin,** partial dissociation of austenite in bainite region, 314
Árkos, F., continuous casting, 182; continuous casting and rolling, 77
Arkulis, G. E., resistance of metal to compression, 309
Armitage, D. H., P.I. Castings (Altrincham), Ltd., 293
Armson, F. J., biographical note, 170
Armson, F. J., and **H. L. Bennett,** *Paper:* "The Effect of Nitrides in Silicon Iron on the Determination of Oxygen by Chlorination, and the Possible Direct Determination of Aluminium Nitride," 132
Armstrong, D. J. *See* Smith, A. I.
Arnold, P. C., welding of T-1 material, 411
Arrowsmith, J., digital recording of test data, 414
Artyukh, V. S., air-supply and pneumatic-equipment control, 186
Asano, E. *See* Mishima, T.
Asanuma, M., and **S. Ogawa,** magnetic ageing of iron, 420
Aschmann, U., and **H. Masukowitz,** classification of electric furnaces and heaters, 183
Åselius, H., investments in steel industry, 200
Asnis, A. E., local plastic deformation, 309; vibrational strength of welded joints, 188
Assmus, F., R. Boll, D. Ganz, and **F. Pfeifer,** ferrosilicon with cube texture, 421
Assmus, F., K. Detert, and **G. Ibe,** cube texture in ferrosilicon, 421
Astaf'ev, A. S., welding rimming steel, 86
Astakhov, A. G., softening temperatures of ores and sinters, 282
Astarita, G. *See* Massimilla, L.
Astrov, A. I., ferrite phase in cast and rolled stainless steel, 426
Atkins, M. *See* Irvine, K. J.
Atman, A., Swedish iron in 19th century, 92
Atwood, J. S., J. S. Joseph, and **W. W. Hodge,** regeneration of waste pickle liquor, 305–306
Audo, T., K. Gokan, and **K. Arase,** electron microstructure of work roll for cold rolling, 83
Auxenfans, M. *See* Menuet-Guilbaud, B.; Turpin, G.
Averin, V. V., R. A. Karasev, A. Yu Polyakov, and **A. M. Samarin,** influence of Mn on oxygen in liquid iron, 425
Avivi, E. *See* Taub, A.
Axer, H. *See* Opitz, H.
Axon, H. J. *See* O'Brien, R. N.
Ayres, H. S., sinter burdens, 174

Baake, R., and **H. Stollberg,** studies of O.H. furnaces, 181
Babaev, M. V., determination of silica in tungsten alloys and ferro-tungsten, 316
Babakov, A. A., A. A. Sabinin, and **I. P. Sinitsyn,** pickling stainless steels, 87
Babii, A. S. *See* Malinovskii, V. G.
Bachmann, L., structure of magnesium oxide, 177
Bada, T., creep rupture of steel, 416
Bader, O., and **D. Godot,** salt-bath graphitization, 401
Bading, W., O_2 in refining pig iron, 289; *see also* Wiester, H.-J.
Bagdasarov, K. N., P. N. Kovalenko, and **S. S. Mel'nikova,** detection of Co, 431
Bailey, A. R., *Book:* "A Text-Book of Metallurgy," 202

Bailey, R. W., and **H. G. Ridge**, corrosion of metals in buildings, 429
Bailey, W. H., M. G. Gemmill, H. W. Kirkby, J. D. Murray, E. A. Jenkinson, and **A. I. Smith**, creep properties of austenitic Ni-Cr steels containing Nb, 415
Bain, A. A. J., Ministry of Supply Tropical Testing Establishment, Port Harcourt, 315
Baj, M., hardenability test, 419
Bakhnin, Yu. N. *See* Kasatkin, B. S.
Bakhmutov, L. A., spectrum lines of Co, 432
Bakhtinov, B. P., reserve frictional forces in rolling, 300
Baldwin, A. T., and **W. H. McMullen**, Zn coatings, 88, 190
Baldwin, B. G., *Paper:* "The Liquidus and High-temperature Properties of Blast-furnace Slags." *Discussion*, 360. *Author's Reply*, 363; *see also* Burgess, A. J.
Baldwin, B. G., and **L. F. Burgess**, elimination of S and other elements in sintering, 174
Baldwin, E. E., effect of neutron irradiation on mechanical properties, 422
Baldwin, E. M. *See* Reinemund, J. A.
Baldwin, E. N., and **B. W. Niebel**, *Book:* "Design for Production," 93
Baldwin, W. M., jun. *See* Magnusson, A. W.
Ball, C. J., surface distributions of dislocations in metals, 89
Ball, D. F. *See* Bates, H.
Ball, F., H. M. Richardson, and **G. R. Rigby**, action of MnO and MnO–FeO mixtures on alumino-silicate refractories, 74
Ballard, D. W., nondestructive testing, 420
Balloffet, G. *See* Romand, J.
Ballou, J. K., and **F. W. Schremp**, cathodic protection of oil well casings, 431
Balluffi, R. W. and **L. L. Seigle**, voids in metals during diffusion and creep, 428
Balocco, E., synthetic resins in foundries, 406
Balsay, I., mild-steel production, 179; problems of steelmaking, 179
Bamford, W. D., F. B. Wilson, and **J. Bright**, knock-out ventilation in foundry, 80
Bampton, F. J., 84-in. plate mill modernized at Alan Wood, 301
Ban, T. E. *See* Rowen, H. E.
Bandel, G., and **H. Gravenhorst**, evaluation of behaviour of heat-resistant steels in long-term creep tests, 414
Banerjee, T., physico-chemical principles of steelmaking, 77
Bánhegyi, L., chilled roll production, 409
Banya, S., effect of Cr on equilibrium of C and O_2 in molten iron, 286
Barbas, F., Sulfinuz process, 81
Barbier, J. C. *See* Aléonard, R.
Barbu, I., S. Forizs, and **D. Miortescu**, preparation of charge for coke production, 282
Barbu, I., and **I. Stefanescu**, coke from unsuitable coals, 282
Bardin, I. P., S. K. Trekalo, A. F. Zakharov, F. A. Khil'kevich, and **B. L. Lazarev**, oxygen-enriched blast, 178
Bardin, I. P., P. L. Gruzin, and **S. V. Zemskii**, blast furnace process study by isotopes, 285
Barg, M. M. *See* Kulikovskii, S. A.
Bargiel, A., casting of 5·5 ton hydraulic press plunger, 406
Barigozzi, F. *See* Matteoli, L.
Bark, S. E., L. M. Martynovskii, and **M. I. Skvortsova**, productivity of cold-blast cupolas, 400
Barna, J., and **Z. Juhász**, Bentonite sand mixtures, 405
Barnett, W. J. *See* Johnson, R. D.
Barnett, W. J., and **A. R. Troiano**, crack propagation in hydrogen-induced brittle fracture, 311
Baron, J., S.K. porosimeter, 176
Barron, D. B. *See* Phillips, W. J.
Barron, D. W., stray-current corrosion of underground distribution systems, 314
Barry, W. H., ARL X-ray Quantometer, 200
Bartels, K. D., E. E. Callinan, and **E. R. Sullivan**, high temperature refractories, 283
Bartha, E. *See* Boda, F.
Bartha, Z., and **P. Kövesi**, heat-treating of large forgings, 185
Bartolini, I., alloyed irons in heat-engines, 79
Barton, J. W., C. Bodsworth, and **J. Halling**, *Paper:* "The Use of Paraffin Wax as a Model Material to Simulate the Plastic Deformation of Metals." Part II, 321
Bárzsönyi, K., surface porosity of steel castings, 407
Bashford, N., and **D. Meredith**, scrap-baling press, 85
Basov, K. I., fractography in detection of cast steel defects, 308
Bass, D., and **G. G. Sindery**, cationic film in steam plant, 91
Bassett, H. W., furnace for five heat-treating processes, 183
Basta, E. Z., cell dimensions of magnetite, 92
Bastien, P., and **G. Stora**, decomposition of austenite, 196
Bastein, P., and **A. Sulmont**, variations in austenite composition, 196
Basu, A. C., elected Member, 3
Bates, H. *See* Ridgion, J. M.
Bates, H., G. C. Carter, and **D. F. Ball**, *Paper:* "Sinter-Plant Assessment Trials at John Summers and Sons, Ltd., Shotton," 45
Bates, J. P., and **C. A. Turner, jun.**, gas-air flame hardening for increased gear strength, 299
Bates, L. F., and **P. F. Davis**, "lozenge" and "tadpole" domain structures on Fe-Si crystals, 195
Bates, L. F., and **A. Hart**, changes in domain structure of silicon iron, 195
Baudin, J., phosphatation in solvent phase, 191
Bauer, G., J. Duflot, and **A. Gibeau**, test results on ingot moulds, 397
Baumann, K. *See* Ruttmann, W.
Baumann, T. *See* Fuchs, E.
Bazil, P., and **F. Traian**, gas burners with air suction, 304
Bazilevich, S. V. *See* Khil'kevich, F. A.; Zakharov, A. F.
Beals, R. J., and **R. L. Cook**, directional dilation of crystal lattices, 422
Beaujard, M. L., and **S. Béchet**, macrostructure and microstructure of grey iron for ingot moulds, 397
Béchet, S. *See* Beaujard, M. L.
Beck, W. N., ultrasonic scanner and recording system, 422
Beckim, R. W., and **H. H. Muller**, chemical milling, 189
Beckius, K., hot tearing in cast steel, 403
Beckmann, G., ultrasonic testing of heavy forgings, 312
Beckwith, J. B., formability of flat spring material, 409
Beckwith, O. P. *See* Harnden, G. H.
Bečvář, J., chequers for O.H. furnace regenerators, 287
Beda, N. I. *See* Afanas'ev, S. S.
Bekleshova, G. E. *See* Usatenko, Yu. I.
Belenkova, M. M. *See* Mishin, D.
Beletskii, D. E., casting steel parts, 296
Bell, G. R., and **L. M. Maruochi**, powder metallurgy in production engineering, 308
Bell, W. C. E., sinter-plant ignition, 174
Bella, G., manufacture of big nodular iron rolls, 409
Belousova, E. E. *See* Brainin, I. E.
Belov, K., and **Ya. Paches**, spontaneous magnetization of alloys near Curie points, 422
Belter, E. H., and **R. W. Heine**, properties of malleable iron, 295
Belyakov, A. I., cold-rolled transformer steel, 318
Benesovsky, F. *See* Nowotny, H.
Benitez, F., iron mines of Chile, 72
Bennett, H. H., embrittlement of thermocouple nozzles, 194
Bennett, H. L., biographical note, 170; *see also* Armson, F. J.
Bennett, W. E., dredging over Hogarth orebody, 173
Benninghoff, W. E., induction brazing, 86
Benson, G. J., Australian methods of producing special pipes, 406
Benson, L. E., G. E. Tummers, and **S. J. Watson**, torsional and tensile stress relaxation rests, 193
Benson, R. C., history of forging, 432
Bentz, W. *See* Seeman, H.-J.
Berg, P. P., and **S. P. Nestertsev**, graphitized steel for casting, 403
Berger, H., and **A. L. Pace**, television X-ray system, 422
Bernard, S., R. Santini, and **J. Talbot**, charging iron with cathodic hydrogen, 425
Besedin, N. P. *See* Blanter, M. E.
Besselman, W. L., atmosphere control, 80; furnace atmosphere analysers, 407
Best, A. C., ground level gas concentration from industrial chimneys, 73
Betaneli, A. I., relation of temperature to hardness in steels, 417
Bettzieche, P., weldability tests, 86
Beurig, E., and **D. McGowan**, speeding coremaking, 404
Bever, M. B., thermodynamics and kinetics of recovery, 414
Bezdeneznykh, A. A., A. M. Bigeev, E. I. Dikshtein, P. N. Perchatkin, and **A. I. Sirotenko**, deoxidation of rimming steel, 397
Bhat, G. K., temper brittleness, 194
Bhat, U. V., reactions of H_2 and N_2 in steelmaking, 77
Bianucci, G., chemical treatment of feed water, 199
Biddulph, A., biographical note, *facing* 96
Bidulya, P. N., lowering weight of castings, 293
Bidulya, P. N., V. P. Desnitskii, and **S. P. Nestertsev**, heat resisting castings, 295
Biehl, M. *See* Lauersen, W.
Bielatowicz, J. *See* Potocki, A.
Bigeev, A. M. *See* Bezdeneznykh, A. A.
Biggs, W. D., brittle fracture, 194
Bilby, B. A. *See* Bullough, R.
Bills, P. M. *See* Turkdogan, E. T.
Bin'-Yao, Pan'. *See* Tolstoi, D. M.
Binczewski, G. J., ultrasonic surface-wave inspection, 422
Binder, W. O. *See* Grange, R. A.
Binetti, G., and **G. Ghisolfi**, protection of steel by high-zinc paints, 192
Biro, S., accident prevention and hygiene in foundries, 183
Biryukova, E. V. *See* Kantor, M. M.
Bishop, E., and **G. M. Collins**, porous powder products, 89
Bishop, H. F. *See* Howells, N. C.
Bishop, H. F., G. A. Sandos, N. C. Howells, and **W. S. Pellini**, notch ductility of commercial malleable irons, 309
Blake, P. D., *Paper:* "Vacuum Fusion Apparatus for Gas Analysis," 261; biographical note, 277
Blanc, G., and **N. Volianik**, graphitization of liquid cast iron by gas scavenging, 401
Blanco, E. Perez, carbon bricks in blast furnace, 285; silica bricks for arc furnace roofs, 176
Blanter, M. E., and **N. P. Besedin**, diffusion of B in iron-base alloys, 81
Bleiberg, M. L., neutron radiation, 424
Blewitt, T. H., R. R. Coltman, D. K. Holmes, and **T. S. Noggle**, annealing in neutron irradiated metals, 414

Blickwede, D. J., and **R. C. Hess**, heat-treatment diagram for A.I.S.I. 4024 and 52100, 80
Blokin, G. P. *See* Grigorov, K. V.
Bloom, F. K. *See* Loveless, L.
Bobrovskikh, S. M., and **A. G. Nikolaev**, durability of ingot moulds for steel pouring, 292
Bochvar, A. A., heat resistance of metallic materials, 424
Boda, F., defects in malleable iron, 195; malleablizing, 401; preparation of grey iron samples, 90; *see also* Hantos, R.
Boda, F., and **Z. Hegedüs**, defects in grey iron steam turbine casting, 407; micropolishing, 90
Boda, F., Z. Hegedüs, and **E. Bartha**, sampling method in determination of quality of steel, 90
Boddye, E. T., elected Member, 3
Bodrov, V. I., M. G. Ermolov, and **V. I. Bogachev**, repair of blast furnace, 178; replacement of supporting frameworks of tilting O.H. furnace, 287
Bodsworth, C. *See* Barton, J. W.
Boenisch, D. *See* Patterson, W.
Boëthius, B., and **Å. Kromnow**, *Book:* "Jernkontorets Historia," (III), 93
Bogachev, V. I. *See* Bodrov, V. I.
Bogart, H. N., and **H. C. Grant**, casting Ford crankshafts in shell moulds, 407
Bogorodskii, A. L., and **V. A. Noskova**, hydrogen content of O.H. steel during melting, 289
Bogoslovskii, V. N. *See* Arkharov, V. I.
Bohlman, E. G., and **G. M. Adamson**, stress-corrosion cracking in homogeneous reactor test, 430
Boiko, B. T. *See* Palatnik, L. S.
Boitchenko, M. S., and **V. S. Rutes**, continuous casting in U.S.S.R., 182
Bokareva, T. B. *See* Smirnov, N. S.
Boll, R. *See* Assmus, F.
Bollenrath, F., and **H. Grefkes**, dry friction of aluminium alloys and steels, 194
Bolognesi, G., corrosion in maritime atmospheres, 430
Bolotov, I. E., V. I. Syreishchikova, and **S. G. Guterman**, spheroidal graphite in cast iron, 426
Bolte, W., determination of true physical properties from mean value, 423
Bomi, B., prehistoric and early iron, 92
Bond, J. A., obituary, 169
Bondarenko, A. M. *See* Martynchenko, I. U.
Bondarev, Yu. E. *See* Zaitsev, G. P.
Bonhomme, M. W., classification of structural steels by welding characteristics, 86
Boni, B., life and work of Augusto Vanzetti, 316
Bonnemay, M., porosity of Cr plating, 306
Booth, C., and **C. Hedley**, bursting tendency of chrome-magnesite bricks, 74
Borisov, B. S. *See* Arkharov, V. I.
Borisov, G. K. *See* Noskov, B. M.
Borisov, S. I. *See* Osada, Ya. E.
Bornatskii, I. I., K. S. Alferov, and **V. I. Prilepskii**, rimming steel deoxidation, 291
Borneman, P. R., high-V die steel, 396
Borodin, V. P., P. E. Darmanyan, I. A. Yudson, and **L. S. Shevandina**, conversion of O.H. furnaces to natural-gas firing, 290
Borodina, N. A. *See* Malyshev, K. A.
Borodulin, G. M., vacuum treatment of electric steel, 299
Boroine, R., F. Maratray, and **Y. Morillon**, mechanical properties of extra-mild rimmed steels, 288
Borovskii, Yu. F. *See* Gulyaev, B. B.
Borsuk, P. A. *See* Lyass, A. M.
Bosanquet, C. D., rise of hot waste gas plume, 73
Bose, K., self-lining blast-furnace, 368
Both, D., impurities in oxygen used for oxy-acetylene cutting, 305
Bottema, M. J., hot rolled stainless-steel-clad sheet steel, 301
Boucher, R. M. G., ultrasonic coagulation of aerosols, 176
Bourdon, H., *Book:* "Acieristes et Fondeurs. Le Four Electrique Basique," 201
Bourelier, C. *See* Sifferlen, R.
Boutonnet, P., uniformity and quality of basic Bessemer steel, 288
Bovin, Y. *See* Nilsson, K.
Boyarinova, A. P., and **S. I. Malov**, ductility of Fe-Al-Cr alloys, 196
Boyer, W. B., financing new steel capacity, 316
Boyet, J. *See* Herzog, E.
Bozsai, L., and **K. Szabados**, determination of lead, 198
Bradley, A. L. *See* Cannon, J. H.
Bradley, B. W., and **N. R. Dunne**, corrosion measurements in hydrogen sulphide-water absorption pilot plant, 199
Bradley, H. B., microscope hot stage, 426
Braidwood, W. W., S.G. iron, 295
Brainin, I. E., S. I. Shapovalov, R. I. Budinshtein, V. A. Kharchenko, and **E. E. Belousova**, influence of charge and iron on mould life, 397
Brand, L., crack-depth meters, 312
Brandes, G., and **H. Wendeborn**, sinter coolers, 174; sinter cooling, 73
Brandt, D. J. O., British steelmaking, 76
Brandt, V. A., O.H. furnace equipment, 291
Brandt, W. E., barrel finishing of large parts, 87
Bratt, T. *See* Almborg, V.
Bratukhina, V. A. *See* Pashkov, P. O.
Braun, H., and **K. Wachtl**, reduction of native iron ores, 178
Braun, M. P. *See* Szkuljev, P. V.
Braun, M. P., and **P. J. Voronov**, low alloyed structural steels, 396
Bredzs, N., and **D. Canonico**, brazing alloys with lithium additions, 188
Bredzs, N., and **H. Schwartzbart**, self-fluxing airproof brazing alloys, 86
Bregman, R. V., economics of steelmaking processes, 179
Bremer, E. *See* Sutherland, J.
Brenet, J., electrochemical basis of corrosion, 197
Bresler, R. I. *See* Apen, A. A.
Bret, Z. *See* Gröbner, P.
Brickner, J., cores for ingot moulds, 182
Bright, J. *See* Bamford, W. D.
Bright, K. *See* Britton, S. C.
Brill, K. G., jun. *See* Reinemund, J. A.
Brimelow, E. I., metallurgical research aids, 419
Briscoll, D. E., and **S. J. Acquaviva**, hardness testing of gun barrels, 419
Britton, S. C., and **K. Bright**, oxide films on tin and tinplate, 307
Brodskii, A. I., A. S. Fomenko, and **T. M. Abramova**, moist atmosphere corrosion of iron, 429
Brodskii, A. Ya., testing welded joints, 303
Brokmeier, K. H., induction furnaces for foundry, 400; induction melting furnaces, 399
Brown, H. L. *See* Smith, M. C.
Brown, R. G., "Ex-Bar" for killed steel, 77
Brown, S. *See* Meyer, A. J.
Brown, T. P. *See* Archibald, W. A.
Brubaker, D. G., electromagnetic prospecting, 72
Bruce, H. A., cold-setting cores, 80
Bruce-Gardner, D. *See* Scott-Maxwell, I. S.
Brucelle, G., spectrographic analysis, 198
Brüche, E., and **K.-J. Schulze**, morphology of surface of V2A steel, 189
Bruk, B. I., weld metal examined by autoradiography, 188
Bruk, I. I., economy and production of O.H. furnaces, 180
Bruk-Levinson, T. L. *See* Radtsig, V. A.
Brun, M., blast-furnace practice with high sinter burden, 174
Brusilovskii, B. A., X-ray method for determining residual austenite, 428
Bryan, H. A., and **J. A. Dean**, extraction and determination of Cr, 200
Buchanan, D., biographical note, 390
Buchanan, D., and **R. G. Tyler**, *Paper:* "Structural Design of Steelworks Electric Overhead Travelling Cranes," 371
Buchanan, R. A., and **W. R. Hodgson**, rectifier supply for rod mill, 85
Buchanan, W. Y., control of cupola gases, 400
Buciewicz, J., and **T. Rzepa**, core sand binders, 405
Buck, W. R., and **H. Leidheiser, jun.**, corrosion of single crystals in citric acid, 430
Bückert, H., and **I. Raffaele**, direct-reading analysis, 198
Buckle, H., and **R. Moissan**, hard monophase surfaces obtained by diffusion, 299
Bückreiss, H., and **T. Schaaf**, welded constructions for conveyor equipment, 187
Budanova, L. M., L. A. Nenasheva, and **T. V. Matrosova**, determination of Mg and iron in Ti and its alloys, 316
Budinshtein, R. I. *See* Brainin, I. E.
Budinszky, T., exothermic cores, 405; casting technology and production costs, 78; foundry techniques, 182; shell moulding, 297
Budinszky, T., and **J. Gerédi**, centrifugal cast cylinder liners, 297
Bukowiecki, A., corrosion by hygroscopic particles, 430
Bukowiecki, A., and **U. A. Eugster**, corrosion tests with sintered iron, 429
Bulat, T. J., ultrasonics in electroplating, 88
Bulloch, C. E., and **F. Nelson**, glass-coating metal parts, 192
Bullock, G., *Paper:* "Thermal Changes in Steels as shown by Resistivity." *Discussion*, 59; *see also* Golestaneh, A. A.
Bullough, R., and **B. A. Bilby**, continuous distributions of dislocations, 196
Bullough, W., and **T. A. Canning**, "Plasteel," 307
Bul'skii, M. T. *See* Shneerov, Ya. A.
Bungardt, K., long-term creep tests on austenitic steels and alloys, 414
Bungardt, K., and **O. Mülders**, cold swaging of tool steels, 185
Bunin, K. P., and **S. N. Ivanov**, graphitization of iron alloys, 427
Bunin, K. P., Ya. N. Malinochka, and **Yu. N. Taran**, graphite in grey Mg cast iron, 426, 427
Burcioiu, I., heat-treatment of high-speed steel tools, 299
Burdakov, D. D., M. I. Panfilov, I. P. Medvedev, D. P. Strugovshchikov, A. M. Nikolaev, and **K. V. Krasnov**, developing old Ural works, 287
Burdese, A., structural relation and equilibria between the ϵ and ξ phases of Fe-N system, 429; *see also* Cirilli, V.
Burfoot, M., core blowing, 405
Burgess, A. J., and **B. G. Baldwin**, *Paper:* "Influence of Slag Properties on Pig-iron Composition." *Discussion*, 360. *Author's Reply*, 363
Burgess, L. F. *See* Baldwin, B. G.
Burmeister, W., explosive lances for opening tapping holes, 290
Burn, A. H., chipping of hand hammers, 310
Burnaev, M. T. *See* Morozov, V. I.
Burnett, H. C., and **C. J. Newton**, crystallography of cold drawn music wire, 423
Burton, E. J., and **J. R. Joyce**, size of droplets from convergent-divergent nozzles, 181
Burton, H. H., high-boron alloy steels, 359
Busch, M. J., elected Member, 3
Butnaru, C., and **M. Ponoran**, prevention of cracks in steels, 413
Butorin, V. I. *See* Goftman, M. V.

Bushek, Z., and **A. Samarin,** effect of S on solubility of O_2 in liquid iron, 286
Bykowski, L., water scrubber for smoke control, 176

Cabral de Moncada, P., iron industry in Portugal, 177
Cadariu, D. *See* Stefanescu, S.
Čadek, J., eutectoid reaction, 426: *see also* Mazanec, K.
Čadek, J., and **K. Mazanec,** isothermal decomposition of austenite, 427; microanalytical study of isothermal decomposition of austenite, 196
Cagnet, M. *See* Moreau, J.
Cagnet, M., and **J. Moreau,** discontinuities of ferrous oxide, 199
Callinan, E. E. *See* Bartels, K. D.
Calvo, F. A. Calvo, 18–4–1 high-speed steels, 187
Cameron, D. I., elected Member, 3
Campbell, H. C., T. J. Moore, and **S. E. Tyson,** corrosion resistance of stainless-steel welds, 431
Campbell, H. H., flexible high speed bar mill, 300
Campbell, R. A. *See* Viens, G. E.
Campbell, R. A., G. E. Viens, and **R. R. Rogers,** electric smelting of Mn ores, 182
Campbell, R. H., Scottish pig iron trade 1830 to 1865, 316
Camuñas, A., and **E. Asensi Alvarez-Arenas,** spectrographic determination of temperability, 82
Canning, T. A. *See* Bullough, W.
Cannon, J. H., and **A. L. Bradley,** basic cupola, 399
Canonico, C. M. *See* Koehler, E. L.
Canonico, D. *See* Bredzs, N.
Canta, G. M., creep tests on steels for prestressed concrete, 419
Capello, T. J. *See* Weinberg, H. P.
Caren, M., electrical conductivity at very low temperatures, 195
Carlisle, S. S., metal coatings research, 87
Carlsson, O., foundry mechanization in America, 183
Carne, I. H., iron and steel industry in Australia, 177
Carr, A. B., ductile material endurance limits, 414
Carr, G. G., ultrasonics applications, 422
Carter, C. F., and **B. R. Williams,** *Book:* "Industry and Technical Progress," 93
Carter, G. C. *See* Bates, H.
Carter, P. T. *See* Hay, R.
Carter, R. M., coatings for tank bottoms, 191
Cartwright, W. F., Bessemer Gold Medallist, 389
Cartwright, W. F., and **M. F. Dowding,** *Paper:* "Flat Rolling," 23
Catella, G., and **C. Giometto,** etching reagent for stainless and high-speed steels, 90
Cauchetier, J., hot-sprayed metal coatings, 191
Cavanagh, P. E., and **E. W. Williams,** dry magnetic concentration, 282
Cernoch, S., self-lining blast-furnace, 368
Černý, V., and **Z. Zdeněk,** processing of stainless scrap, 181
Cetin, M., behaviour of ingot moulds, 397
Chabowski, W., and **Z. Wertz,** reclaiming "burnt" moulding sand, 403
Chahbandour, J., vibrating conveyors, 294
Chaklader, A. C. D., and **A. L. Roberts,** silica refractories, 176
Chakravarty, P. K. *See* Vatchagandhy, J. S.; Visvanathan, S.
Chalmers, W. J., steelworks' maintenance painting, 307
Changarnier, J., and **J. Rollin,** corrosion protection of high-tension cables, 197
Chapman, C. E., automation in production of rail joints, 300
Chapman, R. M., steelfoundry mould and core-sand mixes, 403
Chapo, E., effect of atmospheric humidity on cupola practice, 399; gaseous annealing of malleable castings, 184; heat-treatment of malleable iron, 184; properties of malleable cast iron, 402
Chappie, H., mould-cleaning costs, 80; treatment of sand moulds, 405
Chapple, M. A., surface finish, 89
Charlton, M. G., and **G. L. Davies,** plating of tungsten, 307
Charvat, F. R., and **W. D. Kingery,** effect of microstructure on conductivity of single-phase ceramics, 284
Chatterjea, A. B., reactions of P in steelmaking, 77
Chatterjee, G. P., oxidation of P in Indian pig iron, 287; *see* also Ghosh, S.
Chaudhuri, A. R. *See* Grant, N. J.
Chaussin, C., errors in reading diameters in Brinell hardness test, 415
Chelyshev, N. A. *See* Golubev, T. M.
Chelyustkin, A., pneumatic-hydraulic control system for self-aligning coilers, 301
Cheney, R. S. *See* Freedman, A. J.
Chentre, V. *See* Herzog, E.
Cher'kasov, L. M. *See* Pavlovtseva, N. I.
Chernyak, G. S., hairline cracks in a heat, 311
Chesnut, F. T. *See* Sutherland, J.
Chester, D. R., air setting process of core-making, 296
Chester, D. R., and **W. E. Mahoney,** air setting process, 405
Chesters, J. H., *Book:* "Steelplant Refractories," 94
Chesters, J. H., and **R. Mayorcas,** heat transfer from flames, 283
Chida, A., sintering test with open-hearth slag addition, 282
Chikashua, D. S., A. I. Metrevli, and **O. I. Voitenko,** granulation of Mn slags, 76
Chipman, J. *See* Epstein, H.; Towers, H.
Chisu, A., nodular graphite cast iron in railway engines, 402
Chowdhury, M. K. R., geology and mineral resources of Madhya Bharat, 72
Chubachi, M., and **H. Ueshima,** X-ray diffraction in Fe-Ni-Al and Fe-Ni-Al-Co systems, 314
Chudzikiewicz, R., filling moulding sand bunkers, 403; foundries in Russia, 294; mechanization of shell moulding, 298
Chumachenko, V. A., V. P. Stepenko, and **B. I. Deniskin,** automatic welding of fire tubes, 187
Church, R. G., W. C. Heselwood, and **G. A. Nicholson,** radioactive slag-mass determination, 180
Chu-iszyan, Tzen. *See* Tun-Sui, Ke
Chvertko, A. I., physico-mechanical properties of welding flux in solid state, 303
Čihal, V., and **J. Ježek,** secondary hardening of low-alloy boiler steels, 310
Čihal, V., and **M. Přázak,** delta-ferrite transformation, 196
Cilla, M. Espinosa. *See* Coll, G.
Cirilli, V., and **A. Burdese,** corrosion at high temperatures by V_2O_5, 430
Čížek, L., high-temperature relaxation of metals, 419
Clark, C. L., materials for high temperatures, 92
Clarke, W. C., castable alloy for highly stressed parts, 292
Clarke, W. E., analysis of cast iron, 91
Clegg, C., elected Member, 3
Clement, R., painting weldments, 192
Coates, C., production management in steel wire industry, 186
Coates, W. S. *See* Lavery, J. H.
Coccione, D., casting of press cylinders, 295
Cochardt, A. W., thermal stability of dispersion-hardened alloys, 310
Codd, I., and **N. J. Petch,** boron steels, 57
Codreanu, N., checking coke and cast iron consumption in blast furnaces, 284
Coffin, L. F., jun., thermal stress fatigue, 193
Cohen, M., injection process in cupola charge, 79
Cohen de Lara, G. *See* Husson, F.
Colbeck, E. W. *See* Middleham, T. H.
Colbus, J., testing brazed and soldered joints, 86
Coll, G., G. Trevijano, M. Espinosa Cilla, and **J. J. Jauregui Epalza,** steelmaking using surplus gases, 179
Collari, N., corrosion of puddled iron, 430
Collari, N., and **E. Hugony,** oxidation tests on cast irons, 197
Collari, N., and **P. Virdis,** sulphurizing surface hardness of steel, 408
Collier, S. *See* Harnden, G. H.
Collins, G. M. *See* Bishop, E.
Collins, L. E., and **O. S. Heavens,** growth and oxidation of Ni, Co, and Fe on rocksalt, 93
Colombier, L., *Book:* "Métallurgie du Fer," 202
Coltman, R. R. *See* Blewitt, T. H.
Colvin, J. G., sintering at Corby, 174
Comeaga, M. *See* Rascev, D.
Constantinescu, A., and **M. Savulescu,** magnetic and electromagnetic non-destructive testing, 420
Cook, N. H., differential torsion testing machine, 309
Cook, R. L. *See* Beals, R. J.; King, R. M.
Cooke, F. *See* Shanahan, C. E. A.
Cooke, F., and **C. E. A. Shanahan,** effect of surface abrasion on hydrogen content, 421
Coombs, K. H., mechanization for shell moulding, 297
Corbellini, P., metals and alloys in engineering and foundry, 89
Corbett, R. B., elected Member, 3
Cotel, E., history of Bessemer process, 92; new methods in metallurgy, 177
Coulomb, P. *See* Leymonie, C.
Courcoulas, J. H., and **J. M. Ham,** incremental control equations, 84
Covert, R. A., and **H. H. Uhlig,** properties of $FeSn_2$, 191
Cox, H. N., and **L. G. Levoy,** electric power systems for steel plants, 288
Cox, M., elected Member, 3
Craig, G. H. elected Member, 3
Cramer, R. E., and **R. S. Jensen,** railroad rails and joint bars, 84
Crane, George, work on smelting of ironstone with anthracite, 316
Crawford, A., and **D. H. Ward,** reduction of coal samples, 73
Cremer, H. W., and **T. Davies,** *Book:* "Chemical Engineering Practice." Vol. 2, 201; solid-state chemical-engineering practice, 88
Creuzot, H., and **P. Lévêque,** wear of tungsten carbide tools, 194
Cross, A. H. B., elected Member, 3
Crussard, C. *See* Plateau, J.
Cseh, M., austempering grey cast iron, 82; production of nodular cast iron, 79; production of nodular iron castings, 400; repairing machine tool castings by welding and heat treatment, 411
Cseh, M., and **O. Rácz,** nodular cast iron, 79
Csépai, D., melting loss of deoxidizing materials and indigenous inclusions, 290
Csiszár, M., large fly wheel production, 407; production of malleable cast iron, 401; rapid casting, 404
Csokán, P., corrosion in petroleum plant, 430; selective corrosion of carbon steel, 430
Csomós, Z. *See* Vajk, A.
Cuff, F. B., and **N. J. Grant,** *Paper:* "The Effect of Cold Work on the Creep-Rupture Properties of a Series of Simple 18/8 Stainless Steels." *Correspondence,* 155. *Authors' Reply,* 156
Cuff, F. B., jun. *See* Monkman, F. C.
Culbertson, R. P. *See* Waterfield, A. H.

Cullen, O. E., controlling atmospheres, 183
Culling, J. H., and **J. F. Wallace**, white or chilled cast iron, 416
Cummings, A. D., progress in understanding of combustion, 282
Cummings, D. E. *See* Steel, A. E.
Cupr, V., theory of local cells, 90
Curzytek, M., centrifugal casting of spheroidal cast iron liners, 406
Cuscoleca, O., developments of metallurgical methods, 287
Cuscoleca, O., K. Rösner, and **W. Kühnelt**, steel refining with pure O_2, 289
Czikel, J., conversion of cast iron to nodular graphite iron, 294–295

Dahl, W., gauge measurement by absorption radiography, 424
Dahl, W., and **W. Lueg**, pickling of scale, 87
Dahmouch, E. S. *See* Lamble, J. H.
Dahms, H., welding of alloy steels for chemical industry, 188
Daivier, J., backing electric arc welds, 411
Dalasta, D., and **F. Nolan**, distribution system studies in steel mills, 301
Dale, J. J., and **H. K. Lutwak**, adhesion of N plating, 190
Damodaran, V., spectrophotometric determination of Ti, 432
Danilov, F. A. *See* Goncharevskii, M. S.
Danilov, H. A. *See* Teterin, P. K.
Danishevskii, S. H., calibrating tungsten-molybdenum thermocouples, 73
Dardenne, R., standard French blast furnace, 75
Darmanyan, P. E. *See* Borodin, V. P.
Darwin, G. E., high-boron alloy steels, 358
Das Gupta, S. B., G. V. Subramanya, and **P. I. A. Narayanan**, beneficiation of lateritic iron ore, 282
Daubner, J., blow holes in steel castings, 407
Davies, G. L. *See* Charlton, M. G.
Davies, T. *See* Cremer, H. W.
Davis, C. J. *See* Myron, T. L.
Davis, H. M. *See* Kotyk, M.
Davis, P. F. *See* Bates, L. F.
Davis, R. H. *See* Pottorf, I. D.
Davletbaev, G. G., design of bearing sealing rings, 410
Davydenko, I. D., and **G. G. Gorodetskii**, welding under flux of boiler chambers, 187
Dawance, V., elected Member, 3
Day, M. F. *See* Smith, A. I.
Dayson, J. C. *See* Willott, R. L.
Dean, J. A. *See* Bryan, H. A.
de Andres, Sanz, M. P., magnetic saturation, 423
de Araujo, L. A., making sheets, 410
Debenham, W. S., and **J. B. Wagstaff**, self-lining blast-furnace, 365
Decker, A., desulphurization in basic Bessemer steelmaking, 179
Dědek, V. *See* Žídek, M.
Defize, L. F. *See* van der Willingen, P. C.
DeFries, R. S. *See* Dyrkacz, W. W.
Degen, A., foundation for strip mill, 410
Degitz, H. G., U.S. steel Corp. Geneva plant
De Groat, G. H., ceramic tools, 189; sprag contours for clutches, 186
Deheneffe, J. *See* Pieltain, G.
Dehne, W., removing dust from brown converter waste-gases, 287
Deica, N., manufacture of refractory cements in Rumania, 283
Děkanovský, A., phosphorus content in pig iron for Talbot process, 181; remelting Czechoslovak Renn-process balls, 285
de Kerversau, E. *See* Pignot, J.
Dekhtyar, M. V., ordering process in Fe-Ni-Mo alloy, 421
de la Bruniere, B. *See* Paris, M.
Delaunay, P. M. *See* Weil, M.
Delbart, G., and **A. Michel**, low alloy steels for heat treatment, 396
de Leiris, M. H., fatigue tests, 418
Dell, C. C., froth-flotation-washability data, 282
Demakova, A. V. *See* Shteinberg, M. M.
Demesse, J., phosphation of ferrous metals, 191
Demina, N. I. *See* Zilova, T. K.
Demkov, B. M. *See* Glukhov, D. P.
Denezhkin, B. S. *See* Rabinovich, D. M.
Deniskin, B. I. *See* Chumachenko, V. A.
Denman, W. L., electrical resistance corrosion measurements, 199
Derbyshire, W. D. *See* Yearian, H. J.
de Rop, C., and **H. Schmidt-Bach**, automatic arc welding, 85
Derr, W. A., and **W. L. Metz**, centralized control of steel industry power systems, 288
Desestret, A. *See* Hochmann, J.
Deshpande, D. L., elected Member, 3
De Smet, G., *Book:* "La Pratique des Traitements Thermiques des Métaux Industriels," 94
Desnitskii, V. P. *See* Bidulya, P. N.
De Sy, A., and **J. van Eeghem**, isothermal transformation of Cu-Cr and Ni-Cr cast iron, 197
Detert, K. *See* Assmus, F.
Dettner, H. W., pre-treatments for electroplating, 190
De Vaney, F. D., cyclones in grinding of taconite, 282
Dewey, P. and **E. Loh**, phase relationships in system zirconia-thoria, 284
Dhanbhoora, D. R., deoxidation of liquid steel, 77
Dhanbhoora, D. R., S. Visvanathan, and **S. N. Anant Narayan**, substitution of low carbon ferro-manganese in flux of coated arc welding electrodes, 302
Diaz-Varela, E., high-strength grey cast irons, 399
Dick, C. M., gamma-ray projection, 195
Dieterle, M., cupolas with thermal recuperation, 399
Dietert, H. W., A. Graham, and **R. Dietert**, automatic tempering of moulding sand, 403
Dietert, R. *See* Dietert, H. W.
Di Giacomo, E., tests on spheroidal graphite cast irons, 192
Dikshtein, E. I. *See* Bezdeneznykh, A. A.
Dixey, F., colonial geological surveys, 393
Dixon, D., scope for refractories, 74
Diesk, R. R., storage of high purity water, 429
Dlezek, J., effect of coal dust on castings, 296
Dmitrash, E. D. *See* Tavrog, B. L.
Dobos, G., dust in foundry, 80
Dockhorn, K. W., oil-firing for boilers and heating furnaces, 80
Doczi, G., hard Cr plating at "INFRA-TIREA" Mill, 306
Dodd, C. A., biographical note, 278; *see also* Ovens, G.
Dodge, H. F. *See* Harnden, G. H.
Dolan, T. J. *See* Moore, H. F.
Domagala, R. F., D. W. Levinson, and **W. Rostoker**, titanium-clad steel, 308
Domagala, R. F., and **H. L. Nurnberg**, impact testing of sheet material, 309
Domrachev, N. I., steel shavings in electric steel melting, 290
Dondik, V. E., granulating flux, 188
Donovan, B. *See* Anderson, J. C.
Dorigo, O., surface hardening of steels, 408
Dorman, A., obituary, 1
Dorn, J. E., spectrum of activation energies for creep, 414
Doroteev, A. N., static tensile strength of spot welded joints, 303
Doroshek, S. I., N. I. Lapkin, and **G. N. Shubin**, plasticity of transformer steels, 308
Dorr, J. van N., jun., Brazilian iron ores, 173
Dörtelmann, E., H.-J. Hülsebeck, and **O. Jacobi**, steel pit props, 200
Doss, J., black oxide coatings, 191
Douglas, D. L., and **F. C. Zyzes**, corrosion of iron in high-temperature water, 430
Dowling, M. F., biographical note, 63; *see also* Cartwright, W. F.
Downey, T. A., determination of Zn in Ni plating solutions, 92
Drachmann, J., silicon variations in cast iron, 400
Draley, J. E., and **E. W. Ruther**, hydrogen in corrosion reactions, 430
Drapal, S., graphitization of cast iron, 427; spheroidal graphite iron, 427
Draper, A. B., forgeability evaluation tests, 82
Dravnieks, A. *See* Freedman, A. J.
Drever, H., and **N. K. Willis**, normalizing and heat treating equipment for steel plate, 408
Druzhinin, V. V., magnetic anisotropy of Si alloys, 421; magnetic characteristics of electro-technical steel, 420
Duben, Z., welding under carbon dioxide, 302
Dubinin, G. N., mechanical properties of steels after saturation of surface with chrome, 416
Dubois, E., thermo furnace, 183
Dubowicki, M., W. Sakwa, and **S. Pieprznik**, heat-treatment of pearlitic malleable cast iron, 299; white cast iron hardening, 81
Dubrov, N. F., work of Ural'skogo Institute, 74
Dubrovskii, A. A., I. I. Lesunov, and **T. L. Levenskikh**, repair of O.H. furnace, 395
Duda, J., and **J. Rádl**, pelletizing of fines, 175
Dudbridge, A. D. *See* Roberts, R. W.
Dudko, D. A. *See* Medovar, B. I.
Duflot, J., Vallak process of hot topping, 182; *see also* Bauer, G.
Dugdale, D. S. *See* Frost, N. E.
Dühmke, M., continuous inspection methods, 192
Dumitrescu, T. I., muffle furnace for testing resistance of refractory products to heat shock, 284
Dumoulin, L., argon-arc welding in France, 85
Dunn, C. G. *See* Hibbard, W. R., jun.
Dunn, C. G., and **E. F. Koch**, dislocation densities of recrystallization grains of Si-Fe, 314
Dunne, N. R. *See* Bradley, B. W.
Dupas, R., deep-drawing calculation, 185
Durand, J., steelworks ingot moulds, 397
Durand, R. *See* Husson, F.
Durelli, A. J., and **W. F. Riley**, photoelastic separation of stresses, 310
Durnford, J., elected Member, 3
Dutko, P., corrosion of steel structures in water, 315
du Toit, C. W. H., non-destructive testing of castings, 312
D'yakov, V. G., effect of cold rolling on chromium steel, 301
Dylgerov, V. D., powder patterns of crystals of transformer steels, 423; *see also* Kironskii, L. V.
Dyrkacz, W. W., R. S. DeFries, and **R. K. Pitler**, vacuum remelting of superalloys and steels, 298

Eagan, W. F., magnetic amplifiers, 84
Eakin, C. T., high temperature creep of coil springs, 310
Edelsanu, C., *Paper:* "A Potentiostat Technique for Studying the Acid Resistance of Alloy Steels," 122
Edström, J. O., oxidation of green magnetite pellets, 174
Edwards, C., fired dimensions of clay ware 74
Edwards, C. R., and **E. Jenkins**, corrosion research laboratories, Glascoed, 91
Efimov, B. A., and **V. T. Svishchenko**, high-strength cast-iron castings, 294
Efimov, G. P., rail soleplates for reinforced concrete sleepers, 297

Elimov, I. V., automation of production of castings by lost-wax process, 406
Elroimovich, Yu. E., computers for electric arc furnaces, 291
Egerton, Sir A., O. A. Saunders, and **D. B. Spalding**, chemistry and physics of combustion, 175
Eid, A., elected Associate Member, 3
Eiro, O., arc welding, 410
Eisenkolb, F., and **T. Kalning**, sintering tests, 192
Eisenstecken, F., corrosion protection of air lines and shaft installations, 197
Eldredge, G. G., analysis of corrosion pitting, 199
El Gendi, S. *See* Machu, W.
Eliáš, K., Kotrbatý, and **F. Pokorny**, fatigue limits in alternating torsion of high-strength wires, 310
Elisaberg, S. I. *See* Kharash, L. I.
Elliott, J. J., desulphurization, 180
Elvy, M. T., electronic heating and automation, 299
Elwell, W. T., metallurgical analysis, 91
El'yasberg, S. E. *See* Gvozdev, V. S.
Elyutin, V. P., and **V. F. Funke**, fusion temperature of refractory metals and alloys, 423
Emdina, S. M., feed system for electric arc, 302
Eminger, Z., F. Kinsky, and **Z. Kletecka**, vacuum casting of steel, 298
Endo, K., and **T. Otake**, particles inhibiting grain growth of Al-killed steel (II, III), 195
Engquist, R. D., constructional steels for dynamic loading, 418
En'kov, E. V., M. A. Sykulev, and **A. N. Pekker**, continuous heating furnaces, 184
Ensrud, A. F., joining methods for stainless steels, 189
Entin, R. I. *See* Kogan, L. I.
Epalza, J. J. Jauregui. *See* Coll, G.
Epifanov, G. J., friction as resistance to shear, 418
Epshtein, M. M., temperature measurement at top of gas checkers, 289
Epshtein, Z. D. *See* Afanas'ev, S. S.
Epstein, D. *See* Nield, F. W.
Epstein, H., J. Chipman, and **N. J. Grant**, hydrogen in steelmaking, 290
Erdmann-Jesnitzer, F., electrolytic transfer of elements, 424; plastic deformation and hydrogen behaviour in formation of flaws, 413
Erdmann-Jesnitzer, F., and **K. Ouvrier**, ageing of alpha iron, 415
Erdmann-Jesnitzer, F., and **H. Sabath**, hydrogen in unalloyed steels, 424
Erickson, J. S., and **J. R. Low, jun.**, yield-stress temperature relation for iron, 309
Erickson, S. E., development of hydrocyclone, 282
Ermakov, V. T., punching stainless steel, 185
Ermolov, M. G. *See* Bodrov, V. I.
Erra, A., concentration of stresses in elliptical fillets, 413
Esin, O. A., and **A. K. Kir'yanov**, transport numbers of iron ions in molten iron silicates, 286
Esin, V. O. *See* Arkharov, V. I.
Eto, B., making and fusion of titanium bear, 285
Eugster, U. A. *See* Bukowiecki, A.
Evans, D. J., ultrasonic inspection in oil-refining, 424
Evans, E. B. *See* Wallace, J. F.
Evans, E. L. *See* Wormwell, F.
Evans, F., iron industry of Weald, 432
Evans, J. L. *See* White, J.
Evans, U. R., events at a scratch-line, 429
Eveson, G. F., S. G. Ward, and **F. Worthington**, froth flotation, 73
Evrard, M., determination of wetting temperature, 89; steeping temperature on brazed steel, 189
Ezerskii, B. B. *See* Krivosheev, A. E.
Ezz, S. Y. *See* Machu, W.

Faber, G., abrasion resistance of Fe-Cr-Ni, 421
Fabian, R. J., conversion coatings, 191; Zn-rich paints for protection of iron and steel parts, 307
Fabo, E., and **G. Schön**, gas carburizing, 184
Fadeev, I. G. *See* Semenenko, P. P.
Fagg, A. *See* Trumper, R. D.
Fahlenbrach, H. *See* Houdremont, E.
Fair, W. F., jun., *see* Teel, R. B.
Fairchild, F. P., austenitic steel piping materials, 429
Fairlie, J. M., elected Member, 3
Fal'kevich, A. S., and **I. E. Neifel'd**, welds of bottoms of reservoirs, 188
Fal'kova, O. B., determination of oxygen by spectrum analysis, 432
Faltus, F., weldability of low carbon steels, 302
Fangemann, M. G., spring alloys, 92
Fanthorpe, E., high-boron alloy steels, 357
Fariñas, G. Castro, oxidation of alloys, 197
Farkas, J., analysis of limestone and dolomite, 92
Farmesi, G., mould-drying ovens, 80
Farquhar, J. C., oxygen analysis in combustion control, 282
Faulkner, V. C., three foundries in Irish Republic, 399
Fedash, G. M., coercive force of cold deformed and annealed iron alloys, 422
Fedorov, N. M. *See* Kryzhanovskii, V. V.
Fedosov, A. I. *See* Prosvirin, V. I.
Fedotenko, N. S., flaky fracture, 311
Feduska, W., high-temperature brazing, 304
Feeg, F., flaking, 90
Feigin, G. D. *See* Smirnov, V. D.
Feltham, P., high-temperature creep, 198
Feng, I-Ming, and **B. G. Rightmire**, fretting, 197
Fennell, F. C., static control system, 301
Ferenczi, J., pressurizers in steel foundry, 296
Fernández, J. J. Fernández, determination of hardness by POLDI comparative method, 417; dynamic testing, 192
Fernheden, G. *See* Kappelin, T.
Ferris, G. A., forced interruptions in O.H operations, 290
Ferry, M., flake graphite cast irons, 89; graphite in flake-graphite grey cast irons, 89; ingot moulds before and after use, 397
Fessler, H., conference on stress analysis, 413
Fetisov, L. G. *See* Svizidenko, F. F.
Fiala, J., rapidly-drying moulding mixtures, 297
Fielden, T. B., prevention of corrosion by water treatment, 91
Filip'ev, O. V. *See* Andon'ev, S. M.
Filipov, S. N. *See* Afanas'ev, S. S.
Finch, G. I., and **K. P. Sinha**, transformation α-Fe_2O_3 to γ-Fe_2O_3, 92
Findeisen, W. *See* Reinshagen, F.
Fink, F., economic transportation in foundry, 183
Finkel', V. M., deformations of crystal lattices, 193
Fischels, A. *See* McConville, J.
Fischer, H. J. *See* Sponheuer, A.
Fischer, R. B., and **C. E. Ring**, addition agents in Ni plating, 88
Fischer, W. A., and **M. Wahlster**, photometric Si determination, 195
Fisher, R. G. *See* Riordan, M. A.
Fiss, E. C. *See* Voyles, D. E.
Fitta, S., cupola of 600 mm diameter with external water cooling, 294
Fitzgerald, D., viscoelastic properties of coal during carbonization, 282
Flagg, H. V., O.H. furnace liquid fuel combustion, 181
Flament, P., effect of Al on ferrite containing nitrogen, 425
Flather, G. M. *See* Hickman, W. W.
Fleischmann, W. L. *See* Nippes, E. F.
Fleming, R. K., obituary, 390
Florkowski, T., radioactive isotopes in defectoscopy, 195

Flynn, G., jun., and **A. F. Underwood**, dynamic fatigue test machine, 413
Fofanova, T. A. *See* Arkharov, V. I.
Folie, P. *See* Menuet-Guilbaud, B.
Fomenko, A. S. *See* Brodskii, A. I.
Fominykh, I. P., production of shell moulds, 406
Fontana, M. G., and **W. P. McKinnell, jun.**, passivity of stainless steel, 315
Forbáth, R., dry granulation of blast-furnace slags, 285; low-shaft furnaces and LD process, 76
Ford, E., iron ore, 173
Foreman, J. K. *See* Ockenden, H. M.
Foriss, S. *See* Barbu, I.
Forrest, P. G., creep, 89; fatigue, 89
Forrest, P. G., and **M. J. P. Musgrave**, mechanical properties, 88
Forsman, O., peening, 87
Forssell, S., and **Y. Ingman**, blast cupola operation, 400
Foskett, R. D. *See* Neppiras, E. A.
Foster, B. K., and **T. F. Roylance**, propagation of fatigue damage, 414
Francis, E. H., heat treatment, 82
Francis, H. T., corrosion-resistant structural materials, 431
Frank, K. H. *See* Lauersen, W.
Frank, L., synthetic rolling-mill bearings, 84
Franklin, R. J. *See* Myron, T. L.
Franklin, W. W., obituary, 169
Frantsov, V. P. *See* Gnuchev, M. S.
Frasch, J. *See* Pétrocokino, D.
Fraser, R. P., liquid-fuel firing, 175
Fratcher, G. E. *See* Scheil, M. A.
Freedman, A. J., A. Dravnieks, W. B. Hirschmann, and **R. S. Cheney**, rust inhibitors, 199
Freidin, L. M. *See* Onoprienko, V. P.
Frenkel', L. A. *See* Konstantinova, L. I.
Fridman, L. A., and **V. P. Ankudinova**, self-compensating coercive-force meter, 422
Fridman, Ya. B. *See* Zilova, T. K.
Friedrich, V., effect of Mn on desulphurization and oxidation of metal, 289
Fröhlich, K.-H. *See* Wever, F.
Frost, N. E., and **D. S. Dugdale**, fatigue test on notched mild steel plates, 310
Froufe, L. *See* Alcacer, J. Navarro
Fuchs, E., macrophotography of machined surfaces, 189
Fuchs, E., and **T. Baumann**, observation of corrosion and electrolytic processes, 91
Fugassi, L. A., Weirton hot strip mill, 84
Fujii, T. *See* Nagai, S.
Fujioka, T., gas weldability of rimmed strip steel, 304
Fujita, T., effect of B and N_2 in Cr steels, 425; *see also* Akutagawa, T.
Fuklev, V. A., retractable tuyeres for blowing oxygen into fore-hearth, 399
Fuks, M. Ya., N. V. Slonovskii, and **L. I. Lupilov**, X-ray investigation of prolonged stretching, 195
Füle, E., wear experiments on railway brake shoes, 415; *see also* Varga, F.
Fulton, G. R., and **R. C. Reed**, aluminium chromizing, 91
Funk, C. R., elected Member, 3
Funke, P., jun., friction in cold rolling, 186; studies on cold strip mill for tinplate, 84
Funke, V. F. *See* Elyutin, V. P.
Furs, B. A., measurement of temperature of bodies rotating at high speeds, 283
Fursund, K., metal penetration into sand cores, 405

Gál, Z., chill casting, 295
Galakhova, V. N., determination of Si, 431
Galbiati, A., mechanical behaviour of steels at high temperature, 422
Galguera, R. Robredo, elected Member, 3
Gallagher, P. V. *see* Rowen, H. E.
Gallai, Z. A., V. G. Tiptsova, and **M. Peshkova**, determination of V and Cl in presence of other elements, 315

Gallwey, W. B. H., obituary, 169
Ganz, D. *See* Asmus, F.
Garbus, G. A., automation of O.H. shop, 288
Garcia, A. Isla, V.P.I. paper, 198
Gardavský, V., workshop layout for resistance welding, 302
Garkusha, I. T., increasing iron temperature in cupola smelting, 294
Garr, C. R., and **A. R. Troiano**, flaking of heavy alloy steel sections, 311
Garrison, J. L., infra-red analysers for measurement of furnace atmospheres, 299
Gascuel, L., rapid handling by "Steelmaster," 301
Gaskill, M. S., Collin coke oven, 283
Gavze, M. N. *See* Gudtsov, N. T.
Gazdaru, C., defects in pressed steel components, 300
Gazzi, V., spectrochemical analysis, 198
Gearhart, S. W., jun., welding in steel foundry, 411
Geary, W., obituary, 277
Gebauer, A., and **O. Gerstmann**, waterglass in moulding sand, 405
Gedeon, T., dolomite, 176
Geiger, T. *See* Zingg, E.
Geisel, H., heat treatment of weld seams of steel tubes, 411
Gekhtman, S. D. *See* Stukalov, M. I.
Gel'd, P. V., thermal and thermoelectric properties of Si alloys, 423; *see also* Kuprovskii, B. B.; Ryabov, P. A.
Geleji, A., deformation during hot rolling, 83
Geller, R. A. *See* Tkachenko, A. N.
Gemmill, M. G. *See* Bailey, W. H.
Genet, A., blast furnace slag, 286
Genis, M. Ya. *See* Usatenko, Yu. I.
Gentiu, I. *See* Stefanescu, C.
Gera, I., compressed air in foundry, 78; exothermic feeder heads, 404; yield of steel castings, 296
Gerard, M., sintering in rotary kilns, 174
Gerasimov, A. G., pig-iron production in electric furnaces, 76
Gerbeaux, H., building-up, cladding and plating by welding, 411; welding productivity, 85
Gerbeaux, H., and **H. Granjon**, welding of steels for oil plants, 411
Gerchikov, D. S., A. M. Otengenden, and **L. M. Pokrass**, deoxidation of rimming steel, 398
Gerédi, J. *See* Budinszky, T.
Gerhold, E. A., elected Member, 3
Gerischer, H., stress corrosion, 431
Gerling, W., and **K. O. Zimmer**, crude-tar firing of O.H. furnaces, 395
Gerstmann, O. *See* Gebauer, A.
Gerstner, R. *See* Ziegler, R.
Gesell, W., automation in foundry, 399
Gesell, W., and **W. Riege**, pneumatic lifting in foundry, 183
Getman, I. A. *See* Margulis, O. M.
Ghisolfi, G. *See* Binetti, G.
Ghosh, R. S. *See* Sibal, D. N.
Ghosh, S., K. C. Som, A. K. Lahiri, and, **G. P. Chatterjee**, vibration of metals and alloys 309
Gibeau, A. *See* Bauer, G.
Gilbert, G. N. J., temper embrittlement in nodular cast irons, 419
Gilbert, G. N. J., and **K. B. Palmer**, tensile tests on pearlitic nodular irons, 412
Gilbert, W. W., cutting speed for lower costs, 189
Gilchrist, J. D., range of steels, 89
Gill, J. E., and **O. E. Owens**, columbium-uranium deposits, Ontario, 173
Gill, S. S. *See* Parker, J.
Gillings, D. W., carbonized fuels from non-coking coals, 282
Gillings, D. W., and **W. Lawson**, shatter strength of cokes, 73
Gimenez San Martin, E., aggressivity of water, 429
Gintsburg, Ya. S., relaxation tests on metals and alloys, 369
Gintsburg, Ya. S., Yu. M. Margolin, and **A. F. Sachaveskii**, transformations in high-alloy steel, 427
Ginzler, H., welding heavy machinery and presses, 188
Giometto, C. *See* Catella, G.
Girshovich, N. G., graphitization determining factor, 427
Girshovich, N. G., and **Yu. A. Nakhendzi**, solidification of castings of different configuration, 298
Gittus, J. H., impact properties of spheroidal graphite cast iron, 193
Gjostein, N. A. *See* Aaronson, H. I.
Gladkova, A. V. *See* Pen'kova, E. F.
Gladkovskii, V. A., hardness of carbon steels, 417
Gladunov, S. D., M. T. Levenskikh, and **P. P. Yakovlev**, changing blast-furnace charging gear, 178
Gladwin, F. L., high-frequency heating for surface-hardening, 299
Glasrud, C. J., and **F. E. Smith**, barrel finishing, 87
Gledhill, P. K. *See* Ledgard, A.
Gleiberg, A. Z., quality of tubes, 301
Glen, J., creep, 193
Glikman, E. S., and **A. L. Starosel'skit**, conversion factors for labour productivity, 93
Glover, S. G. *See* King, H. W.; Priestner, R.
Glowacki, Z., fatigue limit of wire rope, 193
Glukhov, D. P., G. M. Kogan, and **B. M. Demkov**, naturally alloyed Khalilovo cast iron, 204
Gnuchev, M. S., V. P. Frantsov, G. F. Morenko, G. K. Komissarov, and **Z. V. Klochkova**, oxygen blowing in electric furnaces, 396
Göbbels, P., defects in cast iron for enamelling, 192
Gobus, A. L., electronic fluoroscopy, 194
Godber, F., elected Member, 3
Godot, D., sulphur in cast iron, 79. *See also* Bader, O.
Goftman, M. V., and **V. I. Butorin**, improving quality of foundry coke, 283
Gokan, K. *See* Audo, T.
Gol'denberg, A. A., face testing for hardenability, 417
Goldschmidt, H. J., *Paper:* "A High-temperature X-ray Study on High-Speed Steels." *Correspondence*, 153. *Authors' Reply*, 154. *Errata*, 154; beta-manganese structure in transition metal alloys, 429
Gol'dstein, A. E., L. L. Pyatakova, and **O. D. Zhizhakina**, casting carbon steels with boron additions, 403
Golestaneh, A. A., C. Handford, and **G. Bullock**, *Paper:* "The Isothermal Transformation of Spheroidized Pearlite to Austenite," 237, 314
Golikov, I. N., and **E. D. Mokhir**, dendritic segregation of C in steel, 426
Golikov, V. M. *See* Morisov, V. T.
Golovan', N. A. *See* Vashchenko, K. I.
Golovanov, M. M. *See* Semenenko, P. P.
Golubev, T. M., L. N. Soroko, M. A. Zaikov, M. P. Kaftanov, N. A. Chelyshev, G. A. Sakharov, and **B. P. Znev**, stress and power indices for rolling on blooming mill, 84
Goncharevskii, M. S., F. A. Danilov, S. S. Shaikevich, and **P. K. Stasevich**, multiple cold drawing of tubes, 185
Gonzales, E. Ruiz, obituary, 277
Gorbanev, Ya. S. *See* Raspopov, I. V.
Gorbunov, G. V. *See* Ostapenko, N. G.
Gorczyca, S. *See* Loskiewicz, W.
Gordet, A., galvanizing salts, 306
Gordon, G. M. *See* Hazlett, T. B.
Gorenshtein, M. M., gripping power of plate-mill rolls, 410
Gorjacsko, V. G. *See* Sklujev, P. V.
Gorodetskii, G. G. *See* Davydenko, I. D.
Gorokhov, L. S., and **I. F. Minchenkov** oxidation of liquid steel during tapping, 290
Gorshkov, A. A., S. S. Nosyreva, and **R. A. Sidorenko**, influence of S on crystallization of cast iron, 295
Göschel, W., rate of pouring, 404
Gosse, E. B., elected Member, 3
Goswami, A., addition agents in Ni plating, 190
Goto, H., and **Y. Kakita**, photometric determination of tin with sodium diethyldithiocarbamate, 316
Goto, H., Y. Kakita, and **M. Namiki** spectrophotometric determination of Ti, 432
Goto, K. *See* Masumoto, H.
Gottardi, V., solubilization and graphite in cast iron, 428
Gottwald, M., automatic control of O.H. furnaces, 288
Gougerot, L., and **R. Alfieri**, impedance of iron in sulphuric-chromic acid, 432
Grace, C. B., cold extrusion, 186
Graham, A. *See* Dietert, H. W.
Grand, L., aluminizing, 190
Grange, R. A., F. J. Shortsleeve, D. C. Hilty, W. O. Binder, G. T. Motock, and **C. M. Offenhauer**, *Book:* "Boron, Columbium and Zirconium in Iron and Steel," 94
Granjon, G., and **J. P. Videan**, steel weldability tests, 288
Granjon, H., non-destructive macro testing of welds, 188; *see also* Gerbeaux, H.
Grant, H. C. *See* Bogart, H. N.
Grant, N. J. *See* Cuff, F. B.; Epstein, H.; Monkman, F. C.
Grant, N. J., and **A. R. Chaudhuri**, creep and fracture, 414
Granville, R. A., A. Sigalla, and **H. Lubanska**, *Letter:* "Similarity Criteria for Dust-deposition Tests in Models," 265
Gras, W. D. *See* Wittmoser, A.
Grassmann, H., and **G. Meiners**, high-frequency heating, 184
Grat-Cabanac, M., colorimetric determination of iron, 315
Grave, I. P., M. P. Smirnov, V. F. Yakovlev, and **N. M. Prokop'ev**, jointless rail tracks, 186
Gravenhorst, H. *See* Bandel, G.
Grayson, C. L., elected Member, 3
Greaves, R. H., obituary, 277
Greaves, R. H., and **H. Wrighton**, *Book:* "Practical Microscopical Metallography," 94
Grebnev, S. K. *See* Kostyuk, M. I.
Greenberg, H., distinguishing brittle from tough steel, 420
Greenwell, E., effect of mill additions on properties of vitreous enamel, 307
Grefkes, H. *See* Bollenrath, F.
Gregory, E., and **E. N. Simons**, *Book:* "The Structure of Steel," 202
Greiner, J. H., and **A. Mozina**, electrical features of hot strip reversing rougher, 301
Grenberg, E. I. *See* Usatenko, Yu. I.
Grenier, G., blast-furnace evolution, 75; evolution of steel furnaces, 200; oxygen in iron and steel production, 77; processes for reduction of iron ores, 284; rolling-mill installations, 83; technical guide to selection of special steels, 396
Greulich, E., hardening properties in unalloyed and lightly alloyed steels, 427
Grigor'ev, M. Yu., and **G. N. Podbel'skii**, utilization of coals of Kuznetsk Basin, 282
Grigorov, K. V., and **G. P. Blokhin**, deformation structure in cold rolling of low carbon steels, 301; recrystallization texture of low carbon steels after cold deformation, 313
Grigorovich, V. K., testing spheres for hardness and absence of cracks by bouncing, 417
Grindrod, J., corrosion protection of U.S. tankers, 315

Efimov, I. V., automation of production of castings by lost-wax process, 406
Efroimovich, Yu. E., computers for electric arc furnaces, 291
Egerton, Sir A., O. A. Saunders, and **D. B. Spalding**, chemistry and physics of combustion, 175
Eid, A., elected Associate Member, 3
Eiro, O., arc welding, 410
Eisenkolb, F., and **T. Kalning**, sintering tests, 192
Eisenstecken, F., corrosion protection of air lines and shaft installations, 197
Eldredge, G. G., analysis of corrosion pitting, 199
El Gendi, S. *See* Machu, W.
Eliáš, K., Kotrbatý, and **F. Pokorny**, fatigue limits in alternating torsion of high-strength wires, 310
Eliasberg, S. I. *See* Kharash, L. I.
Elliott, J. J., desulphurization, 180
Elvy, M. T., electronic heating and automation, 299
Elwell, W. T., metallurgical analysis, 91
El'yasberg, S. E. *See* Gvozdev, V. S.
Elyutin, V. P., and **V. F. Funke**, fusion temperature of refractory metals and alloys, 423
Emdina, S. M., feed system for electric arc, 302
Eminger, Z., F. Kinsky, and **Z. Kletecka**, vacuum casting of steel, 298
Endo, K., and **T. Otake**, particles inhibiting grain growth of Al-killed steel (II, III), 195
Engquist, R. D., constructional steels for dynamic loading, 418
En'kov, E. V., M. A. Sykulev, and **A. N. Pekker**, continuous heating furnaces, 184
Ensrud, A. F., joining methods for stainless steels, 189
Entin, R. I. *See* Kogan, L. I.
Epalza, J. J. Jauregui. *See* Coll, G.
Epifanov, G. J., friction as resistance to shear, 418
Epshtein, M. M., temperature measurement at top of gas checkers, 289
Epshtein, Z. D. *See* Afanas'ev, S. S.
Epstein, D. *See* Nield, F. W.
Epstein, H., J. Chipman, and **N. J. Grant**, hydrogen in steelmaking, 290
Erdmann-Jesnitzer, F., electrolytic transfer of elements, 424; plastic deformation and hydrogen behaviour in formation of flaws, 413
Erdmann-Jesnitzer, F., and **K. Ouvrier**, ageing of alpha iron, 415
Erdmann-Jesnitzer, F., and **H. Sabath**, hydrogen in unalloyed steels, 424
Erickson, J. S., and **J. R. Low, jun.**, yield-stress temperature relation for iron, 309
Erickson, S. E., development of hydrocyclone, 282
Ermakov, V. T., punching stainless steel, 185
Ermolov, M. G. *See* Bodrov, V. I.
Erra, A., concentration of stresses in elliptical fillets, 413
Esin, O. A., and **A. K. Kir'yanov**, transport numbers of iron ions in molten iron silicates, 286
Esin, V. O. *See* Arkharov, V. I.
Eto, B., making and fusion of titanium bear, 285
Eugster, U. A. *See* Bukowiecki, A.
Evans, D. J., ultrasonic inspection in oil-refining, 424
Evans, E. B. *See* Wallace, J. F.
Evans, E. L. *See* Wormwell, F.
Evans, F., iron industry of Weald, 432
Evans, J. L. *See* White, J.
Evans, U. R., events at a scratch-line, 429
Eveson, G. F., S. G. Ward, and **F. Worthington**, froth flotation, 73
Evrard, M., determination of wetting temperature, 89; steeping temperature on brazed steel, 189
Ezerskii, B. B. *See* Krivosheev, A. E.
Ezz, S. Y. *See* Machu, W.

Faber, G., abrasion resistance of Fe-Cr-Ni, 421
Fabian, R. J., conversion coatings, 191; Zn-rich paints for protection of iron and steel parts, 307
Fabo, E., and **G. Schön**, gas carburizing, 184
Fadeev, I. G. *See* Semenenko, P. P.
Fagg, A. *See* Trumper, R. D.
Fahlenbrach, H. *See* Houdremont, E.
Fair, W. F., jun., *see* Teel, R. B.
Fairchild, F. P., austenitic steel piping materials, 429
Fairlie, J. M., elected Member, 3
Fal'kevich, A. S., and **I. E. Neifel'd**, welds of bottoms of reservoirs, 188
Fal'kova, O. B., determination of oxygen by spectrum analysis, 432
Faltus, F., weldability of low carbon steels, 302
Fangemann, M. G., spring alloys, 92
Fanthorpe, E., high-boron alloy steels, 357
Fariñas, G. Castro, oxidation of alloys, 197
Farkas, J., analysis of limestone and dolomite, 92
Farmesi, G., mould-drying ovens, 80
Farquhar, J. C., oxygen analysis in combustion control, 282
Faulkner, V. C., three foundries in Irish Republic, 399
Fedash, G. M., coercive force of cold deformed and annealed iron alloys, 422
Fedorov, N. M. *See* Kryzhanovskii, V. V.
Fedosov, A. I. *See* Prosvirin, V. I.
Fedotenko, N. S., flaky fracture, 311
Feduska, W., high-temperature brazing, 304
Feeg, F., flaking, 90
Feigin, G. D. *See* Smirnov, V. D.
Feltham, P., high-temperature creep, 198
Feng, I-Ming, and **B. G. Rightmire**, fretting, 197
Fennell, F. C., static control system, 301
Ferenczi, J., preasurizers in steel foundry, 296
Fernández, J. J. Fernández, determination of hardness by POLDI comparative method, 417; dynamic testing, 192
Fernheden, G. *See* Kappelin, T.
Ferris, G. A., forced interruptions in O.H operations, 290
Ferry, M., flake graphite cast irons, 89; graphite in flake-graphite grey cast irons, 89; ingot moulds before and after use, 397
Fessler, H., conference on stress analysis, 413
Fetisov, L. G. *See* Svizidenko, F. F.
Fiala, J., rapidly-drying moulding mixtures, 297
Fielden, T. B., prevention of corrosion by water treatment, 91
Filip'ev, O. V. *See* Andon'ev, S. M.
Filipov, S. N. *See* Afanas'ev, S. S.
Finch, G. I., and **K. P. Sinha**, transformation α-Fe_2O_3 to γ-Fe_2O_3, 92
Findeisen, W. *See* Reinshagen, F.
Fink, F., economic transportation in foundry, 183
Finkel', V. M., deformations of crystal lattices, 193
Fischels, A. *See* McConville, J.
Fischer, H. J. *See* Sponheuer, A.
Fischer, R. B., and **C. E. Ring**, addition agents in Ni plating, 88
Fischer, W. A., and **M. Wahlster**, photometric Si determination, 195
Fisher, R. G. *See* Riordan, M. A.
Fiss, E. C. *See* Voyles, D. E.
Fitta, S., cupola of 600 mm diameter with external water cooling, 294
Fitzgerald, D., viscoelastic properties of coal during carbonization, 282
Flagg, H. V., O.H. furnace liquid fuel combustion, 181
Flament, P., effect of Al on ferrite containing nitrogen, 425
Flather, G. M. *See* Hickman, W. W.
Fleischmann, W. L. *See* Nippes, E. F.
Fleming, R. K., obituary, 390
Florkowski, T., radioactive isotopes in defectoscopy, 195
Flynn, G., jun., and **A. F. Underwood**, dynamic fatigue test machine, 413
Fotanova, T. A. *See* Arkharov, V. I.
Folie, P. *See* Menuet-Guilbaud, B.
Fomenko, A. S. *See* Brodskii, A. I.
Fominykh, I. P., production of shell moulds, 406
Fontana, M. G., and **V. P. McKinnell, jun.**, passivity of stainless steel, 315
Forbáth, R., dry granulation of blast-furnace slags, 285; low-shaft furnaces and LD process, 76
Ford, E., iron ore, 173
Foreman, J. K. *See* Ockenden, H. M.
Foriza, S. *See* Barbu, I.
Forrest, P. G., creep, 89; fatigue, 89
Forrest, P. G., and **M. J. P. Musgrave**, mechanical properties, 88
Forsman, O., peening, 87
Forssell, S., and **Y. Ingman**, blast cupola operation, 400
Foskett, R. D. *See* Neppiras, E. A.
Foster, B. K., and **T. F. Roylance**, propagation of fatigue damage, 414
Francis, E. H., heat treatment, 82
Francis, H. T., corrosion-resistant structural materials, 431
Frank, K. H. *See* Lauerson, W.
Frank, L., synthetic rolling-mill bearings, 84
Franklin, R. J. *See* Myron, T. L.
Franklin, W. W., obituary, 169
Frantsov, V. P. *See* Gnuchev, M. S.
Frasch, J. *See* Pétrocokino, D.
Fraser, R. P., liquid-fuel firing, 175
Fratcher, G. E. *See* Scheil, M. A.
Freedman, A. J., A. Dravnieks, W. B. Hirschmann, and **R. S. Cheney**, rust inhibitors, 199
Freidin, L. M. *See* Onoprienko, V. P.
Frenkel', L. A. *See* Konstantinova, L. I.
Fridman, L. A., and **V. P. Ankudinova**, self-compensating coercive-force meter, 422
Fridman, Ya. B. *See* Zilova, T. K.
Friedrich, V., effect of Mn on desulphurization and oxidation of metal, 289
Fröhlich, K.-H. *See* Wever, F.
Frost, N. E., and **D. S. Dugdale**, fatigue test on notched mild steel plates, 310
Froufe, L. *See* Alcacer, J. Navarro
Fuchs, E., macrophotography of machined surfaces, 189
Fuchs, E., and **T. Baumann**, observation of corrosion and electrolytic processes, 91
Fugassi, L. A., Weirton hot strip mill, 84
Fujii, T. *See* Nagai, S.
Fujioka, T., gas weldability of rimmed strip steel, 304
Fujita, T., effect of B and N_2 in Cr steels, 425; *see also* Akutagawa, T.
Fuklev, V. A., retractable tuyeres for blowing oxygen into fore-hearth, 399
Fuks, M. Ya., N. V. Slonovskii, and **L. I. Lupilov**, X-ray investigation of prolonged stretching, 195
Füle, E., wear experiments on railway brake shoes, 415; *see also* Varga, F.
Fulton, G. R., and **R. C. Reed**, aluminium chromizing, 91
Funk, C. R., elected Member, 3
Funke, P., jun., friction in cold rolling, 186; studies on cold strip mill for tinplate, 84
Funke, V. F. *See* Elyutin, V. P.
Furs, B. A., measurement of temperature of bodies rotating at high speeds, 283
Fursund, K., metal penetration into sand cores, 405

Gál, Z., chill casting, 295
Galakhova, V. N., determination of Si, 431
Galbiati, A., mechanical behaviour of steels at high temperature, 422
Galguera, R. Robredo, elected Member, 3
Gallagher, P. V. *See* Rowen, H. E.
Gallai, Z. A., V. G. Tiptsova, and **M. Peshkova**, determination of V and Cl in presence of other elements, 315

Gallwey, W. B. H., obituary, 169
Ganz, D. *See* Assmus, F.
Garbuz, G. A., automation of O.H. shop, 288
Garcia, A. Isla, V.P.I. paper, 198
Gardavský, V., workshop layout for resistance welding, 302
Garkusha, I. T., increasing iron temperature in cupola smelting, 294
Garr, C. R., and **A. R. Troiano**, flaking of heavy alloy steel sections, 311
Garrison, J. L., infra-red analysers for measurement of furnace atmospheres, 299
Gascuel, L., rapid handling by "Steelmaster," 301
Gaskill, M. S., Collin coke oven, 283
Gavze, M. N. *See* Gudtsov, N. T.
Gazdaru, C., defects in pressed steel components, 300
Gazzi, V., spectrochemical analysis, 198
Gearhart, S. W., jun., welding in steel foundry, 411
Geary, W., obituary, 277
Gebauer, A., and **O. Gerstmann**, waterglass in moulding sand, 405
Gedeon, T., dolomite, 176
Geiger, T. *See* Zingg, E.
Geisel, H., heat treatment of weld seams of steel tubes, 411
Gekhtman, S. D. *See* Stukalov, M. I.
Gel'd, P. V., thermal and thermoelectric properties of Si alloys, 423; *see also* Kuprovskii, B. B.; Ryabov, P. A.
Geleji, A., deformation during hot rolling, 83
Geller, R. A. *See* Tkachenko, A. N.
Gemmill, M. G. *See* Bailey, W. H.
Genet, A., blast furnace slag, 286
Genis, M. Ya. *See* Usatenko, Yu. I.
Gentiu, I. *See* Stefanescu, C.
Gera, L., compressed air in foundry, 78; exothermic feeder heads, 404; yield of steel castings, 296
Gerard, M., sintering in rotary kilns, 174
Gerasimov, A. G., pig-iron production in electric furnaces, 76
Gerbeaux, H., building-up, cladding and plating by welding, 411; welding productivity, 85
Gerbeaux, H., and **H. Granjon**, welding of steels for oil plants, 411
Gerchikov, D. S., **A. M. Ofengenden**, and **L. M. Pokrass**, deoxidation of rimming steel, 398
Gerédi, J. *See* Budinszky, T.
Gerhold, E. A., elected Member, 3
Gerischer, H., stress corrosion, 431
Gerling, W., and **K. O. Zimmer**, crude-tar firing of O.H. furnaces, 395
Gerstmann, O. *See* Gebauer, A.
Gerstner, R. *See* Ziegler, R.
Gesell, W., automation in foundry, 399
Gesell, W., and **W. Riege**, pneumatic lifting in foundry, 183
Getman, I. A. *See* Margulis, O. M.
Ghisolfi, G. *See* Binetti, G.
Ghosh, R. S. *See* Sibal, D. N.
Ghosh, S., **K. C. Som**, **A. K. Lahiri**, and **G. P. Chatterjee**, vibration of metals and alloys 309
Gibeau, A. *See* Bauer, G.
Gilbert, G. N. J., temper embrittlement in nodular cast irons, 419
Gilbert, G. N. J., and **K. B. Palmer**, tensile tests on pearlitic nodular irons, 412
Gilbert, W. W., cutting speed for lower costs, 189
Gilchrist, J. D., range of steels, 89
Gill, J. E., and **O. E. Owens**, columbium-uranium deposits, Ontario, 173
Gill, S. S. *See* Parker, J.
Gillings, D. W., carbonized fuels from non-coking coals, 282
Gillings, D. W., and **W. Lawson**, shatter strength of cokes, 73
Gimenez San Martin, E., aggressivity of water, 429
Gintsburg, Ya. S., relaxation tests on metals and alloys, 309
Gintsburg, Ya. S., **Yu. M. Margolin**, and **A. F. Sachaveskii**, transformations in high-alloy steel, 427
Ginzler, H., welding heavy machinery and presses, 188
Giometto, C. *See* Catella, G.
Girshovich, N. G., graphitization determining factor, 427
Girshovich, N. G., and **Yu. A. Nakhendzi**, solidification of castings of different configuration, 298
Gittus, J. H., impact properties of spheroidal graphite cast iron, 193
Gjostein, N. A. *See* Aaronson, H. I.
Gladkova, A. V. *See* Pen'kova, E. F.
Gladkovskii, V. A., hardness of carbon steels, 417
Gladunov, S. D., **M. T. Levenskikh**, and **P. F. Yakovlev**, changing blast-furnace charging gear, 178
Gladwin, F. L., high-frequency heating for surface-hardening, 299
Glasrud, C. J., and **F. E. Smith**, barrel finishing, 87
Gledhill, P. K. *See* Ledgard, A.
Gleiberg, A. Z., quality of tubes, 301
Glen, J., creep, 193
Glikman, E. S., and **A. L. Starosel'skit**, conversion factors for labour productivity, 93
Glover, S. G. *See* King, H. W.; Priestner, R.
Glowacki, Z., fatigue limit of wire rope, 193
Glukhov, D. P., **G. M. Kogan**, and **B. M. Demkov**, naturally alloyed Khalilovo cast iron, 294
Gnuchev, M. S., **V. P. Frantsov**, **G. F. Morenko**, **G. K. Komissarov**, and **Z. V. Klochkova**, oxygen blowing in electric furnaces, 396
Göbbels, P., defects in cast iron for enamelling, 192
Gobus, A. L., electronic fluoroscopy, 194
Godber, F., elected Member, 3
Godot, D., sulphur in cast iron, 79. *See also* Bader, O.
Goftman, M. V., and **V. I. Butorin**, improving quality of foundry coke, 283
Gokan, K. *See* Audo, T.
Gol'denberg, A. A., face testing for hardenability, 417
Goldschmidt, H. J., *Paper:* "A High-temperature X-ray Study on High-Speed Steels." *Correspondence*, 153. *Authors' Reply*, 154. *Errata*, 154; beta-manganese structure in transition metal alloys, 429
Gol'dstein, A. E., **L. L. Pyatakova**, and **O. D. Zhizhakina**, casting carbon steels with boron additions, 403
Golestaneh, A. A., **C. Handford**, and **G. Bullock**, *Paper:* "The Isothermal Transformation of Spheroidized Pearlite to Austenite," 237, 314
Golikov, I. N., and **E. D. Mokhir**, dendritic segregation of C in steel, 426
Golikov, V. M. *See* Morisov, V. T.
Golovan', N. A. *See* Vashchenko, K. I.
Golovanov, M. M. *See* Semenenko, P. P.
Golubev, T. M., **L. N. Soroko**, **M. A. Zaikov**, **M. P. Kaftanov**, **N. A. Chelyshev**, **G. A. Sakharov**, and **B. P. Zuev**, stress and power indices for rolling on blooming mill, 84
Goncharevskii, M. S., **F. A. Danilov**, **S. S. Shaikevich**, and **P. K. Stasevich**, multiple cold drawing of tubes, 185
Gonzales, E. Ruiz, obituary, 277
Gorbanev, Ya. S. *See* Raspopov, I. V.
Gorbunov, G. V. *See* Ostapenko, N. G.
Gorczyca, S. *See* Loskiewicz, W.
Gordet, A., galvanizing salts, 306
Gordon, G. M. *See* Hazlett, T. B.
Gorenshtein, M. M., gripping power of plate-mill rolls, 410
Gorjacsko, V. G. *See* Sklujev, P. V.
Gorodetskii, G. G. *See* Davydenko, I. D.
Gorokhov, L. S., and **I. P. Minchenkov** oxidation of liquid steel during tapping, 290
Gorshkov, A. A., **S. S. Nosyreva**, and **R. A. Sidorenko**, influence of S on crystallization of cast iron, 295
Göschel, W., rate of pouring, 404
Gosse, E. B., elected Member, 3
Goswami, A., addition agents in Ni plating, 190
Goto, H., and **Y. Kakita**, photometric determination of tin with sodium diethyldithiocarbamate, 316
Goto, H., **Y. Kakita**, and **M. Namiki** spectrophotometric determination of Ti, 432
Goto, K. *See* Masumoto, H.
Gottardi, V., solubilization and graphite in cast iron, 428
Gottwald, M., automatic control of O.H. furnaces, 288
Gougerot, L., and **R. Alfieri**, impedance of iron in sulphuric-chromic acid, 432
Grace, C. B., cold extrusion, 186
Graham, A. *See* Dietert, H. W.
Grand, L., aluminizing, 190
Grange, R. A., **F. J. Shortsleeve**, **D. C. Hilty**, **W. O. Binder**, **G. T. Motock**, and **C. M. Offenhauer**, *Book:* "Boron, Columbium and Zirconium in Iron and Steel," 94
Granjon, G., and **J. P. Videau**, steel weldability tests, 288
Granjon, H., non-destructive macro testing of welds, 188; *see also* Gerbeaux, H.
Grant, H. C. *See* Bogart, H. N.
Grant, N. J. *See* Cuff, F. B.; Epstein, H.; Monkman, F. C.
Grant, N. J., and **A. R. Chaudhuri**, creep and fracture, 414
Granville, R. A., **A. Sigalla**, and **H. Lubanska**, *Letter:* "Similarity Criteria for Dust-deposition Tests in Models," 265
Gras, W. D. *See* Wittmoser, A.
Grassmann, H., and **G. Meiners**, high-frequency heating, 184
Grat-Cabanac, M., colorimetric determination of iron, 315
Grave, I. P., **M. P. Smirnov**, **V. F. Yakovlev**, and **N. M. Prokop'ev**, jointless rail tracks, 186
Gravenhorst, H. *See* Bandel, G.
Grayson, C. L., elected Member, 3
Greaves, R. H., obituary, 277
Greaves, R. H., and **H. Wrighton**, *Book:* "Practical Microscopical Metallography," 94
Grebnev, S. K. *See* Kostyuk, M. I.
Greenberg, H., distinguishing brittle from tough steel, 420
Greenwell, E., effect of mill additions on properties of vitreous enamel, 307
Greifkes, H. *See* Bollenrath, F.
Gregory, E., and **E. N. Simons**, *Book:* "The Structure of Steel," 202
Greiner, J. H., and **A. Mozina**, electrical features of hot strip reversing rougher, 301
Grenberg, E. I. *See* Usatenko, Yu. I.
Grenier, G., blast-furnace evolution, 75; evolution of steel furnaces, 200; oxygen in iron and steel production, 77; processes for reduction of iron ores, 284; rolling-mill installations, 83; technical guide to selection of special steels, 396
Greulich, E., hardening properties in unalloyed and lightly alloyed steels, 427
Grigor'ev, M. Yu., and **G. N. Podbel'skii**, utilization of coals of Kuznetsk Basin, 282
Grigorov, K. V., and **G. P. Blokhin**, deformation structure in cold rolling of low carbon steels, 301; recrystallization texture of low carbon-steels after cold deformation, 313
Grigorovich, V. K., testing spheres for hardness and absence of cracks by bouncing, 417
Grindrod, J., corrosion protection of U.S. tankers, 315

Grishkan, A. S., M. Ya. Krichevskii, G. K. Seifulin, and **N. B. Rozenfel'd,** 140, 250 and 400 mm tube mills, 84
Grison, M., historical review of basic Bessemer steel, 200
Grobicki, W., cracking of rails, 416
Gröbner, P., and **Z. Bret,** oxidation in steam, 198
Grodzinski, P., indentation hardness of diamond, 419
Grossmann, A., hard-alloy cutting tools, 86
Grotke, G. *See* Nippes, E. F.
Gruberman, L. G., and **A. M. Andreev,** control and automation instruments, 183
Grün, P. *See* Holdt, H.
Gruner, Louis-Emmanuel, French metallurgist (biography), 200
Grütter, K., formation of spheroidal graphite in cast iron, 401
Gruver, W. E., jun., CO_2 process, 296
Gruzin, P. L. *See* Bardin, J. P.
Gruzin, P. L., and **A. D. Tyutyunnik,** fusion and recrystallization of metals, 424
Gruzinov, V. K., and **V. A. Smoliak,** gas flow in blast furnace, 178
Guard, R. W., creep and high-temperature alloys, 419
Gubert, S. V. *See* Smirnov, V. D.
Gubert, S. V., and **O. P. Gurfinkel',** roller-straightening machines, 186
Gude, W. G., Arizona's largest foundry, 293
Gudtsov, N. T., and **M. N. Gavze,** *Book:* "Action of Mercury on Steel in Power Plants," 201
Guédras, A., French iron and steel industry and industrial decentralization, 74
Guild, P. W., geology and mineral resources of Brazil, 281
Guljajev, B. B., mechanical properties of cast steel, 295
Gulyaev, B. B., Yu. F. Borovskii, Z. V. Sigalova, and **E. S. Sokolova,** contamination in castings, 407
Gunia, R. B., steels for aircraft, 92
Gunji, Y., manganese-oxygen equilibrium in liquid iron, 286
Gupalo, Yu. D. *See* Lobedev, V. K.
Gupte, P. K., M. N. Parthasarathi, and **B. R. Nijhawan,** Indian pig irons for nodular cast iron production, 294
Gur'ev, A. B., elastic defects in a polycrystalline alloy, 308
Gurfinkel', O. P. *See* Gubert, S. V.
Gurvich, A. K., ultrasonic defectoscope examination of butt welded joints, 312
Gustafson, A., ventilation equipment, 183
Gusynin, B. P., alteration in S. S. Steinberg's magnetometer, 421
Guterman, M. B. *See* Lozinskii, M. G.
Guterman, S. G. *See* Bolotov, I. E.
Guyer, E., testpieces for spectrographic analysis, 198
Guyot, H., analysis of transformations, 197
Gvozdev, V. S., and **S. E. El'yasberg,** reconstruction of old Ural works dams, 287

Hackerman, N. *See* Hurd, R. M.
Haferkamp, H., steam pressures for power plant utilizing ferritic steel tubes, 316
Hagedorn, H. *See* Piper, E.
Hahne, F., control of electric load of large steelworks, 306
Haidegger, E., iron coke, 72
Hajdu, L., and **E. Kovacs,** mould and core binding with water-glass, 406
Hájek, S., steels for cold pressing of bolts, 83
Hajtó, E., alloyed irons, 402; solution of ferrite in grey cast iron, 428; specific impact values, 193
Hajtó, E., and **F. Varga,** copper-alloyed grey cast iron, 402
Hall, L. G., chemical milling, 189
Halling, J. *See* Barton, J. W.
Halstead, P. E., corrosion of metals in buildings, 429
Halverstadt, R. D., machining heat-resistant alloys, 189
Ham, J. M. *See* Courcoulas, J. H.
Hamilton, A. M., repair of casting pit cast-iron equipment by thermit process, 398
Hamilton, P., elected Member, 3
Hamilton, R. *See* Young, M. K.
Hamilton, S. B., structural iron in antiquity, 432
Hamlin, H. P. *See* Klinefelter, T. A.
Hamm, B., and **O. Kehrmann,** high-strength bolted joints, 412; high-strength bolts, 412
Hammond, R. A. F. *See* Williams, C.
Handford, C. *See* Golestaneh, A. A.
Hanke, E., non-destructive automatic test methods, 311
Hanley, B. C. *See* Moore, H. F.
Hansen, M., detonation and shock wave, 76
Hanson, C. C., tool steels for moulding plastics, 200
Hanson, R. E. T., and **W. P. Jenkins,** anti-corrosive marine coatings, 88
Hantos, R., and **P. Boda,** copper segregation on rolled steels, 410
Hantos, R., F. Köves, and **N. Torma,** scale on steel tubes, 430
Harada, T., continuous rolling of rod and bar, 300
Harding, J. V. *See* Lloyd, H. K.
Hardy, C. W. *See* Lahr, H. R.
Hargitay, S., planning and preparation of production in iron foundries, 407
Hargitay, S., and **B. Lingsch,** maintenance in Hungarian foundries, 183
Harjes, W., bursting of refractories, 176; temperature-change-stability of basic bricks, 176
Harman, E. S., and **S. Tunder,** basic hot-blast cupola, 291
Harnden, G. H., O. P. Beckwith, S. Collier, H. P. Dodge, L. E. Simon and **P. J. Smith,** sampling in ASTM specifications, 91
Harnisch, M., R. Radtke, and **E. Schneeweiss,** chrome-magnesite refractories, 176
Harpula, J., and **Z. Wertz,** technology of shell moulding, 406
Harris, G. T., high-boron alloy steels, 354
Harris, T. R., pig irons of 1830s, 316
Harrison, E. S. *See* Hickman, W. W.
Harrison, W. N. *See* Moore, D. G.; Richmond, J. C.
Harsell, T. L., jun., cupola air pollution, 283
Hart, A. *See* Bates, L. F.
Hart, E. W., dislocations in bulk diffusion, 424
Hartman, H., and **T. Kô,** centrifugal steel castings, 407
Hasegawa, M., static and stress corrosion in uranyl solutions, 315
Hasegawa, T., Ni-base heat-resisting alloys, 313
Hashimoto, F. *See* Yokoyama, T.
Hasimoto, H. A., aerodynamic constitution of O.H. furnaces, 181
Haslam, M. *See* Robertson, B. L.
Hassler, Demag electric furnace, 407
Hatch, G. G., G. E. Wagner, and **M. Trottier,** desulphurization with calcium cyanamide, 180
Hattori, T., residual stress and deformation of bearing rings, 413
Hauska, M., metal powder production in Hungary, 88; metal powders, 88
Hausszner, E., hot tip tinning of grey cast iron, 306
Hauttmann, H., weldable structural steels, 86
Havalda, A., temperature distributions in weld zone, 303; thermal kinetics of arc-welding, 197
Havel, V. *See* Mašin, A.
Havelka, M., blast-furnace blast temperatures, 76
Hay, R., P. T. Carter, and **S. K. Kabi,** constitution of liquid slags, 76
Hayashi, I. *See* Yamanouchi, H.
Hayashi, T., properties at high temperature of blast-furnace brick, 285
Haynes, H., top-pouring method for liner castings production, 297
Haynes, H. W., production of cylinder liners, 80
Hazlett, T. B., and **G. M. Gordon,** welding arcs, 85
Healy, D. W., jun. *See* Johnson, R. A.
Healy, G. W., and **D. C. Hilty,** decarburizing of Cr steel, 287
Heard, F. P., gas carburizing and carbonitriding, 81
Heavens, O. S. *See* Collins, L. E.
Hebrant, F., H. Louis, W. Soete, and **A. Vinckier,** brittle fracture tests, 417
Heckel, R. W. *See* Aaronson, H. I.
Hedley, C. *See* Booth, C.
Hedlund, R. C., silicone protective coatings, 308
Heestand, W. E. *See* Lessard, P. H.
Hegedüs, Z., examination of large inclusions, 196; *see also* Boda, F.
Heine, R. W. *See* Belter, E. H.
Heine, R. W., and **F. W. Jacobs,** hot cracks and tears in malleable iron castings, 298
Heine, R. W., E. H. King, and **J. S. Schumacher,** moisture requirements of moulding sands, 296; mould hardness, 297
Heinrichs, W., and **F. Völpel,** moulding material defects on castings, 298
Heller, P. A., foundry progress, 78
Hempel, M., dynamic tests on ferritic and austenitic steels, 415
Hempel, M., A. Kochendörfer, and **E. Hillnhagen,** effect of crystal orientation on fatigue strength, 414
Henderson, J., hot-blast cupola, 78
Henderson, J. G., low-nickel stainless steels, 396
Hennig, A., area and volume measurement under microscope, 90
Henrion, E., welding hard and alloy steels, 187
Henry, G. *See* Plateau, J.
Henry, S. L. *See* Scheil, M. A.
Herarty, A., investment-casting defects, 80
Herbrich, H., chilling of nodular graphite iron, 295
Herkenhoff, E. C., choice of cyclone for wet classification, 282
Herrmann, R. H., foundry-scrap reduction, 79
Hersch, P., galvanic oxygen recorder, 92
Herskey, A. E., combustion in gas turbines, 175
Herz, A., flux in galvanizing, 190; pickling for galvanization, 87
Herzog, E., V. Chentre, J. Boyet, and **M. Hugo,** ageing in mild steel, 415
Heselgrave, P. W., potential measurements for cathodic protection, 91; *see also* Hogben, L. B.
Heselwood, W. C., electrical resistivity of steel, 59, 61; *see also* Church, R. G.; Irvine, K. J.
Heselwood, W. C., and **D. Manterfield,** liquid steel temperature measurement, 283
Heslop, S., metallurgical aspects of gas turbines, 82
Hess, C., surface treatment for painting or greasing, 190
Hess, K., cast iron for car wheels, 406
Hess, R. C. *See* Blickwede, D. J.
Hesse, W., surface properties of rolls, 83
Hessenberg, W. C. F., Hadfield Medallist, 389
Hibbard, W. R., jun., and **C. G. Dunn,** polygonization, 414
Hibert, C. L., types of corrosion and their prevention, 429
Hickling, A., and **H. P. Rothbaum,** cyclic electrolysis, 412

Hickman, W. W., G. M. Fiather, E. S. Harrison, R. K. Mawson, and **E. L. Tinley,** bar reeling and straightening machines, 301
Hicks, C. W., aircraft engine castings, 297
Hickson, V. M., strain distribution in notched and cracked sheets, 414
Higgins, R. A., *Book:* "Engineering Metallurgy," Part I, 202
Hihara, T., M. Murakami, and **E. Hirahara,** anisotropies of iron sulphide crystal, 92
Hijab, W. A., Prot method for fatigue endurance limit, 193
Hila, E., and **J. Teindl,** corrosion resistance of pit ropes, 430
Hildesheimer, H., material testing at low temperatures, 422
Hillnhagen, E. *See* Hempel, M.
Hilty, D. C. *See* Grange, R. A.; Healy, G. W.
Himsworth, F. R., thermal conductivity of insulating bricks, 176
Hirahara, E. *See* Hihara, T.
Hirotani, H., oxidizing method of observing austenite grains, 313
Hirschmann, W. B. *See* Freedman, A. J.
Hlinka, J. W. *See* Paschkis, V.
Hlusin, R. *See* Smrha, L.
Hochmann, J., and **A. Desestret,** high-boron alloy steels, 359
Hockaday, W. R. *See* Willott, R. L.
Hodge, W. W. *See* Atwood, J. S.
Hodgson, W. R. *See* Buchanan, R. A.
Hoff, H. *See* Kopineck, H.-J.
Hoff, O., Danish foundry industry, 293
Hofmaier, J., continuous cast bars, 182
Hofmann, W., and **R. Müller,** dilatometer for transformation processes, 196
Hogben, L. B., K. A. Spencer, and **P. W. Heselgrave,** cathodic protection, 198
Höhne, E., induction hardening, 81
Hojna, B., steel wire for needles, 83
Holcroft, W., gas converters, 73
Holdt, H., and **P. Grün,** long-term creep tests of ferritic machine-construction steels, 414
Holland, J., obituary, 277
Holliday, B., consistency of lubricating grease, 302
Holló, T. *See* Vismyovszky, L.
Holloway, P. E. *See* Willott, R. L.
Holmes, D. K. *See* Blewitt, T. H.
Holmes, J. A. G., strain gauge results under transient temperature conditions, 414
Holowaty, M. O., structural changes of heated coal, 175
Holt, D., production castings in small foundry, 294
Holtorp, J., working conditions in finishing shops of foundries, 298
Hömig, H. E., surface rule of corrosion, 91
Honda, H., and **Y. Sanada,** microhardness of carbonized coal, 283
Honeycombe, R. W. K., biographical note, 64; *see also* Seal, A. K.
Honeyman, A. J. K., boron steels, 57
Honkala, H. E., and **E. A. Wright,** failure of condenser tubes, 430
Honma, E., operation of turbo-hearth, 286
Honma, H., directional properties caused by forging, 300
Hook, R. T., ceramic tools in machining, 87; induction hardening of small lots, 299
Hopkin, L. M. T., *Letter:* "Chromic Oxide for Metallographic Polishing," 350
Hopkins, B. E., amd **H. R. Tipler,** *Paper:* "The Effect of Phosphorus on the Tensile and Notch-impact Properties of High-purity Iron and Iron-Carbon Alloys," 218
Hołejší, S., heat-treatment of railway tyres, 194; wear tests of rails and tyres, 311
Hörmann, E., induction heating, 81
Horoszko, E. *See* Jarzebski, S.
Horst, K. *See* Marinescu-Firica, M.
Horstmann, D., attack on iron by Zn, 199, 306
Horton, W. H., kinetic heating tests, 413–414
Horváth, A., graphical method for burden of blast furnaces, 76
Horváth, S., welding electrode VUS-Bimetal 55, 302
Hoskin, W. A. P., elected Member, 3
Hotta, H., water and air annealing of high speed tool steels, 409
Houdremont, E., K. Janssen, G. Sommerkorn, and **H. Fahlenbrach,** cold-rolled and recrystallized Fe-Co-V alloys, 195
Houghton, J. W. *See* Scott-Maxwell, I. S.
Houseman, D. H., bond strength during firing, 74; foundry industry, 78
Howells, N. C. *See* Bishop, H. F.
Howells, N. C., R. E. Morey, and **H. F. Bishop,** moulding sands under gradient heating conditions, 296
Hrbek, A. *See* Teindl, J.
Hrivňák, I., morphology of lamellar pearlite, 426
Hromádko, V., semi-automatic welding with horizontal electrode, 302; welding with electrodes having non-slag-forming coatings, 303
Hsu, S. T., thermal conductivity, 312
Hubbard, E. H. *See* Thring, M. W.
Hudson, J. C., B.I.S.R.A., corrosion of bare ferrous metals, 315
Hudson, J. C., and **F. Wormwell,** corrosion of metals in buildings, 429
Hugo, M. *See* Herzog, E.
Hugo, R. L., designing steel shapes, 83
Hugony, E. *See* Collari, N.
Huhtamo, O. E., Finnish foundry industry, 293
Hülsebeck, H.-J. *See* Dörtelmann, E.
Hultgren, A., A. **Josefsson, E. Kula,** and **G. Lagerberg,** *Paper:* "Veining in Ferrite," 247, 313
Humby, D. M., refractories, 74
Hume-Rothery, W., *Paper:* "The Electrolytic Migration of Carbon in Steels," 113
Humenik, M., jun. *See* Parikh, N. M.
Hundy, B., boron steels, 56
Hunt, J. B., brittle fracture of mild steel, 418
Hurd, R. M., and **N. Hackerman,** black-oxide coatings, 191
Husson, F., R. Durand, and **G. Cohen de Lara,** scale models of O.H. furnace, 393
Husson, G., steel weldability, 288
Husson, G., A. Peters, R. Kissel and **G. Jomier,** atomization of oil in O.H. furnace, 395
Hutchings, F. R., examination of service failures, 419
Hýbek, K., Cr-Ni-W steel scrap in electric furnace, 291

Ibe, G. *See* Assmus, F.
Ignatowicz, S., biographical note, 278; *see also* Turkdogan, E. T.
Iida, S. *See* Aiyama, Y.
Iitaka, I., and **K. Nakamura,** high-strength cast iron, 399
Iitaka, I., K. Nakamura, and **M. Kikuchi,** heredity of pig-iron, 399
Ikegami, T., photometric determination of non-metallic inclusions, 313; rapid photometric analysis of slags, 285
Ikeno, T., reducibility and strength of high siliceous sintered iron ore lumps, 281
Imai, J., air gap formation during ingot solidification, 398
Imai, M., elimination of hydrogen and nitrogen in molten steel, 398
Imai, Y., amd **M. Izumiyama,** sub-zero treatment of quenched steel, 82
Inagaki, M. *See* Sekiguchi, H.
Indelli, A., sodium polyphosphates as corrosion inhibitors, 197
Ingham, H. S., sprayed metal as base for paints, 191
Ingman, Y. *See* Forssell, S.
Inoue, A., effect of C and Si contents on solidification structure of ingots, 398
Inoue, M., Mn-S equilibrium in C-saturated molten iron, 286; removal of Cu from molten iron, 286
Intonti, R., H. Pfundt, and **A. Lais,** line widths for determinations of intensity, 198
Inukai, T. *See* Yamanouchi, H.
Ipatov, N. K., carbide lattice in steel, 313
Irvine, K. J., electron microscope for steel research, 426
Irvine, K. J., and **F. B. Pickering,** *Paper:* "The Metallography of Low-carbon Bainitic Steels," 101; ferrite networks, 195
Irvine, K. J., F. B. Pickering, W. C. Heselwood, and **M. Atkins,** *Paper:* "The Physical Metallurgy of Low-carbon, Low-alloy Steels containing Boron." *Discussion,* 55. *Correspondence,* 57. *Author's Written Reply,* 58
Irving, E. M. *See* Roberts, R. J.
Isac, G., faults in free hot-forged pieces, 300
Ishida, H., austenite grain size of case-hardening steel, 301
Ishikawa, Y., and **S. Akiomoto,** magnetic properties of $FeTiO_3$–Fe_2O_3, 88
Ishizuka, H., breakdown and macro-fissure marks in bending test specimens, 413
Ito, N., intergranular corrosion test of austenitic stainless steels, 315
Iturrioz, D., nodular graphite cast iron, 399
Ivanov, S. N. *See* Bunin, K. P.
Ivanova, R. P. *See* Svirina, E. P.
Ivanova, V. S., extrapolation of creep test data; 415; failure of Armco-iron in fatigue, 416
Ivanova, V. S., and **L. A. Oding,** fatigue of metals during contact friction, 416
Ivanovskaya, S. I. *See* Arkharov, V. I.
Ivanovskii, V. I., dispersion-hardened alloys Fe-Mo and Cu-Ni-Fe, 422; magnetic properties of alloy Fe_3Al, 422
Iwata, H., surface defects of bottom-poured killed ingots, 399
Iyengar, M. S. *See* Sibal, D. N.
Iyengar, M. S., and **T. A. Subramanian,** briquetting performance of coals of different rank, 283
Izumiyama, M. *See* Imai, Y.
Izykowski, Z., moulding sand preparation, 403

Jackson, A., N. H. Turner, and **R. C. Walthew,** *Paper:* "Controlled Cooling' of Hot Ingots in a Single-ingot Pit at Appleby-Frodingham," 114
Jacobi, O. *See* Dörtelmann, E.
Jacobs, F. W. *See* Heine, R. W.
Jacobson, C. M., pickling tank linings, 87
Jacunszkaja, O. I., and **M. N. Sztarovics,** direct oxidation in O.H. process, 394; oxygen in O.H. process, 289, 394; thermal efficiency in O.H. furnaces, 289
Jagrik, B., production of big and complicated grey iron castings, 297
Jahn, E., long-time creep tests on ferritic tube steels, 414
James, R. R. *See* Morris, R. E.
Jándy, G., construction of grey iron and steel casting machine elements, 402
Janes, T. H., Canadian iron-ore industry, 72
Janicki, E., carbon steel casting in green sand, 402
Janko, J. *See* Knotek, M.
Jankowski, A., spheroidal cast-iron castings, 79
Jánossy, K. *See* Varga, F.
Janssen, K. *See* Houdremont, E.
Januszewicz, P., special and conventional moulding, 293
Jarvis, J., ultrasonics in foundry, 79

Jarzebski, S., coal dust in moulding sands, 404
Jarzebski, S., and **E. Horoszko**, arc furnaces in foundry of Silesian Polytechnic, 400
Jasiewicz, Z., Fe-C constitution, 196
Jeffery, P. G., photometric determination of Mo in tungsten ores, 198
Jehlička, P., and **R. Schönhöffer**, creep testing, 193
Jeníček, L., light metals in ferrous alloys, 397
Jenkins, E. *See* Edwards, C. R.
Jenkins, G. J., foundry maintenance, 78
Jenkins, I., powder metallurgy, 89
Jenkins, W. N., *Paper:* "Translator Control," 157
Jenkins, W. P. *See* Hanson, R. E. T.
Jenkinson, E. A. *See* Bailey, W. H.; Smith, A. I.
Jennings, R. P., sintering high-volatile iron ores, 174
Jensen, R. S. *See* Cramer, R. E.
Ješek, J. *See* Čihal, V.; Löbl, K.; Tůma, H.
Jicha, J., feeders for powdered coal, 175
Jindai, M., calibration of thermocouple pyrometers, 283
Jo, S., below-dew-point type corrosion, 314
Johánek, T., pyrometers and thermometers, 73
Johansson, F., Swedish oxygen steelmaking, 289; *see also* Kalling, B.
Johns, M. S., quenching oils in practice, 82
Johnson, G. H., self-lining blast-furnace, 365
Johnson, H. H. *See* Johnson, R. D.
Johnson, R. A., and **D. W. Healy, jun.**, magnetic dipole in ferrites, 88
Johnson, R. D., H. H. Johnson, W. J. Barnett, and **A. R. Troiano**, hydrogen embrittlement and static fatigue, 310
Johnston, R. W. *See* Palmer, G. G.
Johnstone, R. E., and **M. W. Thring**, *Book:* "Pilot Plants, Models, and Scale-up Methods in Chemical Engineering," 95
Jomier, G. *See* Husson, G.
Jones, S. R. D., elected Member, 3
Jones, T. E. M., elected Member, 3
Jones, V. W., scrap for O.H. furnaces, 180
Josefsson, A. *See* Hultgren, A.
Joseph, J. S. *See* Atwood, J. S.
Journat, P., non-destructive testing of spot welds, 188
Joy, R. F., aluminium dip-coated, 190
Joyce, D., elected Member, 3
Joyce, J. R. *See* Burton E. J.
Juhász, Z. *See* Barna, J.
Jungbluth, O., profiles for welded components, 410
Junkes, J., emission spectral analysis, 198
Junkes, J., and **E. W. Salpeter**, photographic photometry, 198

Kabanova, A. I. *See* Mamet, A. P.
Kabi, S. K. *See* Hay, R.
Kadykova, G. N., and **Ya. P. Selisskii**, controlling process in Fe-Co alloys, 427
Kaftanov, M. P. *See* Golubev, T. M.
Kahn, N. A. *See* Stern. I. L.
Kaiser, J., noises in melting and solidification, 421
Kakhovskii, N. I. *See* Kasatkin, B. S.
Kakita, Y. *See* Goto, H.
Kakutani, K., weldability of low-carbon steel sheets, 304
Kalinina, Z. M., testing metal for fine cracks, 423; *see also* Antropova, N. G.
Kalling, B., and **F. Johansson**, Kaldo steelmaking process, 76
Kálmán, L., Hungarian foundry industry, 78, 182
Kal'ner, D. A., speed of elastic and plastic deformation, 413
Kalning, T. *See* Eisenkolb, F.
Kalyukhnyi, A. N. *See* Kulikovskii, S. A.
Kamishohara, K., shot for peening, 305
Kamiya, M., sand mark, 399
Kammer, E. W., amd **I. Vigness**, lattice defects and strain-gauge factors, 412
Kammerhofer, O., rebuilding and modernization of rolling mills, 410
Kamuro, N., gas carburization, 299
Kanbara, K., distribution of burden materials in blast furnace, 284
Kaneda, T., ageing of medium-carbon killed steel, 417
Kanter, J. J., steel valves for nuclear plants, 200
Kantor, M. M., E. V. Biryukova, and **A. P. Kulikov**, tempering conditions for grey-iron castings, 409
Kantor, P. I. *See* Shub, I. E.
Kape, J. M., science of corrosion, 90
Kapetanovic, K., iron and steel industry of Bosnia, 74
Kappelin, T., and **G. Fernheden**, design of grey iron castings, 79
Kaptyug, I. S., flaky fracture, 311
Kapustin, E. A. *See* Shneerov, Ya. A.
Karasev, R. A. *See* Averin, V. V.
Karlsson, K. I., penstock shaft linings, 192
Karpenko, G. B., and **A. I. Yatsyuk**, power cutting, 412
Karpinski, R., radiation sand dryer, 403
Karpusha, E. E. *See* Usatenko, Yu. I.
Karsay, I., crystallization of graphite in cast iron, 197; production of nodular cast iron, 401
Karsay, J., machined cast-iron surfaces, 87
Kasai, T. *See* Kusakawa, T.
Kasatkin, B. S., welded joints in low-alloy steel, 188
Kasatkin, B. S., N. I. Kakhovskii, and **Yu. N. Bakhnin**, automatic welding of low alloy steels, 304
Kasatkin, B. S., N. I. Kakhovskii, and **Yu. N. Vakhnin**, aluminium-alloyed welding rod wire, 303; automatic welding of heat resisting steel, 304
Kashima, J., foundry sand grain and permeability, 404
Kataeva, K. A., D. F. Nagovitsyn, and **A. A. Lebedev**, deoxidation of rimming steel in the ladle, 397
Katakura, A., H. Miwa, and **Y. Wada**, measurement of liquid-steel temperature in ladle, 73
Kato, K., austenitic grain size and aluminium nitride, 426; yield stress of theoretical formula for rolling load, 300
Kato, T., teeming conditions of semi-killed steel ingots and sub-surface blow-holes, 398; yield stress of theoretical formula for rolling load, 300
Katomin, B. N., and **V. S. Rutes**, continuous casting, 398
Kattus, J. R., properties of cast iron at elevated temperatures, 422
Katz, W., velocities of corrosion processes, 199
Kaufman, S. M., G. M. Pound, and **H. I. Aaronson**, bainitic carbides in alloy steels, 429
Kauhausen, E., welding of heat-resistant steels, 187
Kawaguchi, S., hardenability and As-quenched hardness of high-carbon Cr steel, 417
Kawai, M., V Segregates of large steel ingots, 78
Kawakami, M., M. Komuro, and **S. Yuuki**, gas carburization, 311
Kawano, K. *See* Omori, J.
Kay, J. M., *Paper:* "Future Engineering Development of the Gas-Cooled Nuclear Reactor," 3; biographical note, *Frontispiece*
Kayama, N., and **K. Nozaki**, oxidation of molten cast iron, 293
Kazantsev, V. A., study of $K\beta_5$ bands of X-ray spectrum of iron and chromium, 316
Kazantsev, V. N., compressed air in O.H. furnace ports, 181
Kazarnovskii, D. S., T. M. Ravitskaya, M. P. Sidel'kovskii, and **L. P. Tarasova**, O.H. steel melted with O_2, 289
Kear, D., Kauaeranga sulphide deposit, Thames, New Zealand, 72
Kecl'k, V., effect of B on structural steels, 425
Kedesdy, H., and **A. Tauber**, synthesis of ferrites, 88
Kedzie, D. P. *See* Ramsay, P. W.
Kegal, K., inductive surface hardening, 184
Kehrmann, O. *See* Hamm, B.
Keitel, H., American materials for coil springs, 186
Keller, A. *See* Stauffer, W.
Keller, G., testing for damping capacity of cast iron with ultrasonics, 423
Kennedy, A. J., combined creep and fatigue design, 415; fatigue damage, 193
Kenneford, A. S., *Paper:* "The Properties of Some Silicon-Molybdenum Steels," 16
Kenneford, A. S., and **T. Williams**, heating and cooling effects on mechanical properties, 81
Khaikin, S. S., ventilation for sinter plants, 282
Khan, A. U. *See* McClure, N. C.
Kharash, L. I., M. I. Shinyakov, and **S. I. Eliasberg**, sinter production, 72
Kharchenko, V. A. *See* Brainin, I. E.
Khasin, G. A., and **A. D. Shost'**, automatic heat-treatment mobile hearth furnaces, 82
Khil'kevich, F. A. *See* Bardin, I. P.; Zakharov, A. F.
Khil'kevich, F. A., and **S. V. Bazilevich**, life of carbon linings in blast furnace stacks, 285
Khil'kevich, F. A., S. V. Bazilevich, and **B. L. Lazarev**, blast-furnace linings, 178
Khil'kevich, F. A., G. V. Mantukhov, B. L. Lazarev, and **S. V. Bazilevich**, improving blast-furnace indices, 178
Khodulin, A. K., and **N. I. Sandler**, type MSh-70 "Ukrinmet" machine for testing thin metal sheets, 309
Khokhlov, P. T., remelting high-manganese steel, 289
Khol, F., X-ray monochromator, 90
Kholodov, A. I., and **S. I. Suchil'nikov**, reconstruction of steel-melting arc furnace, 291
Khramov, P. P., and **G. V. Prorokov**, testing sheet metal for lamination, 423
Kichigina, Z. P. *See* Arkharov, V. I.
Kidin, I. N., dissociation of austenite, 299; heterogeneity of martensite, 314; high frequency hardening, 314
Kieffer, R. *See* Nowotny, H.
Kienzle, O., and **K. Spies**, intermediate stage in drop forging, 185
Kiessling, R., iron and steel in nuclear power plants, 316
Kikuchi, M. *See* Iitaka, I.
Killinger, L., use of powders in cutting with oxygen, 305
Kimisuka, H., Y. Shimokawa, and **M. Nakajima**, galvanizing embrittlement in pipes, 88
Kineeva, A. V. *See* Smirnov, N. S.
King, C., cleaning rooms, 297
King, E. H. *See* Heine, R. W.
King, E. J. *See* Salter, R.
King, H. A., elected Member, 3
King, H. W., elected Member, 3
King, H. W., and **S. G. Glover**, electrical resistivity of steel, 61
King, R. M., and **R. L. Cook**, wettability in enamel-metal systems, 192
Kingery, W. D. *See* Charvat, F. R.
Kingsley, H. V. *See* Rylski, O. Z.
Kinsky, F. *See* Eminger, Z.
Király, M., cupola practice, 78
Kirby, B., denseners for machine-tool castings, 80
Kirenskii, L. V., and **V. D. Dylgerov**, domain structure dynamics in transformer steel crystals, 421
Kirk, F. A., elected Member, 3

Kirkby, H. W. *See* Bailey, W. H.
Kirkpatrick, H. B., *See* Richmond, J. C.
Kirsch, W., and **L. Remy,** protective plastic tapes, 91
Kir'yanov, A. K. *See* Esin, O. A.
Kislik, V. A., and **V. N. Tkachev,** testing steam boiler and furnace steels, 315
Kissel, R. *See* Husson, G.
Kitahara, T. *See* Niimi, Y.
Kitashima, T., and **T. Kono,** ingot moulds of ductile cast iron, 77
Klein, E., sintering hematite fines, 174
Kleint, R. E., defect orientation and ultrasonic indications, 422
Kletečka, Z. *See* Eminger, Z.
Klier, E. P. *See* Muvdi, B. B.
Klinefelter, T. A., and **H. P. Hamlin,** clay testing, 176
Klir, L. *See* Liška, K.
Klochkova, Z. V. *See* Gnuchev, M. S.
Klotz, H., effect on pattern making of new foundry methods, 404
Kluskin, M. I., and **D. I. Ryzhkov,** cutting-tool vibration, 87
Klyachko, Yu. and **O. D. Larina,** carbide phase in carbon steels, 313
Klyucherov, A. P. *See* Ol'khoskii, I. A.; Shmonin, I. A.
Knapp, B., continuous casting, 77
Kneisel, W., flame-spraying pistol, 191
Kniaginin, G., prevention of hot cracking in steel castings, 298
Knickenberg, A., travelling foundry laboratory, 195
Knipp, E., core moulding machine, 404
Knotek, M., and **J. Janko,** analysis of variance, 89
Knuth-Winterfeldt, E., and **U. Langer,** centrifugal polishing, 305
Knyazev, V. F., and **O. V. Travin,** retention time of materials in ball iron rotary kiln, 282
Kō, T. *See* Hartman, H.
Kober, M., automatic batch furnace, 408
Koblovský, V., ultrasonic testing of large forgings, 422
Kobrin, M. M., changes of rod diameter after cold drawing, 185
Kobylinski, S., standards for iron and steel castings, 293
Koch, E. F. *See* Dunn, C. G.
Kochendörfer, A. *See* Hempel, M.
Kochendörfer, A., and **H. Scholl,** tendency of steels to brittle fracture, 415
Kodama, K. *See* Kosuge, T.
Kodrle, L., oxygen for intensification of combustion, 180
Koebel, N. K., endothermic atmosphere generator, 407
Koehler, E. L., and **C. M. Canonico,** corrosion in cans, 198
Koehler, W., determination of sulphur, 200
Koenig, J. H., and **E. J. Smoke,** ceramics and refractories, 176
Kofman, E., operational research laboratory, 90
Kofstad, P., high-temperature oxidation, 199; oxidation, 198
Kogan, G. M. *See* Glukhov, D. P.
Kogan, L. I., and **R. I. Entin,** transformation of austenite, 428
Köhler, W., electric extensometer strip, 418
Kohman, T. P. *See* Roy, J.-C.
Kohn, A., gammascopic apparatus for detection of cavities in hot-rolled semi products, 422
Koike, Y., molten steel stream at tapping or teeming, 398
Koka, P. A., and **G. A. Salomatina,** spectrographic determination of impurities in dolomites and Dinas rocks, 432
Kolb, J. *See* Talmage, R.
Kolberg, J., corrosion in pulp mill, 197
Kolesnik, A. G., and **V. N. Maslova,** penetration of hot-top composition into body of ingot, 182
Kolesnikova, N. M. *See* Arkharov, V. I.
Kolthoff, I. M., and **E. R. Nightingale, jun.,** iron and cerium couples in potentiometric titrations, 423
Kolybalov, I. N. *See* Kozlitin, G. I.
Komissarov, G. K. *See* Gnuchev, M. S.
Komuro, M. *See* Kawakami, M.
Kondakov, N. P., behaviour of R-65 rails in service, 415
Konêrza, M., architecture in metallurgical plant, 75
Kono, T. *See* Kitashima, T.; Masumoto, H.
Konopasevich, V. A., checkers in O. H. furnace regenerators, 287
Konovalov, K. M. *See* Kramarov, A. D.
Konstantinova, L. I., Ya. M. Lemlekh, and **L. A. Frenkel',** sheet mill rolls preheated by gas, 409
Kontorovich, I. E., and **B. M. Voshedchenko,** measuring austenitic grain, 313
Kopineck, H.-J., and **H. Hoff,** ultrasonic testing of sheet, 421
Korecki, K., and **T. Welkens,** exothermic mixtures for risers, 404
Korkut, E. *See* Lovreček, B.
Korman, S., and **C. Sheer,** high intensity arc, 300
Korneev, N. D. *See* Vecher, N. A.
Kornev, Yu. V., radioactive isotopes, 195
Kornfeld, H., notch-impact data in quality control, 418
Kornfel'd, V. N., A. O. Voitov, and **V. I. Koshelev,** smoke temperature at outlet of O.H. furnace, 395
Kornhauser, M., impact machine for producing high accelerations, 309
Korobov, I. I. *See* Afanas'ev, S. S.
Korobova, I. A. *See* Tananaev, N. A.
Körösi, B., cast-iron modification, 401; experiments on ingot moulds, 397; heating and cooling curves for growth experiments with different ingot mould irons, 397; nodular chilled-iron rolls, 186; rolls from nodular cast iron, 83; *see also* Visnyovszky, L.
Korotkov, A. I., coated mould mixture, 404
Korotkov, V. I., elasticity moduli of low-carbon steel, 193
Korzh, P. D., determination of iron in copper-steel ingots and wires, 315
Koshelev, V. I. *See* Kornfel'd, V. N.
Koshiba, S., effect of Ni on high-C high-Cr die steel, 425
Kosmider, H., and **H. Schenck,** high dephosphorization of basic-Bessemer steel ,288
Kosmos, J., cadmium plating, 306
Kostenetsky, O. N. *See* Afanas'ev, S. S.
Kostzewske, H., supervision of production by means of non-destructive tests, 424
Kostyuk, M. I., S. K. Grebnev, A. A. Aksenov, P. E. Ostapenko, and **M. A. Simacheva,** size composition of Krivoi-Rog ores, 73
Kosuge, T., and **K. Kodama,** effects of charging size on blast-furnace operation, 75
Kotel'nikov, G. V. *See* Makaev, S. V.
Kotrbatý, F. *See* Éliáš, K.
Kottra, R., X-ray examination of steel castings, 424
Kotyk, M., J. K. Magor, and **H. M. Davis,** measurement of occlusion of hydrogen, 198
Kotzur, J., scrap in malleable-iron foundries, 401
Kovács, E. *See* Hajdu, L.
Kovács, L., centrifugal steel casting, 407
Kovalenko, P. N. *See* Bagdasarov, K. N.
Kovařík, E., metallurgical plant, 288
Köves, E., convexity of rolls, 83
Köves, F. *See* Hantos, R.
Köves, G., fatigue testing of cast iron, 418
Kövesi, P., elected Member, 3; *see also* Bartha, Z.
Kowalski, W., shell moulding technology, 297
Kozakevitch, P., blast-furnace slag properties, 361
Koulitin, G. I., and **I. N. Kolybalov,** moulds for continuous casting, 182
Korlowski, L., effect of cathodic hydrogen on magnetic properties of Cr-Ni austenitic steel, 425; penetration depth of cathodic hydrogen into Si steel, 425
Kotušnik, O., radioactive isotopes in non-destructive testing 312
Krainer, E. *See* Krainer, H.
Krainer, H., nondestructive testing, 420
Krainer, H., and **E. Krainer,** radioactive isotopes, 92
Kramarov, A. D., A. M. Levin, N. V. Tolstoguzov, and **K. M. Konovalov,** defects of 38 KhMYuA steel, 292
Kramer, O. *See* Wycisk, G.
Krasikov, B. S., and **V. V. Syuseva,** zero charge of metals and alloys, 432
Krasil'shchikov, Z. N. *See* Shmidt, N. V.
Krasil'shchikov, Z. N., and **E. N. Shvach,** fractographic quality control of heat treatment, 412
Krasinskii, I. M., bunker method of charging granular materials, 287; Conference of Rationalizers, Inventors and Innovators, 177
Krasnov, K. V. *See* Burdakov, D. D.
Krasovitskii, V. S., casting of chilled rolls in moulds with plastering, 406
Krasyuk, B. A., structure visualization of iron-alloy surface layers, 313
Krautmacher, H., and **W. Püngel,** lead bath pots, 431
Krčmář, J., iron and steel castings, 406
Kremer, R., heat available on cooling O.H. furnaces, 395; recuperators, 287
Krepyshev, N. V., rebuilding blast-furnaces, 284
Krichevskii, E. M. *See* Mednikov, Ya. A.
Krichevskii, M. Ya. *See* Grishank, A. S.
Krisch, A., austenitic and ferritic steels after long-time creep tests, 415
Krisch, A., and **W. Wepner,** conversion of long-time creep figures, 415
Krishnan, M. S., iron and steel in India, 72
Krishnan, M. S., and **N. K. N. Aiyengar,** iron-ore deposits of Salem and Trichinopoly, 72
Krivosheev, A. E., and **B. B. Ezerskii,** rolls with cast passes, 83
Krivsky, W. A., and **R. Schuhmann, jun.,** thermodynamics of Cu-Fe-S, 93
Krogvig, T., Norwegian foundry industry, 293
Kromnow, Å. *See* Boëthius, B.
Krotkiewski, Z., loading of blast-furnace charges, 284
Kruse, F. *See* Weilandt, B.
Kruse, J. E., pearlitic malleable iron, 401
Kryukova, V. A. *See* Mikheev, M. N.
Kryzhanovskii, V. V., and **N. M. Fedorov,** watch springs in Russia, 92
Krzeszewski, R., carbon pick-up in cupola, 400; standards for size deviations of castings, 298
Ksintaris, I. N., Russian method for producing steel in converter, 287
Kubasov, V. A., and **Yu. I. Popov,** barbed wire twisting machines, 413
Kuchma, L. K., vibration stability in boring mandrels, 305
Kúdela, V., dilatometric contraction 175
Kudinov, G. A. *See* Andon'ev, S. M.
Kudryavtsev, I. V., fatigue life of shafts and axles, 416
Kudryavtsev, I. V., and **N. M. Savrina,** electro-slag welding process, 85; fatigue strength of shafts, 419
Kuhn-Weiss, F., molybdenum disulphide, 85
Kühnelt, W. *See* Cuscolcea, O.
Kula, E. *See* Hultgren, A.
Kulikov, A. P. *See* Kantor, M. M.
Kulikov, Yu. P. *See* Raspopov, I. V.
Kulikovskii, S. A., A. N. Kalyukhnyi, M. M. Barg, and **B. Ya. Zeilikovich,** protective atmospheres, 184
Kulman, F. E., probability law of coating resistance, 430

Kul'tygin, V. S., M. I. Vinograd, and **M. A. Lyubinskaya,** magnetic properties of EKh3 steel, 185
Kumai, K. *See* Murata, I.
Kuno, T., Cr steel as heat-resisting steel, 313
Küntscher, W., improving quality of steels, 291
Küntscher, W., and **K. Werner,** flake formation in steel, 424
Kuprovskii, B. B., and **P. V. Gel'd,** isotherms of heat conductivity of Si, 423
Kurchatov, M. S., ferro-coke and ore-coal briquettes, 73
Kurdin, A. S. *See* Zelikman, I. D.
Kurdyumov, G. V., O. P. Maksimova, and **A. J. Nikonorova,** influence of plastic deformation on martensite transformation, 428
Kurek, M. *See* Tabin, J.
Kurkin, S. A., stability of weld metal in relation to hot cracking, 303
Kurmanov, M. I., susceptibility of steels to mechanical ageing, 417
Kurovsky, L., cracks on tubes of Vogelbusch distillation boiler, 429
Kurtov, I. F., and **N. V. Sadin,** properties of cast iron after heat-treatment, 299
Kurtova, L. A. *See* Petrenko, A. G.
Kusaka, K., graphitization of high-carbon steel, 427; influence of C, Ni, Co, W and Mo on properties of 9·5% W-Cr hot-working tool steel, 425; influence of P and Si on Cr stainless steels, 313
Kusakawa, T., and **T. Kasai,** hardness of spheroidal graphite cast iron, 41
Kuske, A., photoelastic experiments on discs and plates, 421
Kusnitsina, Z. I. *See* Yur'ef, S. F.
Kuster, C. A., and **H. R. Taylor,** selective plating, 412
Kuszewski, J., casting of iron alloys in permanent moulds, 405
Kuz'min, I. A., operation of blast furnaces on high top pressure, 284
Kuz'mina, O. O., N. G. Minaev, and **A. P. Pshenichnikov,** finding deep-seated defects in metals, 423
Kuznetsov, I. A. *See* Mikheev, M. N.
Kuznetsova, L. A. *See* Apen, A. A.
Kuzuhara, Y., fuel consumption in iron and steel plants, 286
Kyotani, M., recrystallization of low-carbon steel, 82

Leckey, M. E. *See* Spangler, F. L.
Lacombe, P. *See* Leymonie, C.
Lafon, J. E., centenary of Cowper stove, 285
Lagerberg, G., biographical note, 278; *see also* Hultgren, A.
Lahiri, A. K. *See* Ghosh, S.
Lahr, H. R., and C. W., Hardy, refractoriness-under-load of silica bricks, 176
Lais, A. *See* Intonti, R.
Laizner, H. v., quality of high carbon L–D steels, 289
Lajtay, J., modified blackheart malleable iron, 401
Lakatoš, L., welding of grey cast iron with bimetal electrode, 302
Lakomskii, V. I., desulphurization of cast iron with Mg, 293
Lamb, R. M., elected Member, 3
Lamble, J. H., A. G. Young, and **E. S. Dahmouch,** strain measurement by mechanical extensometer, 414
Lancaster, J. K., temperature and metallic wear, 420
Land, A. H., linear programming in transport of coking coal, 282
Landa, A. F., graphitization of cast iron, 294
Landberg, P., and **J. L. Remmerswaal,** electrolytic grinding, 189
Lane, J. R. *See* Shahinian, P.
Langer, N. A. *See* Medovar, B. I.
Langer, U. *See* Knuth-Winterfeldt, E.
Lapkin, N. I. *See* Doroshek, S. I.
Larina, O. D. *See* Klyachko, Yu.
La Rive, corrosion work, 197
Larson, T. E. *See* Skold, R. V.
Lasfargues, P. *See* Neltner, L.
Latash, Yu. V. *See* Medovar, B. I.
Latour, A., life of pig-iron mixers, 178
Latowski, A. A., instrumentation for sinter plant, 282
Laube, E. *See* Nowotny, H.
Lauersen, W., M. Biehl, K. H. Frank, and **D. Anderson,** Indian steel industry, 74
Laurent, A., spectrochemical analysis of traces of elements, 200
Laux, R. J., component fatigue analysis, 418
Lavery, J. H., W. A. Mapp and **W. S. Coates,** fatigue testing of butt welds, 86
Lavinchuk, N. S. *See* Skorik, N. S.
Lawson, W. *See* Gillings, D. W.
Lazarev, B. L. *See* Bardin, I. P.; Khil'kevich, F. A.; Zakharov, A. F.
Leak, G. M., boron steels, 55
Lebedev, A. A. *See* Kataeva, K. A.; Vecher, N. A.
Lebedev, B. F., static tensile strength of longitudinal butt and lap welded joints, 303; work hardening the edge of sheets, 309
Lebedev, V. K., and **Yu. D. Gupola,** power measurements in contact welding, 187
Lebed'kov, A. A. *See* Zhetvin, N. P.
Lecznar, F., oxidation of iron oxides, 281
Leder, P. L. J., welding ferritic steels, 85
Ledgard, A., D. Rist, and **P. K. Gledhill** sinter at Dorman Long, 174
Leep, R. W. *See* Ross, J. D.
Lefevre, distribution of compressed air, 186
Le Fevre, K. G. *See* Oechale, S. J., jun.
Legat, A., weldable and high strength structural steels, 291
Legg, K. L. C., and **G. Stevens,** temperature distribution in aircraft structures, 413
Lehan, M. H., elected Associate Member, 3
Lehmann, W. *See* Neumann, H.
Leidheiser, H., jun. *See* Buck, W. R.
Leinschuk, E. I., effect of C on abrasion-resistance of weld metal, 304
Leitereg, A., steam and pneumatic hammers, 82
Leitner, A., electrical production of heat, 299
Leitner, K., basic refractories in O.H. furnaces, 181
Lekontsev, A. N., killed steel ingots, 293
Lemal, P. *See* Pieltain, G.
Lemlekh, Ya. M. *See* Konstantinova, L. I.
Lemm, H. P., planning rod and wire mills, 410
Lena, A. J., and **R. A. Lula,** creep-rupture properties of 18/8 steels, 155
Leonard, L. A. *See* Archibald, W. A.
Leont'ev, B. A. *See* Palatnik, L. S.
Leont'ev, B. A., and **L. S. Palatnik,** intermediate transformation of austenite, 428
Leporskii, V. V. *See* Shneerov, Y. A.
Lerner, A. Ya., automatic control of combustion of complex mixtures, 73
Le Rolland, P., and **E. Plénard,** elastic behaviour of cast irons, 89; properties of cast iron under static tensile and flexural strain, 308
Leroy, A., basic Bessemer steel production, 288
Leroy, P. J., elected Member, 3
Leruth, M., preparation for welding, 187
Leskiewicz, W., rolling plate blooms, 301
Leskov, A. V., oxygen in O.H. furnace, 180
Lesnik, A. G. *See* Svechnikov, V. N.
Lessard, P. H., and **W. E. Heestand,** repair of large manipulator, 188
Lessman, J. L., design for sound stainless steel castings, 296
Lesunov, I. I. *See* Dubrovskii, A. A.
Letchford, N. I., 20 KhGR steel, 292
Leung, L., elected Member, 3
Leve, N. F., determination of sulphides and oxides of manganese in carbon steels, 431
Levenskikh, M. T. *See* Gladunov, S. D.
Levenskikh, T. L. *See* Dubrovskii, A. A.
Lévêque, P. *See* Creuzot, H.
Levetus, F. B., hydraulic equipment—pumps and motors, 186
Levin, A. M. *See* Kramarov, A. D.
Levinson, D. W. *See* Domagala, R. F.
Levinzon, Kh., influence of C, Mn, Si and Al on displacement of cold-brittleness transition temperature of steels, 415
Levoy, L. G. *See* Cox, H. N.
Levshin, B. A. *See* Prikhod'ko, I. P.
Levy, J. C., cumulative damage in fatigue, 416; "knee" in fatigue curve of mild steel, 414
Lewis, B., and G. von Elbe, combustion, 175
Lewis, K. G., machinability concept, 189
Lewis, K. G., and J. McCracken, carbon equivalent concept, 180
Lewis, W. R., electrolytic tinplate, 307
Leymonie, C., P. Coulomb, and **P. Lacombe,** segregation of S in intergranular boundaries of annealed α-iron, 313
Liddell, J. *See* Willott, R. L.
Liebig, W., welding alloy-steel sheet, 188
Lifanov, V. F., reconstruction of continuous furnace, 80
Lifshits, S. I. *See* Afanas'ev, S. S.
Lifshits, S. I., and **I. F. Sochan,** oxygen in O.H. furnace, 180
Likhachev, Yu. I., resistance to breaking of plastic metals, 309
Likhtman, V. I. *See* Veiler, S. Ya.
Lincoln, J., jun. *See* Uhlig, H.
Lingelbach, G., determination of silicon in steel and cast iron, 198
Lingnau, E., action of gaseous and aqueous hydrofluoric acid on metals, 315
Lingsch, B. *See* Hargitay, S.
Linhart, K., polarographic determination of CO, 92
Linhart, K., and **J. Žagmen,** polarographic oxygen determination, 92
Linhart, V., and **K. Löbl,** stresses in hard welded-on surfaces, 304
Linnert, G. E., stainless welds, 86
Lipovecz, I., silicones in foundries, 406
Lipson, C., fracture patterns, 192
Liška, K., and **L. Klír,** separation of elements by anion exchange, 431
Lissner, O., surface effects in initiation of fatigue cracks, 414
Lister, R., *Book:* "Decorative Wrought Ironwork in Great Britain," 95
Little, J. E. O., CO_2 process, 296
Litvinenko, B. Ya., ultrasonic impulse-reflection method for testing turbine discs, 423
Litvinova, E. I., passivation of steel in nitration acid, 191
Lloyd, D. H., sheet-metal surface quality and finishing, 88
Lloyd, E. H., "Konstruicten in Stahlblech," 411
Lloyd, H. B., corrosion in blast-furnace water-cooling system, 76
Lloyd, H. K., and **J. V. Harding,** stress-strain behaviour of pearlitic irons, 89
Löbl, K. *See* Linhart, V.; Tůma, H.
Löbl, K., H. Tůma, and **J. Ježek,** structural stability of Fe-Cr-C alloys, 292
Loeuille, E., emission spectrography, 198
Loh, E. *See* Dewey, P.
Lomas, J., stainless and heat resisting steels, 292
Lombardini, J., weldability of structural steels, 302
Long, R. A. *See* Aggen, G.
Longden, E., liquid shrinkage, 79
Longenecker, C., Granite City Steel Co. 177; Ohio Steel Foundry, 293
Lopatkin, E. I. *See* Shvedunov, A. I.
Lopes, A. C., evolution of sinter, 174
Loria, E. A., high-temperature stainless steel, 292; high temperature strength of stainless and tool steel, 89
Lorking, K. F. *See* Thompson, P. F.
Löscher, H., structural steel St 52, 396; *see also* Lüdemann, K. F.
Loshkarev, V. F., crack formation, 311

Loske, K., control in metallurgical furnaces, 395
Loskiewicz, W., and S. Gorczyca, coefficient of heat exchange in hardening process, 81
Lotsch, K., notched test bars in materials testing, 309
Louis, H. *See* Hebrant, F.
Lovay, A., rolling mill plant of Vereinigten Österreichischen Eisen- und Stahlwerke Linz a.d. Donau, 410
Lovelee, J. A., obituary, 390
Loveless, L., and F. K. Bloom, "hot shortness" in stainless steels, 292
Lovrečšek, B., and E. Korkut, influence of light on corrosion of iron by aqueous solutions, 314
Low, J. R., jun. *See* Erickson, J. S.
Lozinskii, M. G., and M. B. Guterman, high temperature-resistant hardness testers, 417
Lubanska, H. *See* Granville, R. A.
Lüdemann, K. F., and H. Löscher, surface defects on sheet from killed steel ingots, 301
Ludovic, A., ductile black cast iron in basic electric furnaces, 400
Ludwig, D. V., and R. L. Wood, investment casting alloys, 182
Ludwig, N., hardness test in welding, 86
Lueg, W. *See* Dahl, W.
Lueg, W., and K. H. Treptow, temperature measurement in wire drawing, 83
Lukacsfalvi, T., grey cast iron examination, 192
Lula, R. A. *See* Lena, A. J.
Lundberg, H., airborne gravity surveys, 173
Lundborg, B. *See* Rydinger, M.
Lupilov, L. I. *See* Fuks, M. Ya.
Lur'e, B. B. *See* Muzalevskii, O. G.
Lüth, F., planning and construction of steelworks, 179
Lüthy, A., welding alloy steels for heat engines, 411
Lutwak, H. K. *See* Dale, J. J.
Lux, J. H., plastics for corrosion protection, 191
Luzhinskaya, M. G., and Ya. S. Shur, magnetic properties of permanent magnet materials, 308
Lyass, A. M., and P. A. Borsuk, moulds and cores, 404
Lykins, J. D., lubricants for steel mills, 302
Lynam, T. R., and A. Nicholson, chromite for chrome-magnesite bricks, 74
Lynch, A. C., measurement of permittivity of sheet specimens, 311
Lysaght, J. C. F., elected Member, 3
Lysaght, V. E., hardness measurement, 419
Lytton, H. D., nickel consumption, 200
Lyubarskii, I. M. *See* Palatnik, L. S.
Lyubinskaya, M. A. *See* Kultygin, V. S.; Zuev, M. I.
Lyubov, B. Ya. *See* Morisov, V. T.
Lyulicheva, N. N., volumetric change of carbide phase, 426

McCarthy, J., and J. Morgia, wear resistance of surface coatings, 420
McClung, R. W. *See* Oliver, R. B.
McClure, N. C., A. U. Khan, D. D. McGrady, and H. L. Womochel, inoculation of grey cast iron, 295
McClurg, G. O., flaw detection by eddy-current methods, 195
McConville, J., and A. Fischels, conversion to water-cooled cupolas, 78
McCracken, J. *See* Lewis, K. G.
McCusker, N., elected Member, 3
McGowan, D. *See* Beurig, E.
McGrady, D. D. *See* McClure, N. C.
Mach, J., and O. Olar, Krupp-Renn plants, 175
Machado, A. Doria, continuous cold-rolling of sheet, 410
Machu, W., and S. El Gendi, corrosion of iron in dilute sulphuric acid, 199
Machu, W., and S. Y. Ezz, reduction of iron ores with hydrogen, 178
McIntosh, A. B., high-boron alloy steels, 355, 359
Mackin, B. E., elected Member, 3
McKinnell, W. P., jun. *See* Fontana, M. G.
McLean, J. S., effect of sinter on blast-furnace performance, 174
McLeod, A., obituary, 169
McMullen, W. D. *See* Murphy, W. J.
McMullen, W. H. *See* Baldwin, A. T.
Madsen, A. R., elected Member, 3
Maeda, M. *See* Murata, I.
Magee, W. V., new rod mill of American Steel and Wire, 300
Magnusson, A. W., and W. M. Baldwin, jun., low temperature brittleness, 311
Magnusson, N. H., weakness in bed rock of iron mines of central Sweden, 393
Magor, J. K. *See* Kotyk, M.
Mahoney, W. E. *See* Chester, D. R.
Mahul, M., manufacture of ingots without feeder heads, 77
Maier, A., welding highly stressed parts, 411
Main, F. L. *See* Peller, H. A.
Main, S. A., brittle fracture in ductile steel, 426; electrical resistivity of steel, 60
Makaev, S. V., gripping of metal by blooming mill rolls, 410
Makaev, S. V., G. V. Kotel'nikov, M. I. Staroseletskii, and L. A. Narutskaya, wheel rolling plant, 84
Makino, N. *See* Mishima, T.
Makovskii, V. A. *See* Tret'yakov, E. V.
Makovskii, V. A., and Ch. A. Okinchits, oxygen in O.H. furnace, 181
Maksimova, O. P. *See* Kurdyumov, G. V.; Zakharov, A. I.
Malinochka, Ya. N. *See* Bunin, K. P.
Malinovskii, V. G., and A. S. Babii, investigations at Enakievo Works, 75
Malkiewicz, T., Fe-C systems, 196
Maloi, S. A., multiple-place chill mould, 404
Malov, S. I. *See* Boyarinova, A. P.
Malyshev, K. A., N. A. Borodina, and V. A. Mirmel'shtein, stabilization of austenite, 196
Mamet, A. P., A. V. Nikolaev, and A. I. Kabanova, O.H. furnace evaporation cooling systems, 289
Manegin, Yu. V. *See* Teterin, P. K.
Manjoine, M. J., combination creep-rupture test specimen, 419
Mankher, L., steel wire defects, 186
Mann, G. M. W., statistics in corrosion research, 90
Manoliu, S. *See* Stefanescu, S.
Mansfield, H., checking ferritic nodular iron, 400
Manterfield, D. *See* Heselwood, W. C.
Mantukhov, G. V. *See* Khil'kevich, F. A.
Mapp, W. A. *See* Lavery, J. H.
Marais, J. J., properties of silica, 295
Maratray, F. *See* Borione, R.
Marcu, C., planned losses in heavy industry, 316
Marculescu, E., and S. Stefanescu, tractor spares cast in indigenous cast iron, 406
Margolin, Yu. M. *See* Gintsburg, Ya. S.
Margulis, O. M., K. G. Romanchenko, and I. A. Getman, immersion thermocouple sheaths, 283
Marin, J., design for fatigue loading, 414
Marin-Teu-Firica, M., and K. Horst, manufacture and heat treatment of spring strip, 409
Marinov, A. I. *See* Antonyuk, F. T.
Markin, A. A., and M. Ya. Ostroukhov, influence of moisture in blast on combustion of coke in furnace, 284
Marosváry, L., soaking pits, 80
Marot, J., basic converter practice, 287
Maroy, M., French stainless steel, 291
Marsden, T., fuel oil for foundries, 78
Marsh, N. H. *See* Alfred, L. C. R.
Martinovich, E., plan and technology of steelplants, 179
Martynchenko, I. U., and A. M. Bondarenko, photometric determination of B in steel, 315
Martynovskii, L. M. *See* Bark, S. E.
Marucchi, L. M. *See* Bell, G. R.
Maruoka, H. *See* Omori, J.
Masi, O., spectrochemical analysis, 198
Mašin, A., martensites in Fe-Mn-C alloys, 314
Mašin, A., V. Havel, and D. Tlusta, martensite in Fe-Mn-C alloys, 314
Maslova, V. N. *See* Kolosnik, A. G.
Masseille, H., red lead, 192
Massimilla, L., and G. Astarita, prediction of heat-resistance of refractory materials, 283
Masuko, Y., deoxidation and primary structure, 426
Masukowitz, H. *See* Aschmann, U.
Masumoto, H., H. Saito, and K. Goto, influence of Ni on thermal expansion, 312, 314
Masumoto, H., H. Saito, and T. Kono, thermal expansion of Invar, 312
Masumoto, H., H. Saito, and Y. Sugai, effect of Cu on "Co-Elinvar," 425; rigidity modulus and its temperature coefficient, 312
Masumoto, H., H. Saito, and S. Tetuka, influence of Ni on thermal expansion and rigidity modulus, 312
Masumoto, T., effect of Nb and N on LCN155 heat-resisting steel, 300
Matheron, G., lognormal theory of systematic sampling of mineral deposits, 281
Mathews, D. R., automatic fuel control, 180
Matraki, A. *See* Michard, J.
Matrosova, T. V. *See* Budanova, L. M.
Matsuoka, J., hardness of martensite, 310
Matteoli, L., and F. Barigozzi, sherardizing process, 190
Matyja, H., isothermal change of supercooled austenite, 196
Mau, H.-J., converter installations in rolling mills, 410
Maurer, E., ageing and oxygen in technical-grade iron, 409; fifth anniversary of Iron Research Institute at Henningsdorf, 313
Maurer, K., ventilation in hot shops, 286
Mawson, R. K. *See* Hickman, W. W.
Maxwell, H. S. *See* Phillips, R. A.
Mayer, R., raw-materials supply, 177
Mayne, J. E. O., and B. Van Rooyen, sprayed aluminium coatings, 191
Mayorcas, R. *See* Chesters, J. H.
Mazanec, K., interlamellar spacing of pearlite, 428; welding age-hardening low-alloy steels, 303; *see also* Čadek, J.
Mazanec, K., and J. Čádek, effect of WC on hypoeutectoid ferrite, 197
Mazanec, K., and K. Pawera, weldability of age-hardening low-alloy steels, 303; weldability of alloy steels, 187
Mednikov, Ya. A., and E. M. Krichevskii, electrically welded pipes, 304
Medovar, B. I., corrosion of welded seams, 199
Medovar, B. I., D. A. Dudko, and I. N. Rublevskii, oxidation of components in austenitic electrode wire, 305
Medovar, B. I., and N. A. Langer, corrosion of welded joints, 199; testing welded joints, 188
Medovar, B. I., and Yu. V. Latash, formation of pores when welding stable austenitic steels and nickel, 303
Medovar, B. I., and I. N. Rublevskii, welding in CO_2 of Cr-Ni austenitic steels and of heat-resisting alloys, 302
Medvedev, I. P. *See* Burdakov, D. D.
Medzhibozhskii, M. Ya., and I. A. Sokolov, rise in temperature of O.H. bath during blowing with compressed air, 394
Mehan, R. L. *See* Nippes, E. F.
Mehl, R. F., decomposition of austenite, 428

Meiners, G. *See* Grassmann, H.
Meismer, B. A., stress concentration "Admiralty" test pieces, 309
Melamud, G. S. *See* Ustinov, G. Ya.
Mel'nikova, S. S. *See* Bagdasarov, K. N.
Menuet-Guilbaud, B., M. Auzenfans, and **P. Folie,** influence of suction on sintering, 174
Menzi, F. W., and **R. E. Sutton,** calcined magnesite, 74
Meredith, D. *See* Bashford, N.
Merekina, V. V., diagrams of true stresses at elevated temperatures, 424
Merenkov, N. P. *See* Skachka, V. A.
Mes'kin, V. S., crack formation, 311
Metrevili, A. I. *See* Chikashua, D. S.
Metz, W. L. *See* Derr, W. A.
Meyer, A. J., and **S. Brown,** gyromagnetic ratios of iron and nickel, 194
Meyer, K. *See* Rausch, H.
Meyer, P., nickel in hard-facing alloys, 190
Michard, J., combustion of carbon and thermal balance in sintering, 174; solid fuels for sintering, 174
Michard, J., and **A. Matraaki,** physical properties of sinters, 174
Michel, A., X-ray study on high-speed steels, 153; *see also* Delbart, G.
Michie, G. M., gamma radiography in steel foundries, 312
Middleham, T. H., J. R. Rait, and **E. W. Colbeck,** *Paper:* "High-boron Alloy Steels." *Discussion,* 354. *Correspondence,* 359. *Authors' Written Reply,* 359
Migutskii, L. R., self-fluxing sinter from fine concentrates, 175
Mikhailets, N. S., oxidation of liquid steel outside furnace, 290
Mikhailichenko, I. G., metal testing with different stress concentrators in static and impact twisting, 413
Mikhailov, O. A., All-Union Steelmakers' conference, 179
Mikhailov, V. P., controlling cupola-charging crane, 294
Mikhailov-Mikheev, P. B., sensitivity of steel to temper and thermal brittleness, 310
Mikhalev, P. D., twin casting of rolling mill rolls, 409
Mikheev, M. N., I. A. Kuznetsov, V. A. Kryukova, and **B. M. Neizvestnov,** magnetic properties of Cr steel, 421
Mikheev, M. N., G. S. Tomilov, M. P. Pomukhin, K. G. Ryzankin, and **V. A. Utkina,** magnetic hardening and tempering testing, 420
Mikiashvili, Sh. M., A. M. Samarin, and **L. M. Tsylev,** viscosity of molten slags of MnO-SiO_2-Al_2O_3 system, 285
Milin, V. P., portable device for electrography in works conditions, 306
Millard, L. O., taconite pellets, 73
Miller, G. L., *Book:* "Zirconium," 203
Millman, A. P., reflection microscopy, 90
Mills, R., reflectivity and surface appearance of electrolytic tinplate, 306
Mills, R. P., rust preventive compounds, 315
Mima, G., and **T. Yamane,** stored energy of cold-worked Armco iron, 310
Minaev, N. G. *See* Kuz'mina, O. O.
Minchenkov, I. F. *See* Gorokhov, L. S.
Minoux, G., decorative enamelled steel, 308
Miortescu, D. *See* Barbu, I.
Mirkin, I. L., and **E. P. Rikman,** magnesium in cast iron, 400
Mirmel'shtein, V. A. *See* Malyshev, K. A.; Szklujev, P. V.
Mishima, T., and **N. Makino,** heat treatment and structure of anisotropic MK permanent magnet, 312; magnetic properties and industrial applications of anisotropic MK permanent magnet, 312
Mishima, T., Y. Mishima, and **E. Asano,** high strength low alloy steel, 396
Mishima, Y. *See* Mishima, T.
Mishin, D., and **M. M. Belenkova,** magnetic properties of transformer steel, 194
Misumi, C., phosphate coatings for cold-drawing, 300
Mitchell, E., spring heat-treatment and finishing, 185
Mitin, J. G., automatization of O.H. furnaces, 179
Mito, S., helical springs of twisted wire, 310
Miwa, H. *See* Katakura, A.
Miyasaka, H., inorganic binders, 405
Miyazaki, S., Mn-Mo steel castings, 420
Miyoshi, E., heat-treatment of hot-working tool steel, 409; *see also* Omori, J.
Moffatt, W. G., and **J. Wulff,** silver brazed joints in mild steel, 304
Möhling, M. *See* Ruttmann, W.
Moiseevich, S. L., hot cooling of O.H. furnaces, 289
Moissan, R. *See* Buckle, H.
Mokhir, E. D. *See* Golikov, I. N.
Moltoni, E., natural and synthetic sands, 80
Mong, L. E. *See* Schneider, S. J.
Monkman, F. C., F. B. Cuff, jun., and **N. J. Grant,** M_s for stainless steels, 196
Moody, C. *See* Willott, R. L.
Moore, D. G. *See* Richmond, J. C.
Moore, D. G., and **W. N. Harrison,** exposure test of porcelain enamels, 307
Moore, D. G., J. W. Pitts, J. C. Richmond, and **W. N. Harrison,** adherence of porcelain-enamel to steel, 307
Moore, H. F., T. J. Dolan, and **B. C. Hanley,** effect of size and notch sensitivity of fatigue characteristics, 419
Moore, T. J. *See* Campbell, H. C.
Moreau, A., high-current arc-welding processes for mild steel, 302
Moreau, J. *See* Cagnet, M.
Moreau, J., and **M. Cagnet,** scaling of billets, 184
Morello, B., spectrographic analysis, 198
Morén, R., water-soluble cellulose ethers as binders, 405
Morenko, G. F. *See* Gnuchev, M. S.
Morey, R. E., surface area of sand, 404; *see also* Howells, N. C.
Morgan, E. R., and **J. C. Shyne,** *Paper:* "The Strain Ageing of Boron-Treated Low-Carbon Steels." *Discussion* 55. *Correspondence,* 57. *Authors' Written Reply,* 58; boron-treated non-ageing O.H. steel, 290
Morgan, J. H., zinc anodes for cathodic protection, 315
Morgia, J. *See* McCarthy, J.
Mori, K., basicity of slags containing TiO_2, 285; electrical conductivity of molten slags, 286
Morillon, Y. *See* Borione, R.
Morishima, T., effect of S in atmosphere, 286
Morisov, V. T., V. M. Golikov, and **B. Ya. Lyubov,** coefficients of diffusion, 425
Morisset, P., effect of hard Cr on resistance of steels, 306
Moroz'ko, G. V. *See* Ravich, G. A.
Morosov, V. I., and **M. T. Burnaev,** repair of smoke stack of working O.H. furnace, 287; 200-ton steel pouring ladle, 293
Morris, R. E., and **R. R. James,** waterproofing bonded electrical-resistance strain gauges, 308
Morris, T. M., compilation of cyclone operating data, 282
Morsing, L., rustless Mg-Cr-Ni steel for sinks, 397
Moshkevich, I. E., and **Kh. P. Zaitsev,** production and despatch in O.H. shops, 393
Mosný, M., automatic submerged-arc welding, 85
Motock, G. T. *See* Grange, R. A.
Mott, G. A., moving foundry materials, 296
Mott, N. F., and **K. W. Stevens,** band structure of transition metals, 426
Mozina, A. *See* Greiner, J. H.
Mueller, J. A., cost-cutting with grinding wheels, 189
Muguev, G. D. *See* Raspopov, I. V.
Mülders, O. *See* Bungardt, K.
Müller, H. G., and **H. A. Schulze,** K-state of resistance alloys, 196
Muller, H. H. *See* Beckim, R. W.
Müller, R. *See* Hofmann, W.
Mulsant, M., semi-killed steel for plate of large size, 396
Mundt, J., welds with austenitic materials, 187
Munoz del Corral, F., and **L. Alonso Yagüe,** steels for use at high stress levels, 396
Murakami, M. *See* Hihara, T.
Muraki, T., welding phenomena, 186
Murata, I., M. Maeda, and **K. Kumai,** O.H. furnace operation with cold coke-oven gas, 181
Murayama, S., hydrogen diffusion from steel in hot rolling, 425
Muro, M. Angel, hard-metal tools, 189
Murphy, J. W., design of castings, 296
Murphy, W. J., W. D. McMullen, and **R. D. Stout,** notch-toughness tests for welded steels, 303
Murray, J. D. *See* Bailey, W. H.
Murray, W., bituminous-based protective coatings, 307
Murzin, I., oxygen in Swedish iron and steel industry, 179
Musgrave, M. J. P., matter in solid state, 88; *see also* Forrest, P. G.
Mutaguchi, M., gas pressure in mould cavity, 406
Muvdi, B. B., E. P. Klier, and **G. Sachs,** design properties of high-strength steels, 309
Muzalevskii, O. G., and **B. B. Lur'e,** rolling-rate regulator, 84
Myakishev, Yu. S. *See* Prosvirin, V. I.
Myron, T. L., C. J. Davis, and **R. J. Franklin,** sintering investigations, 88
Myrtle, J. H., alumino-silicate refractories, 284

Nadeinskaya, E. P., cutting properties and machinability of high speed steels, 305
Nagai, S., and **T. Fujii,** refractories from dolomite and chlorite, 176
Nagai, T., hot blast stoves at Chiba Iron and Steel Works, 285
Nagler, H. *See* Stern, I. L.
Nagovitsyn, D. F. *See* Kataeva, K. A.
Nagovitsyn, D. F., and **D. M. Rabinovich,** work of Novo-Tagil Works, 74
Nagy, Z., heavy steel castings production, 297; metal penetration into mould material, 296
Najberg, R., production of shell moulds, 406
Nakagawa, Y., magnetic susceptibility of Fe-Ni alloys, 421; solidification of ingots, 398
Nakai, H. *See* Shiozawa, M.
Nakajima, H. *See* Ueno, M.
Nakajima, M. *See* Kimizuka, H.
Nakajo, T., cylinder liners of high-speed diesel engines, 418
Nakamura, H., rapid determination of basic open-hearth slag basicity, 285
Nakamura, K. *See* Iitaka, I.
Nakanishi, S., cold brittleness of plain carbon steel, 417
Nakashima, H., ball-bearing steels in electrolytic isolation of carbides, 313
Nakhendzi, Yu. A. *See* Girshovich, N. G.
Nambu, M., hydrated ferric oxide minerals, 281
Namiki, M. *See* Goto, H.
Namur, R., influence of feeders, 404
Nándori, G., effect of oxidation on surface of molten cast iron, 407; quality of foundry pig iron, 182; charge for nodular cast iron, 401
Narayan, S. N. Anant. *See* Dhanbhoora, D. R.; Visvanathan, S.
Narayanan, P. I. A. *See* Das Gupta, S. B.

Narutskaya, L. A. *See* Makaev, S. V.
Nase, R., dust removal in sinter plant, 175
Naszalyi, L., partial replacement of metallurgical coke by reducing gas in blast furnace, 285
Natkaniec, J. *See* Radzwicki, K.
Naumann, F., casting grey pig iron and ductile iron in chill moulds, 400; chill castings, 402
Nedovizii, I. N., slotted screens for ore beneficiation, 282
Neifel'd, I. E. *See* Fal'kevich, A. S.
Neizvestnov, B. M. *See* Mikheev, M. N.
Nekhendzi, E. Yu., and **N. G. Tisenko,** tensometric-sensitivity of a conductor and adhering wire in plane strained state, 308
Nelson, F. *See* Bulloch, C. E.
Neltner, L., and **P. Lasfargues,** geophysics and geochemistry in search for metallic desposits, 281
Němec, J., developments in weldable steels, 302; E301 type electrodes for welding thick-walled bodies, 302; plastic state, 89; weldability of austenitic nickel-chromium steels, 305
Németh, E., high-resistance materials, 184
Némethy, L., heavy forging industry, 185
Nenasheva, L. A. *See* Budanova, L. M.
Neppiras, E. A., fatigue at high frequency, 418
Neppiras, E. A., and **R. D. Foskett,** ultrasonic machining, 87
Nestertsev, S. P. *See* Berg, P. P.; Bidulya, P. N.
Neuber, H., exact solution for stress distribution in notches, 418
Neuhaus, H., refining of stahleisen by oxygen-steam method, 393
Neumann, E., and **J. Seitz,** slag and flue dust deposits, 290
Neumann, H., repair and maintenance by welding, 86
Neumann, H., and **W. Lehmann,** calibrating profile tool steel, 189
Newman, W. J., mining tungsten deposits, 173
Newton, C. J. *See* Burnett, H. C.
Nicholls, G. W., machine-tool castings, 297
Nichols, H. J., high alloy welding, 411
Nicholson, A. *See* Lynam, T. R.
Nicholson, G. A. *See* Church, G. R.
Nickel, E. G. *See* Piwowarsky, E.
Nicolaid, M., spectral analysis, 432
Niebel, B. W. *See* Baldwin, E. N.
Nield, F. W., and **D. Epstein,** sodium silicates for bonding sands, 405
Nightingale, E. R., jun. *See* Kolthoff, I. M.
Niguma, K., oxy-acetylene gas cutting of low-alloy high-strength steels, 305
Niimi, Y., and **T. Kitahara,** determination of Si, Mn, Cu and Cr in pig iron, 92
Nijhawan, B. R. *See* Gupte, P. K.; Somayajulu, B. V.
Nikitina, E. I., photocolorimetric determination of P in presence of W, Ti and Nb, 315
Nikitinykh, N. M., and **P. A. Alsuf'ev,** spot welding of angle joints, 187
Nikolaev, A. G. *See* Bobrovskikh, S. M.
Nikolaev, A. M. *See* Burdakov, D. D.
Nikolaev, A. S., high-grade steel production in U.S.S.R., 393
Nikolaev, A. V. *See* Mamet, A. P.
Nikonorova, A. J. *See* Kurdyumov, G. V.
Nilsson, K., and **Y. Bovin,** foundry ventilation, 298
Nippes, E. F., W. F. Savage, G. Grotke, and **S. M. Robelotto,** flash welding, 187
Nippes, E. F., B. Schaaf, W. L. Fleischmann, and **R. L. Mehan,** weld heat-affected zone in type 347 stainless steel, 303
Nishihara, T., S. Taira, and **K. Tanaka,** creep of mild steel, 310
Nishihara, T., S. Taira, K. Tanaka, and **K. Ohji,** creep of low carbon steel, 310
Nishikubo, M. *See* Tottori, T.
Nishimura, G., and **S. Shimakawa,** ultrasonic mechanical machining, 87
Nishimura, G., K. Yanagishima, and **T. Shima,** ultrasonic electrospark machining, 87
Nishioka, S., martensitic steel wire, 409
Nishioka, T., local martensite formation in wire, 83
Nishizawa, T., electrolytic isolation of carbides in hot working die steel, 313; *see also* Sato, T.
Niwa, K., and **G. Shimaoka,** electron diffraction study of flake graphite, 312
Noggle, T. S. *See* Blewitt, T. H.
Nolan, F. *See* Dalasta, D.
Nöller, H.-G., and **R. Thees,** high-vacuum pumping, 183
Norlindh, E., bar, rod and wire mills in Sweden, 410
Norman, T. E., steels for ball and rod mill liners, 92
Norris, A. H., biographical note, *facing* 316
Norris, D. K., structural conditions at Wabana Iron Mines, Newfoundland, 281
Norrish, P. F., cadmium plating, 191
Norton, S. L., lubrication design of rolling mills, 300
Noskov, B. M., G. K. Borisov, and **E. V. Shevnin,** martensite transformation, 425
Noskova, V. A. *See* Bogorodskii, A. L.
Nosyreva, S. S. *See* Gorshkov, A. A.
Notini, U. G., elected Member, 3
Novikova, T. V. *See* Pen'kova, E. F.
Novogorodtsev, N. F. *See* Vasil'ev, A. J.
Novotný, J., argon-arc welding of tubes, 85
Nowick, A. S., recovery of internal friction and elastic constants, 414
Nowotny, H., R. Kieffer, F. Benesovsky, and **E. Laube,** systems UC-TiC,-ZrC,-VC,-NbC,-TaC,-Cr_3C_2,-Mo_2C and -WC, 308
Nozaki, K. *See* Kayama, N.
Nurnberg, H. L. *See* Domagala, R. F.
Nutting, J., boron steels, 56
Nyberg, G., descaling during hot rolling, 410

Obata, S., seams of billets, 293
Oberhofer, A. F., hot-blast cupola, 290; *see also* Patterson, W.
O'Brien, R. N., and **H. J. Axon,** concentration polarization at working electrodes, 412
Ockenden, H. M., and **J. K. Foreman,** separation of U anion exchange, 198
O'Connor, T., elected Member, 3
Odekerken, J. M., pinholes or porosity in electroplating, 190
Oding, I. A. *See* Ivanova, V. S.
O'Donnell, H. J. *See* Parks, B. C.
Oechsle, S. J., jun., and **K. G. Le Fevre,** cleaning base metal, 87
Ofengenden, A. M. *See* Gerchikov, D. S.
Offenhauer, C. M. *See* Grange, R. A.
Ogale, G. K., reactions of Mn in steelmaking, 77
Ogawa, S., effect of mould design on corner cracks in ingots, 398; *see also* Asanuma, M.
Ogerman, J., grain boundary damage in Cr-Ni-W steel, 185
Ogiwara, Y., thermal cracking and hardness of ingot mould iron, 398
Ogorodnikov, P. V., ventilation in foundry shops, 298
Ohara, T. *See* Shirakawa, Y.
Ohashi, H., leaded free-cutting steels, 305
Ohashi, M., *See* Sato, T.
Ohji, K. *See* Nishihara, T.
Öhman, E., stainless steel in Sweden, 291; Swedish steelmaking, 74
Öhman, H. *See* Ahlmark, A.
Ohtani, K., charcoal pig iron for chilled iron, 285
Ohtani, M., Mn and C in molten Fe-Mn-C alloys, 425
Oiks, G. N. *See* Shneerov, Ya. A.
Okamoto, T., tests on steel tubes, 418
Okhrimovich, B. P. *See* Petrov, A. K.
Okinchits, Ch. A. *See* Makovskii, V. A.
Olar, O. *See* Mach, J.
Oliver, D. A., high-boron alloy steels, 354
Oliver, R. B., R. W. McClung, and **J. K. White,** immersed ultrasonic inspection of pipe and tubing, 423
Ol'khovskii, I. A., and **A. P. Kiyucherov,** stability of Dinas checkers, 395
Ollard, E. A., electroplating of threaded parts, 190
Olson, D. M. *See* Smith, M. C.
Olson, R. L., core box design, 404
Olszewski, M., molten metals, 293
Omori, J., E. Miyoshi, K. Kawano, and **H. Maruoka,** pipes for low temperature service, 316
O'Neill, H., materials in railway work, 200
Onishko, N. S. *See* Stukalov, M. I.
Ono, A., influence of O_2 on mild steel, 286
Ono, S., effect of heat-treatment on low-carbon steel, 299
Onodera, S., solidification and segregation of ingots, 398
Onoprienko, V. P., B. N. Starshinov, A. A. Tkachenko, V. D. Sinitskii, L. M. Freidin, and **L. Ya. Portnyi,** operation of blast furnace at high top gas pressure, 284
Oolbekkink, A., carbide precipitation in low carbon steels, 427
Opitz, H., Amplidyne mill control and rectifiers, 410; *see also* Wever, F.
Opitz, H., H. Axer, and **H. Rohde,** machinability of heat-resisting and stainless steels, 86
Oppert, M., electric heating, 184
Orland, J., plastic deformation and atomic lattice, 412
Osads, Ya. E., and **S. I. Borisov,** research work of All-Union Scientific and Research Institute, 301
Osborn, C. J., *Paper:* "The Nature of Strain-Age Embrittlement," 97
Osborn, H. B., jun., metallurgical aspects of induction heating, 408
Ostapenko, N. G., and **G. V. Gorbunov,** welding pins to boiler tubes, 187
Ostapenko, P. E. *See* Kostyuk, M. I.
Ostroukhov, M. Ya. *See* Markin, A. A.
Ostrovskaya, S. A., cooling of automatically welded seam in low-carbon steel, 187
Ota, S., relation between size and form of centre core and furnace conditions of blast furnace, 285
Otake, T. *See* Endo, K.
Otani, K., charcoal pig iron for chilled iron rolls, 83
Otlivanov, S. G. *See* Vasil'ev, A. J.
Otsuka, T., detection of defects of hollow forgings, 423
Otta, B., and **J. Teindl,** asphalt lubricant for roll necks, 302; susceptibility of deep-drawing sheet to tearing, 186
Oughton, H. G., primary elements for temperature measurement, 283
Ouvrier, K. *See* Erdmann-Jesnitzer, F.
Ovenden, P. J., iridium plating solution, 308
Ovens, G., biographical note, 278
Ovens, G., and **C. A. Dodd,** *Paper:* "Modern Developments of the Ward-Leonard Principle and Applications in Steelworks," 266
Owens, O. E. *See* Gill, J. E.
Ozaki, R., influence of Mg on spheroidal graphite, 427; influence of Te on spheroidal graphite, 427
Ozdemir, A. I. *See* Serdaroglu, N.

Pace, A. L. *See* Berger, H.
Pachentsev, Yu. A., spot-welding control, 188
Paches, Ya. *See* Belov, K.
Pachowski, M., spheroidal cast iron as abrasion resistant, 402
Padmanabhan, T. A., elected Associate Member, 3

Page, H. A., bacteriological treatment of coke oven effluents, 283
Palatnik, L. S. *See* Leont'ev, B. A.
Palatnik, L. S., and **B. A. Leont'ev**, structure of steels 30KhMA and KH(8HKH–15), 196
Palatnik, L. S., I. M. Lyubarskii, and **B. T. Boiko**, structure of "white zone," 194
Palethorpe, L. G. W., gas carburizing and carbonitriding, 81
Pallister, P. R., *Paper:* "Specific Heat and Resistivity of Mild Steel." *Discussion*, 59
Palmer, G. G., R. W. Johnston, and **R. E. Schultz**, zinc-bearing square-loop ferrites, 88
Palmer, K. B. *See* Gilbert, G. N. J.
Palmqvist, S., hardness of brittle materials, 193
Panfilov, M. I. *See* Burdakov, D. D.
Panova, N. I. *See* Sokolova, E. V.
Papke, W. H., calculation of exposure values in gamma-radiography, 424
Paquet, J., blast furnace operations with sinter, 174; dust cleaning of waste gases from sinter kilns, 174
Paranjpe, V. G., reactions of S in steel-making, 77; *see also* Wadia, N. J.
Paranjpe, V. G., and **S. K. Roy**, oxygen input into steel bath, 77
Parbury, P. K., elected Member, 3
Paret, R. E., stainless steel for corrosion resistance, 431; stainless steel industry in U.S.A., 291
Parikh, N. M., and **M. Humenik, jun.**, cermets: liquid-phase sintering, 308
Paris, M., and **B. de la Bruniere**, corrosion resistance of ductile iron, 199
Parker, E. R., *Book:* "Brittle Behaviour of Engineering Structures," 203
Parker, E. R., and **J. Washburn**, role of boundary in creep phenomena, 414
Parker, H. L., high-boron alloy steels, 358
Parker, J., and **S. S. Gill**, strain measuring techniques for experiments in plasticity, 414
Parkes, A. R., Tollcross steel foundry, 79
Parkins, R. N., equilibrium diagrams, 89
Parks, B. C., and **H. J. O'Donnell**, American coals, 175
Parnham, H., basic-lined hot-metal mixers, 180
Parramore, G. E., CO_2 process, 296
Parry, J. H., obituary, 63
Parthasarathi, M. N. *See* Gupte, P. K.
Paschal, F., Ougré low-shaft furnace, 76
Paschkis, V., and **J. W. Hlinka**, temperature drop in pouring ladles, 297
Pasechnik, V. K., and **M. V. Suralev**, suspended machine for metal trimming, 301
Pasetti, A., fatigue limit and size effect, 416
Pashkov, P. O., and **V. A. Bratukhina**, cold-brittleness of structural ferritic steels, 417
Passeri, R., blackening and effective line width, 198
Patchett, J. H., sinter at Dorman Long, 174
Paton, V. E., impulse-magnetic running gear, 188
Patskevich, I. P., transfer of electrode metal in welding arc, 302
Patterson, C. T., ferro-uranium, 78
Patterson, W., effect of gas scavenging on magnesium consumption in production of spheroidal graphite cast iron, 401
Patterson, W., and **D. Boenisch**, clay binder for foundry sands, 403
Patterson, W., and **A. F. Oberhofer**, hot-blast cupolas in steel plants, 395
Patton, W. G., continuous press line, 83; water coolant for machining cast iron, 87
Paul, J., concrete buildings, 74
Pavlenko, N. T. *See* Shmidt, N. V.
Pavlovtseva, N. L., and **L. M. Cherkasov** crazing in ingot moulds, 398
Pawera, K. *See* Mazanec, K.
Paxton, H. W. *See* Aaronson, H. I.
Pearce, J. G., nodular cast iron, 79
Pearl, M. L., biographical note, 8
Pearson, P. D., dredging at Steep Rock Lake, 281
Pearson, W. B., lattice distortion in terminal solid solutions, 195
Pechanski, J., decarburization of wires, 81
Pedder, J. W. G., vitreous enamelling, 102
Pekker, A. N. *See* En'kov, E. V.
Pelczarski, S., Polish foundries, 293
Peller, H. A., R. A. Sciple, and **F. L. Main**, ductile iron wheels, 407
Pellini, W. S. *See* Bishop, H. F.
Pen'kova, E. F., A. V. Gladkova, and **T. V. Novikova**, photocolorimetric determination of V and T, 315
Perchatkin, P. N. *See* Bezdeneznykh, A. A.
Perkas, M. D., X-ray determination of carbon in case-hardened layer, 432
Perryman, E. C. W., recovery of mechanical properties, 414
Peshkova, M. *See* Gallai, Z. A.
Pesis, A. S. *See* Sokolova, E. V.
Petch, N. J. *See* Codd, I.
Peter, H., measurements and instruments for nuclear radiations, 200
Peters, A. *See* Husson, G.
Peters, A. T. *See* Tatousek, R. J.
Peters, H. F., fabrication of clad steels, 189
Peters, W., electroplating of screws, 190
Peterson, D. W. *See* Welsh, J. Y.
Petrenco, I., extrusion of profiles with non-uniform section, 300
Petrenko, A. G., A. V. Smirnova, and **L. A. Kurtova**, ductility of transformer steel, 81
Petrocokino, D., and **J. Frasch**, corrosion, 197
Petrov, A. K. *See* Antropova, N. G.
Petrov, A. K., and **B. P. Okhrimovich**, effect of feeder-head shape on ingot macrostructure, 77
Petrusch, N. *See* Weilandt, B.
Petriela, L., chemically hardened foundry sands, 405; moulding materials at elevated temperatures, 405
Pettit, G. A., mill scale wastes, 301
Pfeifer, F. *See* Assmus, F.
Pfundt, H. *See* Intonti, R.
Phillips, R. A., tandem cold reduction mill, 84
Phillips, R. A., and **H. S. Maxwell**, automatic gauge control, 84
Phillips, W. J., and **D. B. Barron**, lead in cast steel, 189
Piaskowski, J., ferritic spheroidal cast iron, 79; formation of globular graphite, 400; history of iron casting, 316; Russian production of spheroidal cast iron, 402
Pickering, F. B. *See* Irvine, K. J.
Pieltain, G., J. Deheneffe, and **P. Lemal**, Zn plating on steel plate, 190
Pieprznik, S. *See* Dubowicki, M.
Pierucci, M., spectroscopic inhibitions and sensitized emissions, 198
Piggi, A., air pollution and dust control in foundry, 298
Pignet, J., and **E. de Kerversau**, ultrasonic control of forged and cast pieces, 195
Piguzov, Yu. V., internal friction in γ- and α-phases of high-Cr steel, 193
Pilava-Podgurski, H., Utö iron-ore deposit, 393
Pilli, N., ankerite in blast furnaces, 284
Pintér, A., repair of grey iron castings, 407
Piontelli, R., research on electrochemistry, 432
Piper, E., and **H. Hagedorn**, determination of hydrogen, 91; photoelectric colorimetry, 198
Piriu, N., salt baths for thermal treatment, 409
Pitler, R. K. *See* Dyrkacz, W. W.
Pitts, J. W. *See* Moore, D. G.
Piva, R. *See* Tyvaert, P.
Piwowarsky, E., and **E. G. Nickel**, high-quality cast iron, 401
Plank, J., determination of Mn and Al in Fe-V, 91
Plateau, J., G. Henry, and **C. Crussard**, microfractography, 193
Platzer, F., plastic deformation, 186
Piénard, E. *See* le Rolland, P.
Plesinger, A. M., rational modernization of foundries, 399
Plöckinger, E., and **R. Rosegger**, deoxidation of killed basic Bessemer steels, 288
Pocock, W. E., chromate treatments, 307
Podbel'skii, G. N. *See* Grigor'ev, M. Yu.
Poensgen, W., reheating of ingots, 183
Pogodin-Alekseev, G. I., plasticity in high-temperature tests, 424
Pogodina-Alekseeva, K. M., tendency to deformation by ageing of constructional steels, 417
Pointud, R., and **R. Roger**, refractory ware, 74
Pokhodnya, I. K., effect of cooling speed on solidification cracks, 311; wire for welding wear-resisting steels, 304
Pokorný, F. *See* Eliáš, K.
Pokrass, L. M. *See* Gerchikov, D. S.
Pollack, A., anti-rust protection by metallic pigments, 198
Polli, B., "CF4-Optica" spectrophotometer, 198
Polovnikov, V. V., hardenability of Cr-Mg tool steel, 417
Polyakov, A., Yu. *See* Averin, V. V.
Pomatta, J. L. Rodriguez, tungsten, 200
Pomey, G. *See* Turpin, G.
Pomey, M. J., surface treatment by electromagnet induction, 81
Pomukhin, M. F. *See* Mikheev, M. N.
Ponoran, M. *See* Butnaru, C.
Pope, J. G. C., elected Member, 3
Popov, A. D., continuous casting of pipes, 407
Popov, Yu. I. *See* Kubasov, V. A.
Porta, A. *See* Sommacal, B.
Portevin, A., decomposition of austenite, 196; gases in foundry, 293
Portnyi, L. Ya. *See* Onoprienko, V. P.
Postnikov, V. S., internal friction of pure metals, 418
Potapevskii, A. G. *See* Zaruba, I. I.
Potocki, A., and **J. Bielatowicz**, coal silt in shell moulding and coremaking sand, 297
Pottorf, I. D., and **R. H. Davis**, rolling mill spindle maintenance, 301
Pound, G. M. *See* Kaufman, S. M.
Powell, R. W., *Paper:* "The Effect of Quenching on the Thermal Conductivities and Electrical Resistivities of Steel." *Discussion*, 59. *Correspondence*, 61. *Author's Written Reply*, 62
Powell, R. W., and **R. P. Tye**, *Paper:* "The Effect of Oil Quenching and Tempering on the Thermal Conductivities and Electrical Resistivities of Three Steels." *Discussion:* 59; *Paper:* "Thermal Conductivity and Electrical Resistivity of a 0·4–0·5% Manganese Steel." *Discussion*, 59
Poznyak, L. A., dendritic heterogeneity of distribution of S in welded joints, 303
Prakash, B., physical chemistry of steel-making slags, 77
Přázak, M. *See* Čihal, V.
Pré, R., export of ores from French overseas territories, 281
Predale, J. O., states of stress, 413
Preiser, H. S. *See* Tytell, B. H.
Přenosil, B., effect of residual austenite in carburized layers, 416; hardenability of carbonitrided surfaces, 428; N_2 and C in carbonitrided layers, 81; structure of carbonitrided layers, 408
Preston, T. E. W., surface finish interference microscope, 90
Pribyl, J., casting defects, 298; steelworks mould construction, 292
Pridantsev, M. V., and **E. V. Smirnov**, local brittleness, 184
Priestner, R., and **S. G. Glover**, growth of martensite, 197

Prikhod'ko, I. P., and **B. A. Levshin,** skip hoists, 76
Prilepskii, V. I. *See* Bornatskii, I. I.
Prince, A., high-boron alloy steels, 357
Prior, J., explosive lances for opening tapping holes, 290
Privalov, M. M., O.H. installations, 180
Probyn, F. E. C., hydraulic equipment, 85
Procházka, F., O.H. furnaces with all-basic roofs, 181
Proctor, J. H., clad steels for heavy wall piping, 187
Prohaszka, J., diffusion in founding, 78
Prokop'ev, N. M. *See* Grave, I. P.
Promisel, N. E., high temperature alloys, 424
Prorokov, G. V. *See* Khramov, P. P.
Prosvirin, V. I., structural non-uniformity of micrograins of austenite, 428
Prosvirin, V. I., A. I. Fedosov, and **Yu. S. Myakishev,** calorizing of gas-turbine blades, 194
Pshenichnikov, A. P. *See* Kuz'mina, O. O.
Pugachev, D. K., liquid-steel temperature, 181
Pullen, F. R., wheel heating facilities of Bethlehem Steel Co., 299
Pulsifer, V., materials for wear resistance, 421
Püngel, W. *See* Krautmacher, H.
Püschel, J., flame hardening, 184
Pyasetskii, I. I. *See* Salli, I. V.
Pyatakova, L. L. *See* Gol'dstein, A. E.

Quarendon, R., electrodeposits, 306
Quinlan, A., machining stainless steel, 87

Raabe, W., welding and destructive testing, 188
Rabey, A., index of quenching severity, 185
Rabinovich, D. M. *See* Nagovitsyn, D. F.
Rabinovich, D. M., and **B. S. Denezhkin,** rails in isothermal furnaces, 184
Rabinovich, I. B., and **V. I. Veselovskii,** oxidized Cr, Ni, and Cr-Ni steel in alkaline solution, 429
Rabkin, D. M., flux AN-348-A., 188
Rácz, O. *See* Czech, M.
Raczka, J., Russian malleable iron production, 402
Radavich, J. F. *See* Yearian, H. J.
Rademacher, L. *See* Rose, A.
Rádl, J. *See* Duda, J.
Radtke, R. *See* Harnisch, M.
Radtsig, V. A., and **T. L. Bruk-Levinson,** neutralization of pickling solutions, 305
Radzwicki, K., and **J. Natkaniec,** output of electric-arc furnaces, 180
Raevskii, G. V., brittle fracture of welded vessels, 304
Rafalovich, Ts. N., recrystallization texture of cold drawn steels, 314
Raffaele, I. *See* Bückert, H.
Raffin, J., natural gas for reduction of iron ores, 73
Ragborg, W. H., silicone lubricants, 302
Raggatt, H. G., mineral resources of Australia, 173
Rait, J. R. *See* Middleham, T. H.
Rait, J. R., and **J. L. West,** determination of Co, 198
Rakovszky, G., material standards in iron foundries, 182
Ramp, L., S.W. Oregon chromite deposits, 281
Ramsey, P. W., and **D. P. Kedzie,** Prot fatigue study of aircraft steel, 310
Rapatz, F., welding research and development, 186
Rardin, G. N., shock forming with explosives, 83
Raseev, D., N. Antonescu, and **M. Comesaga,** hardening of 40 C 10 and 40 CN 12 steels, 299
Raseev, D., and **C. Teodorescu,** replacement of ductile with nodular graphite cast iron, 402
Raspopov, I. V., Ya. P. Kulikov, Ya. S. Gorbanev, and **G. D. Muguev,** blast-furnace smelting of fluxed sinter, 75
Rau, J. A., surfacing with stainless steel, 307
Rausch, H., and **K. Meyer,** mixed firing system for sinter, 174
Rauzin, Ya. R., and **A. R. Zheleznyakova,** plastic deformation in polycrystalline iron, 413
Ravich, G. A., and **G. V. Moros'ko,** casting large steel parts from mixed steel, 403
Ravitskaya, T. M. *See* Kazarnovskii, D. S.
Rawlings, E. G., corrosion-resistant coatings, 308
Raymond, L. W., Cr plate as solution of wear problems, 306
Read, J. A. *See* White, A. J.
Reason, R. E., surface finish, 308
Réaumur, steelmaking process of, 432
"Recorder," fretting fatigue, 310
Reed, R. C. *See* Fulton, G. R.
Rees, M. G. D., elected Member, 3
Rees, W. P. *Letter:* "Removal of Small Amounts of Nitrogen from Molten Iron," 351
Reid, W. T. *See* Sherman, R. A.
Reindl, H. J., metallic and organic coatings, 190
Reinemund, J. A., E. M. Baldwin, and **K. G. Brill, jun.,** Korean coalfields, 73
Reiner, H., apparatus for determining behaviour of heat-resistant steels in long-term creep tests, 414
Reininger, H., metal spraying, 191
Reinshagen, F., and **W. Findeisen,** rolls from Mg-treated cast iron, 186
Remmerswaal, J. L. *See* Landberg, P.
Remy, L. *See* Kirsch, W.
Repas, P. *See* Sajo, I.
Répási, G., O.H. furnace at Stalinváros, 393
Ressel, E., synthetic sands, 403
Réti, P., ultrasonic examination, 421
Reynolds, E. E. *See* Aggen, G.
Reynolds, R. W., Cr plating development at U.S. Naval Engineering Experiment Station, 306
Rezeau, H. C., jun., vacuum melting, 183
Richard, K., behaviour of heat-resistant steel in long-term creep tests, 414; *see also* Thum, A.
Richard, L., control of corrosion resistants, 199
Richardson, F. D., blast-furnace slag properties, 360
Richardson, H. M., self-lining blast-furnace, 365; *see also* Ball, F.; Rigby, G. R.
Richmond, F. M., elected Member, 3
Richmond, J. C. *See* Moore, D. G.
Richmond, J. C., D. G. Moore, H. B. Kirkpatrick, and **W. N. Harrison,** adherence of porcelain enamel to steel, 307
Ridge, H. G. *See* Bailey, R. W.
Ridgion, J. M., *Paper:* "Studies of the Permeability of Blast-furnace Burden Materials," 317; enrichment of blast and injection of fuel oil into blast furnace, 285
Ridgion, J. M., and H. Bates, assessment trials on sinter plants, 174
Riedel, H. *See* Wiester, H.-J.
Riege, W. *See* Gesell, W.
Rigby, G. R. *See* Ball, F.
Rigby, G. R., amd H. M. Richardson, roof performance in all-basic O.H. furnace, 287, 289
Rightmire, B. G. *See* Feng, I-Ming.
Rikman, E. P. *See* Mirkin, I. L.
Riley, W. F. *See* Durelli, A. J.
Ring, C. E. *See* Fischer, R. B.
Riordan, M. A., and **R. G. Fisher,** cable in cathodic protection, 91
Rist, D. *See* Ledgard, A.
Ritchie, J. G. *See* Urquhart, R. L.
Ritchie, W. J. C. *See* Alexander, A. P.
Rizol', A. I., and **L. M. Utevskii,** replicas of structure of metals with aid of Ti, 313
Rizzo, F. J., commercial heat treating, 299
Robelotto, S. M. *See* Nippes, E. F.
Robert, M. *See* Turpin, G.
Roberts, A. L. *See* Chaklader, A. C. D.
Roberts, G. A., tool and die steels, 92
Roberts, J., elected Associate Member, 3
Roberts, K. D., protective plating equipment, 191
Roberts, R. J., E. M. Irving, and **F. S. Simons,** mineral deposits of Central America, 173
Roberts, R. W., and **A. D. Dudbridge,** evaluating penetrants in flaw detection, 312
Robertson, B. L., M. Haslam, and **R. H. Siddons,** trials on sinter plants, 174
Robertson, W. D. *See* Schuetz, A. E.
Robin, J. G., regulating systems in electric arc furnaces, 291; small furnaces for heat-treatment, 183
Roden, H., rust-prevention oils, 91
Rodes, R. Calvo, quality of steels, 192; rational classification of fine constructional steels, 396
Rodicq, R. *See* Alleyrac, R.
Rodionov, K. P., effect of high pressure on heat properties of solids, 423
Roederer, A., blast-furnace practice with crushed and sintered ore, 174
Roger, J. *See* Pointud, R.
Rogers, R. R. *See* Campbell, R. A.; Viens, G. E.
Rohan, R., cladding by cast-iron welding rods, 303
Rohan, T. M., continuous shot blast of coil stock, 189
Rohde, H. *See* Opitz, H.
Roll, F., ferro-coke and its production, 25
Rollin, J. *See* Changarnier, J.
Romanchenko, K. G. *See* Margulis, O. M.
Romand, J., and **G. Balloffet,** analysis of carbon, sulphur and phosphorus in steels, 200
Romaniak, L., FeNi 50, 78
Rondet, M., preparation of burden at Société des Hauts Fourneaux de la Chiers, 174
Rooney, R. C., determination of Sb in cast iron, 198
Ropat, H., model plates for machine-moulded castings, 406
Rose, A., and **L. Rademacher,** austenite formation in tool steels, 196
Rose, H. E., and **A. J. Wood,** *Book:* "An introduction to Electrostatic Precipitation in Theory and Practice," 95
Rosegger, R. *See* Plöckinger, E.
Rosenqvist, I. T., protection of steel piles in Norway, 315
Rösner, K. *See* Cuscoleca, O.
Ross, J. D., and **R. W. Leep,** ultrasonic transmission tester, 424
Rosseau, L. B., salt-bath brazing, 86
Rossin, A., Terni O.H. furnace, 393
Rossoshinskii, A. A., primary structure of weld seams, 305; segregation of alloying elements in welds, 303
Rossteutscher, F., phosphating, 191
Rostoker, W., hydrogen embrittlement, 194; *see also* Domagala, R. F.
Rotenberg, M. I., and **V. I. Soldatenko,** casting internal-combustion engine heads, 406; semi-automatic machine for making cores, 407
Roth, R. M. *See* Stern, M.
Rothbaum, H. P. *See* Hickling, A.
Roubal, M., metallurgy and corrosion, 90
Rounds, G. L. *See* Smith, J. H.
Rousselot, R. H., temperature and current density of Cr plating baths, 306
Rowen, H. E., P. V. Gallagher, and **T. E. Ban,** sintering developments, 282
Roy, J.-C., and **T. P. Kohman,** iron–60, 92
Roy, S. K. *See* Paranjpe, V. G.
Roylance, T. F. *See* Foster, B. K.
Rozanov, A. N., hardness of graphite inclusions, 310
Rozenfel'd, N. B. *See* Grishkan, A. S.
Rubinsky, P. S. *See* Afanas'ev, S. S.
Rubio, J. L. San Juan, sulphinizing, 184
Rublevskii, I. N. *See* Medovar, B. I.

Rubo, E., transition between austenitic welding material and unalloyed steel, 187
Rubtsov, N. N., and **E. S. Stebakov**, casting thin-walled large parts, 298
Ruddle, R. W., *Book:* "The Solidification of Castings," 201
Rudorff, D. W., spark machining, 189
Rühl, K., notch-impact test, 418
Rundle, J. L., oil fuel in foundry, 400
Rupp, P. *See* Wellinger, K.
Rusinov, P. R., mechanical characteristics obtained with flat and round test-pieces, 309
Russell, J. E., high-boron alloy steels, 356
Russell, T. F., obituary, 169
Rutes, V. S. *See* Bottchenko, M. S.; Katomin, B. N.
Ruther, E. W. *See* Draley, J. E.
Rutherford, J. L. *See* Smith, R. L.
Ruttmann, W. *See* Schinn, R.
Ruttmann, W., K. Baumann, and M. Möhling, austenitic heat-resistant welds, 411
Ryabokon', N. K. *See* Smirnov, V. D.
Ryabov, P. A., and **P. V. Gel'd**, hydrogen diffusion in steels, 428
Ryabukhov, S. I., smelting magnesium cast iron, 401; treatment of cast iron with Mg, 294
Rydinger, M., and **B. Lundborg**, costs for molten iron from induction furnaces and cupolas, 298
Ryl'nikov, A. P., temperature control of laboratory heat-treatment furnaces, 299
Rylski, O. Z., and **H. V. Kinsey**, vacuum arc melting furnace for refractory metals, 298
Ryzhkov, D. I. *See* Kluskin, M. I.
Rzepa, T. *See* Buciewicz, J.
Rzepa, T., and **Z. Wertz**, green moulding sands for heavy castings, 403
Ryyankin, K. G. *See* Mikheev, M. N.

Sabass, U. *See* Schütte, W.
Sabath, H. *See* Erdmann-Jesnitzer, F.
Sabel, E., CO_2 method for medium-sized iron castings, 405
Sabinin, A. A. *See* Babakov, A. A.
Sachavskii, A. F. *See* Gintsburg, Ya. S.
Sachs, G. *See* Muvdi, B. B.
Sachs, H., quality of pure welding material, 188
Sadin, N. V. *See* Kurtov, I. F.
Sadovskii, V. D. *See* Shteinberg, M. M.
Saito, H. *See* Masumoto, H.
Sajch, L., efficiency in metallurgical industry, 177
Sajo, L., rapid analysis of Cr and V, 198
Sajo, I., and **P. Repas**, magnesium analysis in grey cast iron, 198
Sajo, J., rapid analysis of silicates, etc., 92
Sakharov, G. A. *See* Golubev, T. M.
Sakwa, W. *See* Dubowicki, M.
Salli, I. V., graphitization of cast iron and steel, 427
Salli, I. V., and **I. I. Pyasetskii**, graphitization of low carbon steel, 426
Salomatina, G. A. *See* Koka, P. A.
Salpeter, E. W. *See* Junkes, J.
Salt, F. W., biographical note, 64
Salt, F. W., and **J. G. N. Thomas**, *Paper:* "The Corrosion of Tinplate by Victoria Plum Syrup," 36
Salter, R., and **E. J. King**, cyclone practice in Arizona, 282
Samarin, A. *See* Buzhek, Z.
Samarin, A. M., artificially radioactive isotopes, 424; *see also* Averin, V. V.; Mikiashvili, Sh. M.
Sambonsugi, M., iron-rich cordierite, 173
Samuel, R. L., metallic surfaces research, 306
Samuels, L. E., deformed layer produced on metal surfaces, 305
Sanada, Y. *See* Honda, H.
Sandelin, R. W., galvanizing embrittlement of malleable iron, 88
Sandler, N. I. *See* Khodulin, A. K.
Sandos, G. A. *See* Bishop, H. F.
Sansom, W. H., radioisotopes, 195
Santini, R. *See* Bernard, S.
Sapiro, L. S., porosity in automatically welded joints, 304
Sarma, J. S. R., elected Member, 3
Sass, L., metallic inhomogeneity in steels, 78
Satanovskii, A. L., air circulation in sintering sections, 175
Sato, T., electrolytic isolation of carbides in high-C high Cr-W die steel, 313
Sato, T., T. Nishizawa, and M. Ohashi, carbides in construction steels, 428
Satyanarayana, B. S., sink-in indentations of hardness measurements, 310
Saul, J. R., specifying manufacturing temperatures, 82
Saunders, O. A., *See* Egerton, Sir A.
Savage, W. F. *See* Nippes, E. F.
Savii, G., mechanical properties of grey cast iron, 285
Savos'kin, M. E., opening O.H. furnace tapping holes, 289
Savrina, N. M. *See* Kudryavtsev, I. V.
Savulescu, M. *See* Constantinescu, A.
Savvina, N. M. *See* Kudryavtsev, I. V.
Sawamura, H., and **M. Tsuda**, determination of Ti in cast iron, 91
Sayles, E., elected Member, 3
Scalise, M., Quantometers for spectrochemical analysis, 198; X-ray fluorescence and optical emission spectrochemical analysis, 198
Schaaf, B. *See* Nippes, E. F.
Schaechter, L., rapid determination of limit of fatigue, 416
Schaefer, W., load-bearing capacity of steel sections, 192
Schaff, T. *See* Bückreiss, H.
Schamschula, R. A., material testing, 312
Schedel, A., rolling scale and top-gas washing mud, 76
Scheil, M. A., G. E. Pratcher, S. L. Henry, and E. H. Uecker, steel for Canadian pipelines, 424
Schenck, H. *See* Kosmider, H.
Schenk, H., and E. Schmidtmann, notch-impact sensitivity of rimming mild steel, 418
Schenck, H., and W. Wenzel, smelting of ore fines, 76
Schermer, K., B.I.S.R.A. burner, 180
Schinn, R., and W. Ruttmann, long-term creep tests on heat-resistant steels, 415
Schleicher, A., casting of rolls from reverberatory furnaces, 409
Schlesinger, K., equipment for blooming and slabbing mills, 300
Schmidt, F. J., high-frequency determination of ferromagnetic metals, 312
Schmidt, K., building up tool tips by welding, 189
Schmidt, W., function and nature of surfaces, 192
Schmidt-Bach, H. *See* de Rop, C.
Schmidtmann, E. *See* Schenk, H.
Schmolke, R. *See* von Bogdandy, L.
Schneeweiss, E. *See* Harnisch, M.
Schneider, C. H. L., scale cars, 76
Schneider, S. J., and L. E. Mong, thermal length changes of refractory castables, 74
Schoeck, G., theory of creep, 414
Schoefer, E. A., Fe-Cr-Ni castings, 79
Schofield, W. H. *See* Willott, R. L.
Scholes, P. H., absorptiometric determination of V, 91
Scholl, H. *See* Kochendörfer, A.
Scholz, W. *See* Wiester, H.-J.
Schön, G. *See* Fabo, E.
Schönhöffer, R. *See* Jehlička, P.
Schremp, F. W. *See* Ballou, J. K.
Schröter, R., cooling of furnaces, 395
Schubert, H. R., biographical note, facing 204
Schuetz, A. E., and W. D. Robertson, hydrogen absorption and embrittlement, 90
Schuhmann, R., jun. *See* Krivsky, W. A.
Schultz, R. E. *See* Palmer, G. G.
Schulze, H. A. *See* Müller, H. G.
Schulze, K.-J. *See* Brüche, E.
Schumacher, J. S. *See* Heine, R. W.
Schütte, W., U. Sabass, H. H. von Lintig, and A. Schütz, materials-flow recording, 200
Schütz, A. *See* Schütte, W.
Schwabe, W. E., hollow electrodes in electric steel furnaces, 291
Schwartzbart, H. *See* Bredzs, N.
Schwarzkopf, A. J., grit blasting, 81
Schweisheimer, W., endurance of heat by workers in metal industry, 316
Schwiete, H. E., Bentonite research, 405
Sciplo, R. A. *See* Peller, H. A.
Scott, A., refractory chills, 403
Scott, E. K., steel-rule dies, 82
Scott, J. W., and L. L. Shreir, electrical resistance of phosphate coatings, 191
Scott, W. E. *See* Scott-Maxwell, I. S.
Scott-Maxwell, I. S., D. Bruce-Gardner, J. W. Houghton, W. E. Scott, and H. C. Stephenson, prevention of gassing accidents in iron and steel works, 316
Scuri, L., ultrasonics in non-destructive testing of materials, 423
Seal, A. K., biographical note, 390
Seal, A. K., and R. W. K. Honeycombe, *Paper:* "Carbide Precipitation in Several Steels containing Chromium and Vanadium," 9; *Paper:* "The Effect of Tantalum and Niobium on the Tempering of Certain Vanadium and Molybdenum Steels," 343
Seemann, H.-J., and W. Bentz, classification of defects by ultrasonic examination, 422
Segawa, K., hanging in blast furnace caused by flooding, 284
Seifulin, G. K. *See* Grishkan, A. S.
Seigle, L. L. *See* Balluffi, R. W.
Seitz, J. *See* Neumann, E.
Sejnoha, R., creep of low-carbon steels, 193
Sekiguchi, H., and M. Inagaki, dimensional changes due to annealing, 81; dimensional changes due to heating and cooling, 81
Sekizawa, H. *See* Aiyama, Y.
Selby, J. W., corrosion and food manufacture, 430
Seliskii, Ya. P. *See* Kadykova, G. N.
Selmeczi, B., open-hearth refractories, 176; rate of heating of O.H. furnaces, 394
Semenenko, P. P., M. M. Golovanov, and I. G. Fadeev, production of ball-bearing steel, 181
Semenov, K. V., measurement of static deformations with tensometers, 413
Semin, B. A., test pieces for cold bending, 412
Serdaroglu, N., and **A. I. Ozdemir**, Turkish chromites, 72
Šesták, B., temperature control in creep tests, 193
Shackford, C. C., aluminium, steel and plastic as cable sheathing, 316
Shahinian, P. and **J. R. Lane**, V content of low alloy steel, 396
Shalkevich, S. S. *See* Goncharevskii, M. S.
Shanahan, C. E. A. *See* Cooke, F.
Shanahan, C. E. A., and **F. Cooke**, *Paper:* "The Routine Determination of Oxygen in Steel using a Carrier-gas Fusion Technique," 138
Shapiro, B. S., conference on automatic hard-facing, 184
Shapovalov, S. I. *See* Brainin, I. E.
Sharov, B. A. *See* Svizidenko, F. F.
Sharp, K. C., blast-furnace slag properties, 363
Shashin, M. Ya., thickness of work-hardened layer in peening, 299
Shaw, D. W., elected Member, 3
Shaw, E. N., industrial uses of radioisotopes, 424
Shaw, H. H., relining Newcastle blast furnace, 178
Shaw, J. T., blast-furnace slag properties, 362
Sheer, C. *See* Korman, S.

Sherman, R. A., and **W. T. Reid**, combustion research, 175
Shevandina, L. S. *See* Borodin, V. P.
Shevernitskii, V. V., and **G. V. Zhemchuzhnikov**, brittle fracture of welded metal constructions, 304
Shevnin, E. V. *See* Noskov, B. M.
Shima, T. *See* Nishimura, G.
Shimakawa, S. *See* Nishimura, G.
Shimaoka, G. *See* Niwa, K.
Shimizu, T., carbides in Cr steels, 425; effect of B and N_2 in Cr steels, 425
Shimokawa, Y., ferrite grain-size of electric resistance welded pipes, 409; *see also* Kimizuka, H.
Shimose, T., improvement of steel properties by treatment with Ti-containing slag, 398; *see also* Takao, Z.
Shinkarev, B. M., deformation of sheets during automatic welding, 188
Shinohara, N., effect of Si and Al on nodular cast iron, 312
Shinyakov, M. I. *See* Kharash, L. I.
Shiozawa, M., and **H. Nakai**, sulphurization-resistant property of cast iron, 429
Shiraishi, Y., carbon blocks for blast furnaces, 285
Shirakawa, Y., **T. Ohara**, and **T. Abe**, Wiedemann effect of alloy "Alfer," 420
Shmidt, N. V., Z. N. Krasil'shchikov, N. T. Pavlenko, and **E. N. Shvach**, improving strength of low-carbon steel, 299
Shmonin, I. A., and **A. P. Klyucherov**, oxygen in O.H. furnaces, 394
Shneerov, Ya. A., V. V. Leporskii, G. N. Oiks, V. T. Sladkoshteev, A. I. Sukachev, E. A. Kapustin, M. T. Bul'skii, and **P. N. Slepkanev**, oxygen in flame of O.H. furnace, 181
Shortsleeve, F. J. *See* Grange, R. A.
Shorygina, N. V. *See* Shub, I. E.
Shost', A. D. *See* Khasin, G. A.
Shportenko, P. I., prevention of sticking with large castings, 293
Shreider, A. V., wear by erosion and abrasion, 194
Shreir, L. L. *See* Scott, J. W.
Shteinberg, M. M., V. D. Sadovskii, and **A. V. Demakova**, cold reduction and temper brittleness, 194
Shub, I. E., N. V. Shorygina, and **P. I. Kantor**, sticking together of shell half-moulds, 406
Shubin, G. N. *See* Doroshek, S. I.
Shumov, M. M. *See* Afanas'ev, S. S.
Shun'ko, A. D., detection of Ni, 431
Shur, Ya. S. *See* Abel's, V. P.; Luzhinskaya, M. G.
Shustov, N. F. *See* Vasil'ev, D. F.
Shutkin, N. L., oxygen in electric steel production, 291; oxygen in rustless-steel production, 180
Shvach, E. N. *See* Krasil'shchikov, Z. N.; Shmidt, N. V.
Shvartsman, L. A. *See* Tomilin, I. A.
Shvedunov, A. I., and **E. I. Lopatkin**, production of carbon steel in acid electric furnace, 290
Shvernitskii, V. V., and **V. I. Trufyakov**, welded bridges with bottom drive, 187
Shyne, J. C. *See* Morgan, E. R.
Sibal, D. N., R. S. Ghosh, and **M. S. Iyengar**, carbonization of lignite briquettes, 282
Siddons, R. H. *See* Robertson, P. L.
Sidel'kovskii, M. P. *See* Kazarnovskii, D. S.
Sidorenko, R. A. *See* Gorshkov, A. A.
Sidwell, K. O. J., iron-manganese deposits at Woodstock, N. B., 173
Sifferlen, R., and **C. Bourelier**, intergranular diffusion of oxygen in iron, 199
Sigalla, A. *See* Granville, R. A.
Sigalova, Z. V. *See* Gulyaev, B. B.
Silaev, A. F., and **A. A. Airiyants**, heat-resisting cast irons for casting furnace accessories, 294
Silbereisen, H., sintered metals, 88
Silman, H., automatic electroplating, 190
Silva, P., rolled steel for Brazilian automobile industry, 410
Silverman, L., cleaning hot gases, 290
Simacheva, M. A. *See* Kostyuk, M. I.
Simcoe, C. R., new metallic materials, 397
Simko, R., autogenous deposit welding of ingot moulds, 86
Simmons, H. E., steel castings, 79
Simon, G., resistance furnaces for heat treatment, 183
Simon, J., high-temperature mill greases, 85
Simon, L. E. *See* Harnden, G. H.
Simonova, M. I. *See* Arkharov, V. I.
Simons, E. N. *See* Gregory, E.
Simons, F. S. *See* Roberts, R. J.
Sims, L. W., elected Member, 3
Sinclair, L., tool treatment, 185
Sindery, G. G. *See* Bass, D.
Singer, C., *Paper:* "Iron and Steel in Britain from Prehistoric Times to the Industrial Revolution," 205
Singh, S., explosively loaded thin-walled steel cylinders, 193
Single, W. V., colorimetric estimation of Mn, 91
Sinha, K. P. *See* Finch, G. I.
Siniansky, V., and **L. Solomon**, forsterite refractory materials, 283
Sinitskii, V. D. *See* Onoprienko, V. P.
Sinitsyn, I. P. *See* Babakov, A. A.
Sinon. *See* Tincelin.
Sippell, K. W., flame cleaning, 305
Sirotenko, A. I. *See* Bezdenezknykh, A. A.
Skachks, V. A., and **N. P. Merenkov**, deoxidation and desulphurization, 292
Skala, M., structure diagrams of cast irons, 197
Skalla, N., temperature-change-stability of refractory bricks, 176
Skerrey, E. W., antifouling properties of zinc coatings, 190
Sklokin, N. F. *See* Zusman, L. I.
Sklujev, P. V., and **V. G. Gorjacsko**, forgings of steel, 35XH3M, 185
Sklyuev, V. P. *See* Arkharov, V. I.
Skobolov, P. A., "minus ends" in rolling round sections, 84
Skobolov, P. A., and **S. S. Smirnov**, automatic transfer of oval sections, 301
Skold, R. V., and **T. E. Larson**, measurement of instantaneous corrosion rate, 199
Skorik, N. S., and **N. S. Lavinchuk**, automatic thermal regulation, 183
Skugorova, L. P. *See* Taran, V. D.
Skvortsova, M. I. *See* Bark, S. E.
Sladkoshteev, V. T. *See* Shneerov, Ya. A.
Slater, P., stainless steel in Britain, 291
Slater, P. M., stainless steel, 292
Slepkanev, P. N. *See* Shneerov, Ya. A.
Slonovskii, N. V. *See* Fuks, M. Ya.
Slovatinskii, A. S., potentiometric microtitration of Mn, 431
Slutskaya, T. M., welding wire for automatic welding of 30KhGSA steel, 302
Smirnov, E. V. *See* Pridantsev, M. V.
Smirnov, M. P. *See* Grave, I. P.
Smirnov, N. S., A. V. Kineeva, and **T. B. Bokareva**, reducing retinning of white tinplate, 190
Smirnov, S. S. *See* Skobolov, P. A.
Smirnov, V. D., N. K. Ryabokon', S. V. Gubert, I. Ya. Vinokurov, and **G. D. Peigin**, rolling of economic sections, 410
Smirnov, Yu. D. *See* Tageev, V. M.
Smirnova, A. V. *See* Petrenko, A. G.
Smith, A. I. *See* Bailey, W. H.
Smith, A. I., E. A. Jenkinson, D. J. Armstrong, and **M. F. Day**, steels for steam plant, 200
Smith, A. Q., automation in shell production line, 82; gas-fired forging furnaces, 80
Smith, C. G., Ni alloys with special properties, 313
Smith, C. S., decorative etching, 432
Smith, D. C., high-tensile weld metal with low-hydrogen electrodes, 411; ultra-high strength weld metal, 187
Smith, E. P., d.c. rolling motors and generators, 85
Smith, F. E. *See* Glasrud, C. J.
Smith, F. H., Zn plating steel plates, 190
Smith, G. V., Cr-Mn and Cr-Mn-V steels for power plant and refinery service, 316
Smith, J. H., and **G. L. Rounds**, testing O.H. precipitators, 289
Smith, J. R., spraywelding, 306
Smith, M. C., D. M. Olson, and **H. L. Brown**, testing machine for short-time creep and stress-rupture testing, 415
Smith, P. J. *See* Harnden, G. H.
Smith, R. L., and **J. L. Rutherford**, tensile properties of zone-refined iron, 89
Smoke, E. J. *See* Koenig, J. H.
Smoliak, V. A. *See* Gruzinov, V. K.
Smrha, L., and **R. Hluzin**, measurement and recording of temperatures during pouring and solidification of steel, 283
Snieder, J., g-factor of ferrites, 88
Snyder, W. A., olivine sand, 403
Sochan, I. P. *See* Lifshits, S. I.
Soderlund, C. G., automatic sand preparation in Swedish foundry 296
Soete, W. *See* Hebrant, F.
Sofroni, L. M. *See* Vashchenko, K. I.
Sofronis, L., defects of machine components of spheroidal graphite cast iron, 298; influence of phosphorus on casting of cast iron. 401; influence of phosphorus on nodular graphite cast iron 401
Sohl, H. G., W. German iron and steel industry 177
Sokolov, E. N., cold-brittleness of structural alloy steels, 417
Sokolov, I. A. *See* Medzhibozhskii, M. Ya.
Sokolova, E. S. *See* Gulyaev, B. B.
Sokolova, E. V., A. S. Pesis, and **N. I. Panova**, photometric determination of Co, 431
Soldatenko, V. I. *See* Rotenberg, M. I.
Solomon, L. *See* Siniansky, V.
Som, K. C. *See* Ghosh, S.
Somayajulu, B. V., and **B. R. Nijhawan**, Rajasthan Bentonite, 405
Someno, M., decarburization of steels, 409
Somigli, G., mechanical moulding, 80
Sommacal, B., and **A. Porta**, spectrograph in blast-furnace control, 198
Sommerkorn, G. *See* Houdremont, E.
Songa, T., corrosion of steel and treatment of water for boilers, 429
Sopena, J. A. Boned, sinter from siliceous iron ore, 174
Soroko, L. N. *See* Golubev, T. M.
Soskin, D. S., spark-extinguisher for cupola, 400
Sosnin, L. N., sand mechanization, 403
Sövegjárto, H., determination of Cr_2O_3 and SiO_2 in chrome ore, 432
Sövegjártó, J., basic refractories, 74
Spal, J., heat exchange in regenerators, 395
Spalding, D. B. *See* Egerton, Sir A.
Spangler, F. L., steam heat-treatment, 81
Spangler, F. L., and **M. E. Lackey**, steam treatment of cutting tools, 80; steam treatment of powdered iron parts, 192
Späth, W., impact tests, 192
Spector, D., cathodic protection in Israel, 315
Speer, G., melting capacity of cupola furnaces, 399
Spektor, A. G., growth and spread of disperse phase, 313
Spektor, O. Sh., oxygen cutting of steel, 304
Spencer, K. A. *See* Hogben, L. B.
Spencer, L. F., low-Ni austenitic stainless steels, 396; tool steels. 183, 313
Spies, K. *See* Kienzle, O.
Spiller, K. H., studies on cold strip mill for tinplate, 84
Spirkov, A., quantitative phase analysis of Kovar alloys, 314
Spivakovskii, L. I., economics of iron and steel works, 316

Sponheuer, A., and **H. J. Fischer,** quenching of forgings, 409
Sprinkle, J. K., and **H. F. Taylor,** adhesion of phenol-formaldehyde to refractory oxides, 307
Stairmand, C. J., prevention of grit and dust emission, 283
Stapleton, J. M., controlled air distribution for blast furnace, 284
Staronka, A., ionic slag theory, 180
Staroseletskii, M. I. *See* Makaev, S. V.
Starosel'skit, A. L. *See* Glikman, E. S.
Starshinov, B. N. *See* Onoprienko, V. P.
Stasevich, P. K. *See* Goncharevskil, M. S.
Staudinger, H., surface hardening and internal stresses, 184
Stauffer, W., and **A. Keller,** creep test data, 419; phenomena in creep research, 415
Stebakov, E. S. *See* Rubtsov, N. N.
Steel, A. E., and **D. E. Cummings,** oxygen generating stations, 77
Steel, G., obituary, 1.
Steel, G. K., elected Member, 3
Steele, C. H., continuous galvanizing of steel band, 190
Steer, A. T., technique for isolating failure causes—applications, 90
Stefanescu, C., and **I. Gentiu,** preparation of moulds and patterns, 403
Stefanescu, I. *See* Barbu, I.
Stefanescu, S. *See* Marculescu, E.
Stefanescu, S., D. Cadariu, and **S. Manoliu,** stress relief of cast iron cylinders, 409
Stehlik, L., sampling, 77
Steiner, R. O., and **P. S. Trozzo,** grain boundary carbides, 428
Stepenko, V. P. *See* Chumachenko, V. A.
Stephenson, H. C. *See* Scott-Maxwell, I. S.
Stern, I. L., H. A. Kahn, and **H. Nagler,** submerged-arc weld deposits, 188
Stern, M., electrochemical polarization, 430
Stern, M., and **R. M. Roth,** anodic behaviour of iron in acid solutions, 430
Stetsenko, E. A., irreversible temper brittleness, 419
Stevens, G. *See* Legg, K. L. C.
Stevens, K. W. *See* Mott, N. F.
Stevens, W. D., detection of flame failure, 175
Stewart, D. J., protective caps for fractured incisors, 92
Stirland, C., elected Member, 3
Stollberg, H., automatic control of O.H. furnace, 395; *see also* Baake, R.
Stolzenberger, F., and **H. Tiemeyer,** energy economies in works, 177
Stone, C. H., furnace pressure and heat transfer, 290
Stora, G. *See* Bastien, P.
Stora, M. G., rare earth metals in iron and steel, 425
Storchheim, S., effect of prior anneal temperatures on 18–8 wires, 184, 408
Stout, R. D. *See* Murphy, W. J.; Wayman, C. M.
Strassburg, F.-W. *See* Wever, F.
Strauss, H. G. *See* Tischendorf, J.
Strauss, K., exothermic feeding of castings, 404
Streatfield, E. L., corrosion inhibitors in water treatment, 91
Strek, F., Soviet foundry industry, 293
Stremsdoerfer, J. *See* Thiault, M.
Stringer, J. D., biographical note, 278; *see also* Tomlinson, A.
Strominger, D., air purification, 283
Strugovshchikov, D. P. *See* Burdakov, D. D.
Stubbs, P. B., injection of lime through blast-furnace tuyeres, 76
Stukalov, M. I., N. S. Onishko, and **S. D. Gekhtman,** slag removal from soaking pits, 80
Stupar', S. N., sulphur exchange in O.H. furnaces, 394
Subramanian, T. A. *See* Iyengar, M. S.
Subramanya, G. V. *See* Das Gupta, S. B.
Such, T. E., electrodeposited metals, 190
Suchil'nikov, S. I. *See* Kholodov, A. I.
Sudrabin, L. P., cathodic protection of ballast tanks, 91
Suffredini, R., control of shallow carburized case depths, 419
Sugai, Y. *See* Masumoto, H.
Sukachev, A. I. *See* Shneerov, Ya. A.
Sukhorukov, A. E., blast furnace at Gipromez, 284
Sulcek, Z., polarographic determination of V, 432
Suligal, E. A., synthetic protective coating materials, 307
Sullivan, E. R. *See* Bartels, K. D.
Sulmont, A. *See* Bastien, P.
Summer, W. *Book:* "Photosensitors," 95
Summers, E. M., self-lining blast-furnace, 367
Summerton, J. M., theories of metallic creep, 416
Suprinick, H., elected Associate Member, 3
Suralev, M. V. *See* Pasechnik, V. K.
Sussmann, F., analysis of carbides from Cr steel, 200
Sutherland, J., F. T. Chesnut, and **E. Bremer,** shell moulded crankshafts in outboard motors, 406
Sutton, R. E. *See* Menzl, F. W.
Suzuki, A., mass effect of alloy steel castings, 403
Svechnikov, V. N., and **A. G. Lesnik,** polymorphism theory of steel, 314
Svirina, E. P., and **R. P. Ivanova,** Nernst thermomagnetic effect in iron-nickel alloys, 421
Svishchenko, V. T. *See* Efimov, B. A.
Svizidenko, F. F., B. A. Sharov, and **L. G. Fetisov,** production of steel from phosphorus cast iron, 179
Swain, R. R., control of atmosphere generators, 299
Swedenborg, steelmaking process of, 432
Sykulev, M. A. *See* En'kov, E. V.
Syreishchikova, V. I. *See* Bolotov, I. E.
Sysoeva, V. V. *See* Krasikov, B. S.
Szabačos, K. *See* Bozsai, I.
Szabó, Ö., martempering tool steels, 82; plastic deformability of carbon steels, 193
Szalkai, I., material standards for wood patterns, 404
Szandtner, F., calculation of moulding floor area, 78
Stapesi, K., synthetic moulding sand, 405
Szebenyi, I. *See* Szües, U.
Szekeres, J., core binding with waterglass, 406; shell moulding experiments, 407
Szeless, L., low-shaft furnaces, 178
Szerelmy, A., stabilized dolomite-lined arc furnace, 395
Szklujev, P. V., and **V. A. Mirmelstein,** influence of H_2 in forgings, 185
Szkuljev, P. V., and **M. P. Braun,** cooling of alloy-steel forgings, 185
Szöke, G., coke consumption of blast furnaces, 177
Sztarovics, M. N. *See* Jacunszkaja, O. I.
Sztyepin, P. I., grey iron treated with magnesium, 400
Szücs, E., alloyed steel making, 396; quality-steel production, 77; slag in O.H. process, 394
Szües, M., coking of extracts from Hungarian coal, 175
Szües, U., and **I. Szebenyi,** coke with low sulphur, 175
Szvath, G., cleaning of castings, 183
Szy, G., blow-holes in steel castings, 407

Tabata, N., permanent wall type converter, 286
Tabin, J., improved castings by ultrasonic method, 294
Tabin, J., and **M. Kurek,** ultrasonic surface waves, 195
Tageev, V. M., and **Yu. D. Smirnov,** avoiding whisker formation during recrystallization, 398
Tagliaferri, G. A., induction furnace for cast iron, 399
Taira, S. *See* Nishihara, T.
Takai, K., lime sintering, 282
Takao, Z., I. Araki, M. Arikawa, and **T. Shimose,** fluidity of cast steel, 89
Takaoki, A., stress relieving, 82
Takase, K., stress and strain by bending of steel tube, 413
Takeyama, H., and **E. Usui,** high-speed machining, 87
Talbot, J., iron single crystals, 412; *see also* Bernard, S.
Talmage, R., sintered steel parts, 192
Talmage, R., and **J. Kolb,** design for powder metal parts, 192
Tamura, H., weldability of low alloy structural steel, 304
Tamura, I., deterioration of quenching oils, 409
Tanaka, A., cast structure of high speed steel, 426
Tanaka, K. *See* Nishihara, T.
Tanaka, M., recovery of nickel in laterite, 282; shock-resistance of steel, 309
Tananaev, N. A., and **I. A. Korobova,** non-destructive determination of P in ferrous alloys, 315
Tandy, E. H., corrosion in oil tanks, 430
Tanifuji, Y., high-temperature strength of low-alloy steels, 424
Taniguchi, S., unaxial anisotropy in ferrites, 88, 308
Taran, V. D., and **L. P. Skugorova,** diffusion layer in borided steels, 425; boriding working surface of low-alloy steels, 299
Taran, Yu. N. *See* Bunin, K. P.
Tarasova, L. P. *See* Kazarnovskil, D. S.
Tarr, A. L., metals for low temperature, 92
Taruntaev, V. E., pneumatic conveying of used core mixture, 406
Tasaka, K., electrolytic isolation of carbides from carbon steel, 313
Tate, R., corrosion in aircraft, 430
Tatousek, R. J., and **A. T. Peters,** cast refractory hot top linings, 287
Tatsumoto, E. T. *See* Yamashita, T.
Tatterson, G. K. *See* Willott, R. L.
Taub, A., and **E. Avivi,** graphitization of malleable iron, 295
Tauber, A. *See* Kedesdy, H.
Tavrog, B. L., and **E. D. Dmitrash,** tapping liquid pig iron from blast-furnace hearth, 285
Taylor, H. F. *See* Sprinkle, J. K.
Taylor, H. R. *See* Kuster, C. A.
Teel, R. B., and **W. F. Fair, jun.,** testing of coal tar coatings, 307
Teindl, J. *See* Hila, E.; Otta, B.
Teindl, J., and **A. Hrbek,** surface treatment of hot-galvanized sheet, 88
Tenenbaum, M. M., abrasive resistance of steel, 194
Teodorescu, C. *See* Raseev, D.
Terai, S., effect of deoxidation practice on creep properties of Cr-Mo steels, 416
ter Berg, J., iron-powder coated electrodes, 188
Terény, A., die-forging equipment, 185
Tereshin, G. G. *See* Vasil'ev, A. J.
Terhaag, H., rotary shears, 85
Terlikova, T. P., instantaneous countersinking in S cast iron mouldings, 300
Terry, C. A., and **W. T. Tyler,** inert-gas tungsten-arc welding of SAE 4130 steel sheet, 304
Tertsch, H., Vickers-microhardness and elastic recovery, 419
Teterevyatnikov, E. G., and **V. N. Andronov,** blast-furnace top pressure, 177
Teterin, P. K., H. A. Danilov, and **Yu. V. Manegin,** diagonal rolling, 83
Tetmayer, A., oxygen in metallurgy, 177
Tetuka, S. *See* Masumoto, H.
Thees, R. *See* Nöller, H.-G.
Thénard, L.-J., corrosion work, 197
Thewlis, J., optimum-test-methods selection, 420
Thiault, M., and **J. Stremsdoerfer,** tests on B.T.M. basic Bessemer steel, 179
Thibault, J., French iron mines, 173
Thielsch, H., welding composite steels, 85; welding stainless steels, 187
Thomas, H., austenitic Mn steel technology, 295

Thomas, J. G. N., biographical note, 63; *see also* Salt, F. W.
Thomas, J. L., design influence on residual stress and brittle fracture, 420
Thomas, P. D., pipe manufacture and use, 304
Thomas, P. M., elected Member, 3
Thomas, P. T., sinter plants of GHH pan type, 174
Thompson, P. E., and **K. F. Lorking**, corrosion in ethylene glycol coolant fluids, 430
Thompson, W. G., California-Doran Heat Treating Co., 81
Thomson, R., graphite formation in cast iron, 79
Thring, M. W., self-lining blast-furnace, 364; *see also* Johnstone, R. E.
Thring, M. W., and **E. H. Hubbard**, turbulent jet diffusion flames, 283
Thum, A., and **K. Richard**, creep tests, 415
Thyberg, B., high-duty malleable cast iron, 402
Tidman, M. D., elected Associate Member, 3
Tiedemann, D., slit hollow cylinder and profiled bars with rounded corners under torsion, 418
Tiemeyer, H. *See* Stolzenberger, F.
Tietz, N., V. Toman, and **H. Tůma**, electrolytes in isolation of carbides, 195
Tillinghast, E. S., operating lower-grade ores, 173
Timoshuk, L. T., limited endurance under repeated tensile impact, 413
Tincelin and **Sinou**, soil pressure measurement in iron mines of Lorraine, 281
Tinley, E. L. *See* Hickman, W. W.
Tipler, H. R. *See* Hopkins, B. E.
Tiptsova, V. G. *See* Gallai, Z. A.
Tischendorf, J., and **H. G. Strauss**, pig-iron production in E. Germany, 177
Tisenko, N. G. *See* Nekhendzi, E. Yu.
Tix, A., modern steelmaking techniques, 179
Tkachenko, A. A. *See* Onoprienko, V. P.
Tkachenko, A. N., and **R. A. Geller**, determination of lime in sinter, 432
Tkachenko, M. K., metal in ladles during tapping, 290
Tkachev, V. N. *See* Kislik, V. A.
Tlusta, D. *See* Mašin, A.
Tochowicz, S., casting shops in old foundries, 79
Todd, B., metallurgical problems in marine engineering, 315
Todorov, R. P. *See* Vashchenko, K. I.
Tolomasov, V. A., ponderomotive magnetometer, 311
Tolstoguzov, N. V. *See* Kramarov, A. D.
Tolstoi, D. M., and **Pan' Bin'-Yao**, frictional force on stopping, 418
Toman, V. *See* Tietz, N.
Tomilin, I. A., and **L. A. Shvartsman**, distribution of S between iron and ferrous slag, 286
Tomilov, G. S. *See* Mikheev, M. N.
Tomlinson, A., biographical note, 278
Tomlinson, A., and **J. D. Stringer**, *Paper:* "The Closing of Internal Cavities in Forgings by Upsetting," 209
Tomlinson, R. C., coal sampling theories, 282
Tomóry, T., dissociation of ammonia gas in nitriding processes, 408
Torma, N. *See* Hantos, R.
Torry, A., ethyl silicate moulds, 297
Toseland, M. P., elected Member, 3
Toth, A., burning of mould sand, 297; steelmaking in acid lined arc furnaces, 291; synthetic moulding sands, 405
Tottori, T., formation of spheroidal graphite in cast iron, 427
Tottori, T., and **M. Nishikubo**, oxygen blowing for cupola molten iron, 294
Tourret, J., corrosion in oil refinery, 430
Touttée, R., direct reduction of iron ores, 286
Tovpenets, E. S., stability of supercooled austenite, 429
Towers, H., and **J. Chipman**, diffusion of Ca and Si in lime-alumina-silica slag, 76
Towers, T. A., elected Associate Member, 3
Traian, F. *See* Bazil, P.
Trakhtenberg, B. F., magnetic induction of hot-rolled transformer steels, 421
Trant, J. F., stainless spring wire, 83
Trant, J. N. *See* Young, M. K.
Tranter, F. J., calibration of highly sensitive extensometer, 414
Travin, O. V. *See* Knyazev V. F.
Trekalo, S. K. *See* Bardin, I. P.
Tremleti, H. P., embrittlement in welding of austenitic steels, 188
Treptow, K. H. *See* Lueg, W.
Tret'yakov, E. V., and **V. A. Makovskii**, conversion of high-phosphorus pig iron, 181
Trevijano, G. *See* Coll, G.
Trippe, P., ceramic tooling, 87; Moscow ball-bearing factory, 92
Trochun, I. P., determination of zone of active stresses during welding, 303
Troiano, A. R. *See* Barnett, W. J.; Garr, C. R.; Johnson, R. D.
Trottier, M. *See* Hatch, G. G.
Trozzo, P. S. *See* Steiner, R. O.
Trubin, K. G., tilting and stationary O.H. furnaces, 287
Trufyakov, V. I. *See* Shvernitskii, V. V.
Trumper, R. D., and **A. Fagg**, temperature compensation of strain gauges, 414
Trunschitz, V., flame-hardening of filler-welds, 411
Tseitlin, V. Z., third period of stress relaxation, 309
Tsirlin, B. M., reconstruction of slabbing-mill equipment, 410
Tsuda, M., micro-hardness of S-H cast iron, 427; *see also* Sawamura, H.
Tsujimoto, S., cold extrusion of steel, 300
Tsuru, T., ferro-coke in blast furnace, 284
Tsutsui, S., pearlitic nodular graphite cast iron, 402
Tsutsumi, N., corrosion of malleable iron, 429
Tsylev, L. M. *See* Mikiashvili, Sh. M.
Tszin' Shén, Yu., side-blown converters in China, 289
Tuchkevich, N. M., mould temperature for structural steel, 293
Tucker, L. G., jun., gases for underfiring coke ovens, 73
Tulenkov, F. K. *See* Zolotukhina, N. S.
Tulloch, J. T. G., elected Member, 3
Tůma, H. *See* Löbl, K.; Tietz, N.
Tůma, H., K. Löbl, and **J. Ježek**, carbides in iron alloys, 195
Tummers, G. E., work hardening, 418; *see also* Benson, L. E.
Tunder, S. *See* Harman, E. S.
Tunkov, V. P. *See* Zhetvin, N. P.
Tun-Sui, Ke, and **Tzen Chu-tszyan**, internal friction in alloy steels, 420
Turbovskii, M. M., liquid inoculation process, 294
Türk, T., hardening with electric furnaces, 184
Turkdogan, E. T., and **P. M. Bills**, *Paper:* "A Thermodynamic Study of Fe-Ca-P-O, Fe-Ca-Si-P-O, and Some Complex Molten Silicophosphate Systems", 143
Turkdogan, E. T., and **S. Ignatowicz**, *Paper:* "The Solubility of Nitrogen in Iron-Chromium Alloys", 242
Turner, C. A., jun. *See* Bates, J. P.
Turner, N. H. *See* Jackson, A.
Turner, R. E., multiple-film techniques for industrial radiographic inspection, 424
Turpin, G., M. Angeli, G. Pomey, and **M. Robert**, sinter from Lorraine iron ores, 174
Turpin, G., and **M. Auxenfans**, sulphur removal during sintering, 174
Tweedy, J. M., injection of fuel through tuyeres of blast furnace, 285
Tye, R. P. *See* Powell, R. W.
Tyler, R. G., biographical note, 390; *see also* Buchanan, D.
Tyler, W. T. *See* Terry, C. A.
Tyson, S. E. *See* Campbell, H. C.
Tytell, B. H., and **H. S. Preiser**, cathodic protection, 91
Tyutyunnik, A. D. *See* Gruzin, P. L.
Tyvaert, P., and **R. Piva**, fishscale defects in enamelled coatings applied to sheet steel, 307

Uecker, E. H. *See* Scheil, M. A.
Ueda, S., diffusion of electro-deposited Cr into pure iron, 424
Ueno, M., and **H. Nakajima**, ball bearing steels, 428; electrolytic isolation of carbide in ball bearing steels, 313
Ueshima, H. *See* Chubachi, M.
Uesugi, T., and **Y. Watanabe**, cementite cracks of high-carbon steel, 311
Uhlig, H., A. White, and **J. Lincoln, jun.**, stress-corrosion cracking of Cr-Fe-Ni alloys, 431
Uhlig, H. H. *See* Covert, R. A.
Ulmer, G., hot-blast cupola with direct recuperation of exhaust gases, 400
Underwood, A. F. *See* Flynn, G., jun.
Unterweiser, P. M., B in non-ageing low carbon steel, 396
Urbain, G., blast-furnace slag properties, 363
Urquhart, R. E., elected Member, 3
Urquhart, R. L., and **J. G. Ritchie**, continuous carbon-restoration, 81
Usatenko, Yu. I., G. E. Bekleshova, E. I. Grenberg, M. Ya. Genis, and **E. E. Karpusha**, determination of Ti with cupferron, 431
Ushakov, A. D., wear-resistance of S-rich cast iron, 311
Ushakov, N. V., gamma-radiation for control of thin components, 423
Ustinov, G. Ya., and **G. S. Melamud**, enamel firing ovens, 308
Usui, E. *See* Takeyama, H.
Utevskii, L. M. *See* Rizol', A. I.
Utkina, V. A. *See* Mikheev, M. N.

Vaculik, J., casting and ejection from metal moulds, 406; gating system design for metal moulds, 296
Vainshenker, I. I. *See* Zolotukhina, N. S.
Vajk, A., and **Z. Csomós**, life of O.H. furnaces using oxygen, 394; oxygen in O.H. process, 394
Vajk, A., Z. Csomós, and **L. Visnyovszky**, direct oxidation in O.H. process, 394
Vakhnin, Yu. N. *See* Kasatkin, B. S.
Valášek, A., eddy-currents for control in metallurgical production, 423
Valentine, K. B., cast pearlitic malleable iron and forged steel crankshafts, 401
van der Willingen, P. C., and **L. F. Defize**, CO_2 shielded-arc welding, 85
van Devsen, E. L., direct processes and sponge-iron production, 286
van Eeghem, J. *See* De Sy, A.
van Embden, H. J. M., permanent magnet, 92
Van Rooyen, B. *See* Mayne, J. E. O.
Vanzetti, Augusto, Italian steel foundry pioneer, 316
Varga, F., basic cupola, 399; desulphurizing in basic cupola, 79; hot-blast cupola, 399; *see also* Hajtó, N.
Varga, F., and **E. Füle**, wear resistance grey iron, 420
Varga, F., and **K. Jánossy**, corrosion resistance of inoculated grey iron, 431; double inoculation of grey cast irons, 79
Varga, J., riser requirements of castings, 296
Vargha, G., mounting small and irregular specimens, 195
Vashchenko, K. I., N. A. Golovan', and **R. P. Todorov**, graphite in cast iron treated with Mg, 294
Vashchenko, K. I., and **L. M. Sofroni**, graphite formation in Mg-inoculated grey iron, 427

Vasil'ev, A. J., N. F. Novogorodtsev, S. G. Otlivanov, and **G. G. Tereshin,** liquid steel temperature control with thermocouples, 283
Vasil'ev, D. F., and **N. F. Shustov,** low-frequency ultrasonic flaw-detector, 312
Vatchagandhy, J. S., and **P. K. Chakravarty,** reactions of C in steelmaking, 77
Vecher, N. A., A. A. Lebedev, and **N. D. Korneev,** sinter in O. H. furnaces, 394
Veiler, S. Ya., and **V. I. Likhtman,** drawing in presence of lubricants, 300
Veith, C. J., quality of chemical equipment, 89
Vékony, S , gating systems, 404
Velicogna, F., cupolas, 78
Velken, S., *Paper:* "Methods for the Rapid Determination of Silicon in Ferrosilicon," 119; biographical note, 170
Vér, T., obituary, 277
Veres, I., poisoning effect of vanadium compounds, 93
Vernon, W. H. J., corrosion mechanisms and protection, 90
Verö, J., high-strength cast iron, 399; hydrogen content in O.H. steelmaking, 394
Veselovskii, V. I. *See* Rabinovich, I. B.
Vesey, B., thermal analysis of iron ores, 73
Vetiška, A., fatigue and damping capacity of metals, 310
Videau, J. P. *See* Granjon, G.
Vidrma, J., electrodes for weld-surfacing, 302
Viens, G. E. *See* Campbell, R. A.
Viens, G. E., R. A. Campbell, and **R. R. Rogers,** smelting of ilmenite, 178
Vigness, I. *See* Kammer, E. W.
Viktora, E., and **V. Závesky,** linings for rotary furnaces, 73
Vilez, M., surface hardening by oxyacetylene torch, 407
Villares, L. Dumont, Brazilian special steel plant, 397
Villner, L., Swedish foundry industry, 293
Vinarskii, V. L., lining of pickling baths, 190
Vinckier, A. *See* Hebrant, F.
Vinograd, M. I., ductility at high temperatures, 412; *see also* Kultygin, V. S.; Zuev, M. I.
Vinogradov, V. M., heating in electric arc steel-melting furnace, 396
Vinokurov, I. Ya. *See* Smirnov, V. D.
Violi, G., carbon-oxygen reactions in steelmaking, 77
Virdis, P. *See* Collari, N.
Visnyovszky, L., blast-furnace operation, 76; coke rate in blast furnace, 178; O_2 in blast furnace, 178; *see also* Vajk, A.
Visnyovszky, L., and **T. Holló,** pelletizing of coarse-grained fines and pulps, 72
Visnyovszky, L., and **B. Körös,** smelting of low-Al ferroboron, 78
Visvanathan, S., reactions of Si in steelmaking, 77; *see also* Dhanbhoora, D. R.; Wadia, N. J.
Visvanathan, S., S. N. Anant Narayan, and **P. K. Chakravarty,** case hardening and high strength steels with electrolytic Mn, 292
Vladimirov, L. P., quantitative evaluation of non-uniformity of product properties, 308
Voice, E. W., and **R. Wild,** heat transfer and combustion in sintering, 174
Voiculescu, D., nodular graphite cast iron from Vlahita cast iron, 402
Voigt, P., stainless steel cladding of mild steel and cement surfaces, 306
Voinov, B. A., Mg as desulphurizer, 287
Voitenko, O. I. *See* Chikashua, D. S.
Voitov, A. O. *See* Kornfel'd, V. N.
Vojkovsky, J., sharpness of edges of angle-irons, 84
Volianik, N. *See* Blanc, G.
Volkov, Yu. N., catching end of broken wire, 185
Volokhvyanskaya, E. S., bend-testing test pieces, 412
Voloschchenko, M. V., high-strength cast iron with granular pearlite, 400
Voloshenk-Klimovitskii, Yu. Ya., tensile impact tension, 413; determining temper brittleness of steel, 417
Völpel, F. *See* Heinrichs, W.
vom Ende, H., desulphurization in O.H. furnace, 180
von Bogdandy, L., and **R. Schmolke,** ore-fines agglomerates, 75
von Elbe, G. *See* Lewis, B.
von Hofe, H., metal spraying, 191
von König, H. E., signalling equipment, 186
von Lintig, H. H. *See* Schütte, W.
Vonnemann, R., hot-cooling, 395
Voříšek, V., strength of oblique welds, 305
Voronov, P. J. *See* Braun, M. P.
Voshedchenko, B. M. *See* Kontorovich, I. E.
Voyles, D. E., and **E. C. Fiss,** water conditions for high pressure boilers, 429
Vrána, B., friction welding, 411
Vul't, B. K., ternary metallic phases, 314

Wachtl, K. *See* Braun, H.
Wachtman, J. B., jun., creep of crystalline nonmetals, 414
Wada, Y. *See* Katakura, A.
Wadia, N. J., V. G. Paranjpe, and **S. Visvanathan,** desulphurization by soda ash, 291
Wagner, G. E. *See* Hatch, G. G.
Wagstaff, J. B. *See* Debenham, W. S.
Wagstaff, P., elected Member, 3
Wahlberg, B. *See* Warrol, H.
Wahlster, M. *See* Fischer, W. A.
Wakamatsu, S., photometric determination of P in steel, 315
Walker, H., elected Member, 3
Walker, W. J., self-balancing and recording bridge, 414
Wallace, J. F. *See* Culling, J. H.
Wallace, J. F., and **E. B. Evans,** gating of grey iron castings, 296; R_X for swollen grey iron castings, 405
Walter, H. M., hot planetary mill, 84
Walthew, R. C. *See* Jackson, A.
Walton, C. F., abrasive finishing of cast iron, 189
Wanyorek, C., coke economy in blast furnaces, 284
Ward, D. H. *See* Crawford, A.
Ward, R. G., *Paper:* "The Dendritic Segregation of Manganese in Steel Ingots", 337; biographical note, 390
Ward, S. G. *See* Eveson, G. F.
Warrol, H., mill deformation, 186
Warrol, H., and B. Wahlberg, radiological thickness gauging in hot rolling, 186
Washburn, J. *See* Parker, E. R.
Wassermann, G., development of age-hardening, 415
Watanabe, Y. *See* Uesugi, T.
Waterfield, A. H., and **R.-P. Culbertson,** metallurgy of welding of austenitic alloys, 411; welding of heat-resistant and corrosion-resistant alloys, 86
Watson, H. E., electrical maintenance at Pueblo, 85
Watson, J. J., material handling equipment, 183
Watson, S. J. *See* Benson, L. E.
Waugh, P. W., obituary, 277
Wayman, C. M., and **R. D. Stout,** tensile properties of weld metal, 188
Weare, A. T., elected Member, 3
Weaver, T. D., corrosion fatigue, 197
Webber, H. M., heating for brazing, 86
Weber, H., hardening malleable iron castings, 402
Weber, H. J., foundry environment, 298
Weber, K., ferchromite castings, 297
Wegmann, L., new continuous rolling mill, 84
Weigl, E., continuous casting and rolling, 77; cylindrical converter of Lenin Metallurgical Works, 288; die steels, 396; steelmaking technology, 76
Weil, M., and **P. M. Delaunay,** electrochemical principles of corrosion, 197
Weilandt, B., F. Kruse, and **N. Petrusch,** dust removal in sintering plant, 175
Weill, A. R., examination of electrolytic Cr coatings on steel, 306; spectroscopic analyses of ancient Chinese and Etrurian iron, 92
Weinbaum, R. M. O., dynamic tensile tests, 412
Weinberg, F. J., equations for calculation of equilibrium gas compositions, 73
Weinberg, H. P., and **T. J. Capello,** embrittlement of phosphated steel, 194
Weineck, H., heat and power economies of integrated works, 177
Weiss, M., precursor of Kelly and Bessemer, 432
Welch, J. H., blast-furnace slag properties, 362
Welkens, T. *See* Korecki, K.
Wellensiek, G., recuperator design, 395
Wellinger, K., and **P. Rupp,** normalizing overheated steel, 185
Wells, A. A., crack propagation, 414
Welsh, J. Y., and **D. W. Peterson,** Mn from low-grade ores, 93
Wendeborn, H. *See* Brandes, G.
Wenzel, M., spread in hot-rolling, 410
Wenzel, W. *See* Schenck, H.
Wepner, W. *See* Krisch, A.
Werner, K., high speed steel production in E. Germany, 397; *see also* Küntscher, W.
Wertz, Z. *See* Chabowski, W.; Harpula, J.; Rzepa, T.
Wessel, E. T., abrupt yielding and ductile-to-brittle transition, 420
West, J. L. *See* Rait, J. R.
Wever, F., research on iron and steel, 177
Wever, F., H.-J. Wiester, F.-W. Strassburg, H. Opitz, and **K.-H. Fröhlich,** machinability of case-hardening and heat-treatable steels, 86
Wheeler, C. R., nomination as President-Elect, 2
White, A. *See* Uhlig, H.
White, A. J., and **J. A. Read,** electric drive systems for bar and rod mill shears, 301
White, J., and **J. L. Evans,** high-temperature properties of mould refractories, 284
White, J. K. *See* Oliver, R. B.
Whitehead, A. J., marine cathodic protection, 91
Whitman, J. G., fatigue properties of welds, 310
Whitney, F. L., jun., selection of corrosion-resistant materials, 430
Wichern, O., overhead cranes, 85
Wielandt, B., preparation of ore fines, 174
Wiesner, F., control of weld quality, 303; radiation methods for checking welds, 303
Wiesner, W., testing of materials, 308
Wiester, H.-J. *See* Wever, F.
Wiester, H.-J., W. Bading, H. Riedel, and **W. Scholz,** nitrogen fixation by aluminium, 90
Wild, R. *See* Voice, E. W.
Wilkes, T. O. G., cleaning cast iron, 87
Wilkins, R. J., extensometry, 414
Wilkinson, J. F. C., titanomagnetites from teschenite sill, 72
Williame, P., CO_2 process, 297
Williams, B. R. *See* Carter, C. F.
Williams, C., and **R. A. F. Hammond,** Cr plating and fatigue strength, 190
Williams, D. C., irregularities in sand test-specimens, 80
Williams, E., Hooke's law and concept of elastic limit, 308
Williams, E. W. *See* Cavanagh, P. E.
Williams, R. C., elected Member, 3
Williams, R. O., precipitation hardening, 310
Williams, T. *See* Kenneford, A. S.
Williams, W. L., stress corrosion of stainless steel, 431
Williams, W. S., large ingot moulds, 292
Willis, N. K. *See* Drever, H.

Willott, R. L., P. E. Holloway, C. Moody, F. D. Ackerman, J. C. Dayson, W. R. Hockaday, J. Liddell, W. H. Schofield, and **G. K. Tatterson,** safe coupling of ingot casting cars and scrap pan bogies, 398
Wilmes, O., welding design of steelworks plant, 188
Wilson, A. L., jun., magnetic separators and cold rolling-mill coolant systems, 84
Wilson, C., history of Dorman Long, 432; United Steel Companies, 287
Wilson, F. R. *See* Bamford, W. D.
Wilson, R., elected Member, 3
Wincer, H. Q., malleable production at Nacton foundry, 402
Winkler, A., automatic upper roll adjustment, 83
Winkler, M., iron-ore preparation, 173
Wittmoser, A., and **W. D. Gras,** residual analysis of cast and pig iron, 198
Woerner, L. A., elastomeric linings, 192
Wojcik, J., spheroidal-graphite iron in W. Germany, 400
Wollweber, G., magnetic reversal losses in electric sheet, 423
Wolverson, J., ultra-light iron castings for motor industry, 79
Womochel, H. L. *See* McClure, N. C.
Wood, A. J. *See* Rose, H. E.
Wood, L., automation and new processes for cutting foundry costs, 407
Wood, R. L. *See* Ludwig, D. V.
Worlton, D. C., ultrasonic testing with Lamb waves, 423
Wormwell, F. *See* Hudson, J. C.
Wormwell, F., and **E. L. Evans,** corrosion, 89
Worthington, F. *See* Eveson, G. F.
Woykoss, H., Croning method of mould casting, 405
Wright, E. A. *See* Honkala, H. E.
Wright, R., "compo" and Chamotte moulding, 296
Wrighton, H. *See* Greaves, R. H.
Wroblewski, W., damage to forging dies, 300
Wübbenhorst, H., fuel oil in West German iron industry, 175
Wulff, C. E., hardening small cores, 405
Wulff, J. *See* Moffatt, W. G.
Wuppermann, A. T., endurance range of crankshafts, 414
Wyatt, L. M., high-boron alloy steels, 357, 358
Wycisk, G., and **O. Kramer,** porosity of raw steel ingots, 182

Yagüe, L. Alonso. *See* Munoz del Corral, F.
Yakovlev, P. F. *See* Gladunov, S. D.
Yakovlev, V. F. *See* Grave, I. P.
Yamada, Y., rolling of seamless steel tubes, 301
Yamaguchi, S., *Letter:* "Magnetic Analysis of Ferromagnetic Inclusions Found in 18/8 Stainless Steel," 351
Yamamoto, S., cutting steel plates by Munroe effect, 189
Yamamoto, T., killed steel pipes, 409
Yamane, T. *See* Mima, G.
Yamanouchi, H., and **I. Hayashi,** drawing square rod, 185
Yamanouchi, H., and **T. Inukai,** fatigue of carbon steel, 414
Yamashita, T., and **E. T. Tatsumoto,** magnetic anisotropy in single crystals of Si steel, 420
Yanagishima, K. *See* Nishimura, G.
Yanuba, O., measurement of Zn coatings, 306
Yao, Tung-ping, viscosity of melts, 89
Yatsyuk, A. I. *See* Karpenko, G. B.
Yeager, K. M., hardening of axle shafts, 407
Yearian, H. J., W. D. Derbyshire, and **J. F. Radavich,** oxide films on Cr and Cr-Ni steels, 191
Yerger, W. R., fastener finishes, 88
Yoda, R., quality-change of molten iron during holding, 295
Yoffe, E. H., centre of a dislocation, 308
Yokoyama, T., and **F. Hashimoto,** influence of cold-working on nitriding, 81
Yoneda, N., evaporated film of metals, 315
Young, A. G. *See* Lamble, J. H.
Young, M. K., J. N. Trant, and **R. Hamilton,** cast mould materials, 296
Yudson, I. A. *See* Borodin, V. P.
Yukawa, N., effect of Fe and N_2 upon the age-hardening of LCN-155 alloy, 316
Yur'ev, S. F., and **Z. I. Kusnitsina,** constructional steels in state of reversible temper brittleness, 417
Yushkevich, P. M., work hardening and martensite points, 196
Yushkin, V. V., electric integrator for temperature study in blast furnace hearth and foundations, 285
Yuuki, S. *See* Kawakami, M.

Zagmen, J. *See* Linhart, K.
Zaikov, M. A. *See* Golubev, T. M.
Zaitsev, G. P., hardness as function of parameters of plasticity, 193–194
Zaitsev, G. P., and **Yu. E. Bondarev,** impact deformation of two-phase metals, 413
Zaitsev, Kh. P. *See* Moshkevich, I. E.
Zaitseva, A. P. *See* Zhetvin, N. P.
Zakharikov, N. A., influence of temperature of gas stream on heat-transfer in furnaces, 181
Zakharov, A., Novo-Tagil' Works, 178
Zakharov, A. F. *See* Bardin, I. P.
Zakharov, A. F., F. A. Khil'kevich, S. V. Bazilevich, and **B. L. Lazarev,** ferromanganese production, 78
Zakharov, A. I., and **O. P. Maksimova,** influence of irradiation on martensite transformation, 314
Zaruba, I. I., welding of thin steel with fusion electrodes, 302
Zaruba, I. I., and **A. G. Potap'evskii** automatic welding of thin steel, 304
Záveský, V. *See* Viktora, E.
Zdeněk, Z. *See* Černý, V.
Zeilikovich, B. Ya. *See* Kulikovskii, S. A.
Zeitz, E., high vacuum electric annealing furnaces, 298
Zelikman, I. D., and **A. S. Kurdin,** graphite-talc suspension for prevention of sticking, 294
Zemskii, S. V. *See* Bardin, J. P.
Zeyen, K. L., welding electrodes, 411
Zheleznyakova, A. R. *See* Rauzin, Ya. R.
Zhemchuzhnikov, G. V. *See* Shevernitskii, V. V.
Zhetvin, N. P., A. A. Lebed'kov, V. P. Tunkov, and **A. P. Zaitseva,** increasing yield by heating feeder heads, 296
Zhizhakina, O. D. *See* Gol'dstein, A. E.
Zhuravskii, D. P. *See* Zuev, M. I.
Zidek, M., and **V. Dědek,** cold rolling of oriented transformer strip, 301
Ziegler, R., and **R. Gerstner,** quality of cast iron, 423
Ziemke, P. C., soldering stainless steels, 189
Zilova, T. K., N. I. Demina, and **Ya. B. Fridman,** tendency of materials to delayed break-down, 416
Zimmer, K. O. *See* Gerling, W.
Zimmermann, K., aluminized steel, 190
Zingg, E., and **T. Geiger,** Cr-steel castings, 404
Zitter, H., intercrystalline corrosion in welded and un-welded austenitic Cr-Ni steels, 429
Zoethout, J., coated abrasives in metal finishing, 305
Zoja, R., non-metallic inclusions in ferro-chrome, 428
Zolotukhina, N. S., F. K. Tulenkov, and **I. I. Vainshenker,** combined patenting and galvanizing of wire, 306
Zoltan, V. M., technology of hot working of steels, 300
Zondervan, J. P. *See* Zuithoff, A. J.
Zsák, V., converter process, 393; fining in O.H. furnaces, 394; melting furnaces for steel foundries, 79
Zubarev, V. F., graphitization in annealing of white iron, 184
Zuev, B. P. *See* Golubev, T. M.
Zuev, M. I., D. P. Zhuravskii, M. I. Vinograd, and **M. A. Lyubinskaya,** contamination of type ShKh15 steel, 292
Zuffa, P. M., control of submerged arc-welding, 303
Zuithoff, A. J., and **J. P. Zondervan,** air-compression moulding machine, 404
Zuliani, G., refined iron of spheroidal quality, 178
Zuppann, E. C., pH control for moulding sand, 80
Zurn, F. W., crowned tooth gear type couplings, 301
Zusman, L. L., economic lightened rolled sections, 410; raw materials, 200
Zusman, L. L., and **N. F. Sklokin,** iron balance in blast-furnace, 177
Zyzes, F. C. *See* Douglas, D. L.

MADE IN GREAT BRITAIN
BY HARRISON AND SONS LIMITED
BY APPOINTMENT TO HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN
PRINTERS, LONDON, HAYES (MIDDX.) AND HIGH WYCOMBE

HARRISON AND SONS LIMITED
BY APPOINTMENT TO HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN,
PRINTERS, LONDON, HAYES (MX.) AND HIGH WYCOMBE